

# Electronic Design 15

VOL. 21 NO.

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

JULY 19, 1973

**Electronics for nuclear reactors** is needed for control, safety and surveillance. This equipment has to be highly accurate, fail-proof and capable of functioning in a

rugged environment. With nuclear facilities now under construction the need for innovative design is urgent. For an inside look at this challenging field, turn to p. 26.



# Technology Marketing Inc. asked us to prove our network capability.

## Now it's your turn.

Respected computer systems developers like Technology Marketing Incorporated are making good use of Dale's thick film network capabilities. The network above is used to set threshold voltage and provide termination for two sense windings in a P.C. layout compatible with 7500 Series memory sense amplifiers. It has been used effectively in high volume production memory and computer systems developed by Technology Marketing Inc. Standard or Special, Dale can provide the resistance function you need...in the quantities and at the price you require. Make us prove it.

### Models immediately available for these and many other standard functions:

- MOS/ROM pull-up/pull-down
- Open collector pull-up
- "Wired OR" pull-up
- Power driver pull-up
- High speed parallel pull-up
- TTL unused gate pull-up
- TTL input pull-down
- Digital pulse squaring
- Line termination
- Long line impedance balancing
- LED current limiting
- ECL output pull-down resistors
- TTL input

**Power Rating:** 1/8 watt max./resistor; 2 watts/package (single in-line); 1-1/2 watts/package (DIP).

**Resistance Range:** 10 ohms to 1 Meg., depending on tolerance.

**Tolerance:** 1%, 2%, 5%, 10%, 20%.

**T.C.:**  $\pm 200$  ppm/ $^{\circ}$  C.

**Packaging:** Flame retardant epoxy coating or sandwich-type ceramic construction.

Double width and discrete networks also available in standard or special designs.

*For complete information, call your Dale representative or phone 402-371-0080.*



DALE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1300 28th Avenue, Columbus, Nebraska 68601  
A subsidiary of The Lionel Corporation • In Canada: Dale Electronics Canada Ltd.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 246



## For the really tough applications, OEM's like Magnavox choose HP.

We all know what collisions at sea can mean to a company's reputation. That's why Magnavox sought reliability above all else in choosing the HP 2100A minicomputer for its all-weather, worldwide Satellite Navigation System. It brings added safety and economy to the operation of large ocean-going vessels. Including the new deep-draft supertankers which must navigate through narrow channels.

In fact, reliability is one of the major reasons why OEM's are using Hewlett-Packard's line of thoroughly modern minis for their systems. But reliability is not enough. Magnavox, like any OEM, also must be competitive in their market place. Hewlett-Packard's 2100A solved their need. Competitive?

Just try us!

And modular. So compact and rugged that entire Magnavox systems can be transferred from one vessel to another. Adaptable, too. Commercial transports, oil tankers, passenger ships, exploration vessels for the Navy and Coast Guard. Virtually every large ship plying the waterways of the world can use this system to pinpoint instantly its position anywhere in the world. Night or day.

Peripherals? HP offers OEM's a wide range of competitively priced system components to choose from. No more shopping around for compatible black boxes for your system.

More competitive hardware, firmware, software, spare parts, docu-

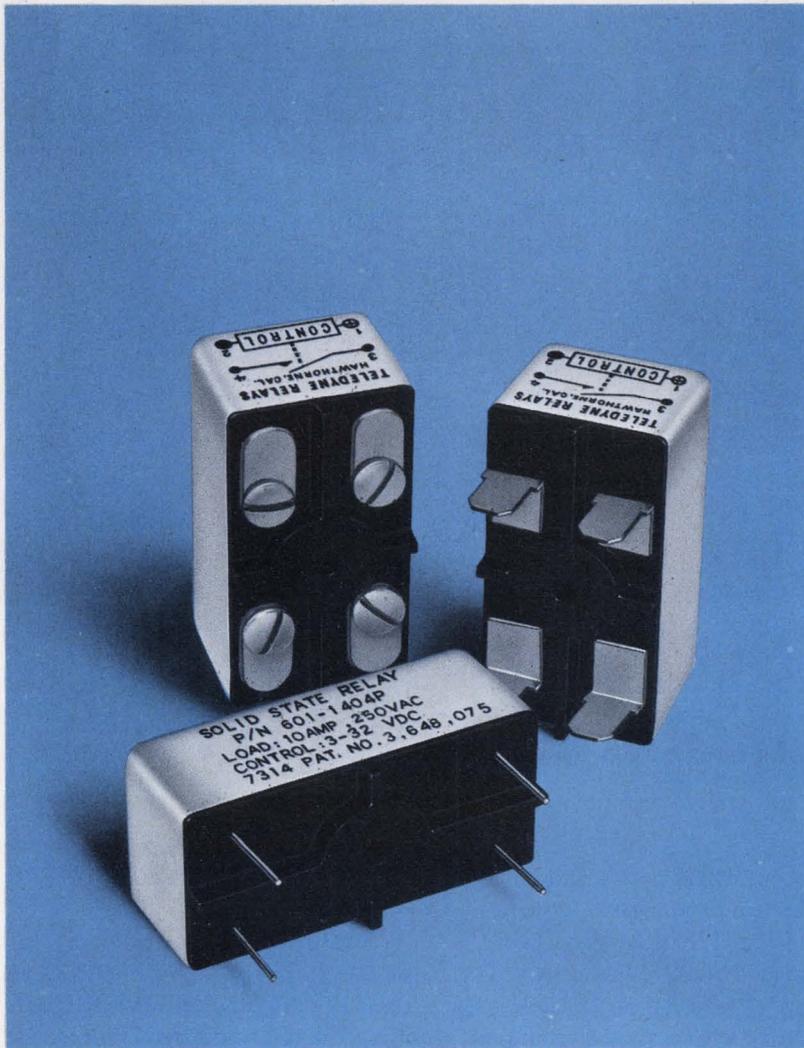
mentation, training, and service for the OEM from Hewlett-Packard — worldwide.

Are you laying your reputation on the line without an HP mini? Call your local HP sales engineer for details on fitting the right mini into your system. Or write Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304; Europe: P.O. Box 85, CH-1217 Meyrin 2, Geneva, Switzerland; Japan: YHP, 1-59-1, Yoyogi, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo, 151.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

# The best of both worlds

## 10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAY FEATURING: OPTICAL ISOLATION AND ADAPTIVE PACKAGE DESIGN



The new 601-1400 series features LED optical isolation and synchronous/zero voltage switching to virtually eliminate RFI for any resistive or reactive load, up to 10 amps steady state. 1000% surge current capability assures maximum reliability without derating for the toughest loads — lamps, solenoids, motors, transformers, etc. High dv/dt rating assures maximum output transient immunity. The sensitive control input is TTL compatible, accepting drives from 3 to 32 VDC.

**Teledyne offers designers the most versatile package in the industry — the “adaptive” configuration with either screw or quick disconnect terminals for chassis or panel mounting, or solder pins for PC boards. And the 1" x 2" x .9" size makes it the smallest 10 amp AC solid state relay available.**

Build total solid state reliability into your equipment with this latest addition to the Teledyne line of application engineered relays. Our engineers are ready to back this product with complete applications assistance. Write or phone.

 **TELEDYNE RELAYS**

3155 West El Segundo Boulevard Hawthorne, California 90250  
Telephone (213) 679-2205

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 3

---

## NEWS

- 23 **News Scope**
- 26 **Nuclear power electronics: Industry with a long future.**  
For the designer the future is challenging, frustrating but holds rewards.
- 34 **Bel Labs' new thin-film hybrid** may be the most complex ever built.
- 36 **LED-and-photodiode blend** yields first reprogrammable logic array.
- 38 **A reference axis without optics?** Rf coil's magnetic field provides it.
- 42 **Technology Abroad**
- 45 **Washington Report**

---

## TECHNOLOGY

- 58 **What ails electronics management?** Survey shows indecision ranks high among engineer complaints. But working conditions? They appear generally good.
- 68 **Improve avalanche photodiode designs** with a careful analysis of device characteristics. You can evaluate noise sources and obtain the optimum S/N ratio.
- 78 **Minimize the effects of time delay** with a predictive network. Conventional delay lines and op amps synthesize the required characteristic.
- 86 **BCD logic—Part 3. BCD division:** the inverse of multiplication but more complex in execution. Successive subtractions and additions can do it, but ROMs help speed results.
- 96 **Hung up on synthesizer specs?** There are only four of major concern in most applications. Here's a basic discussion to help clear the obstacles.
- 102 **Ideas for Design:** Program uses convolution technique to compute linear-network output . . . Simple algorithm computes square roots on a four-function calculator . . . High-frequency clock helps extract vertical sync signal . . . Schmitt trigger provides switch drive and regulation for power supply.

---

## PRODUCTS

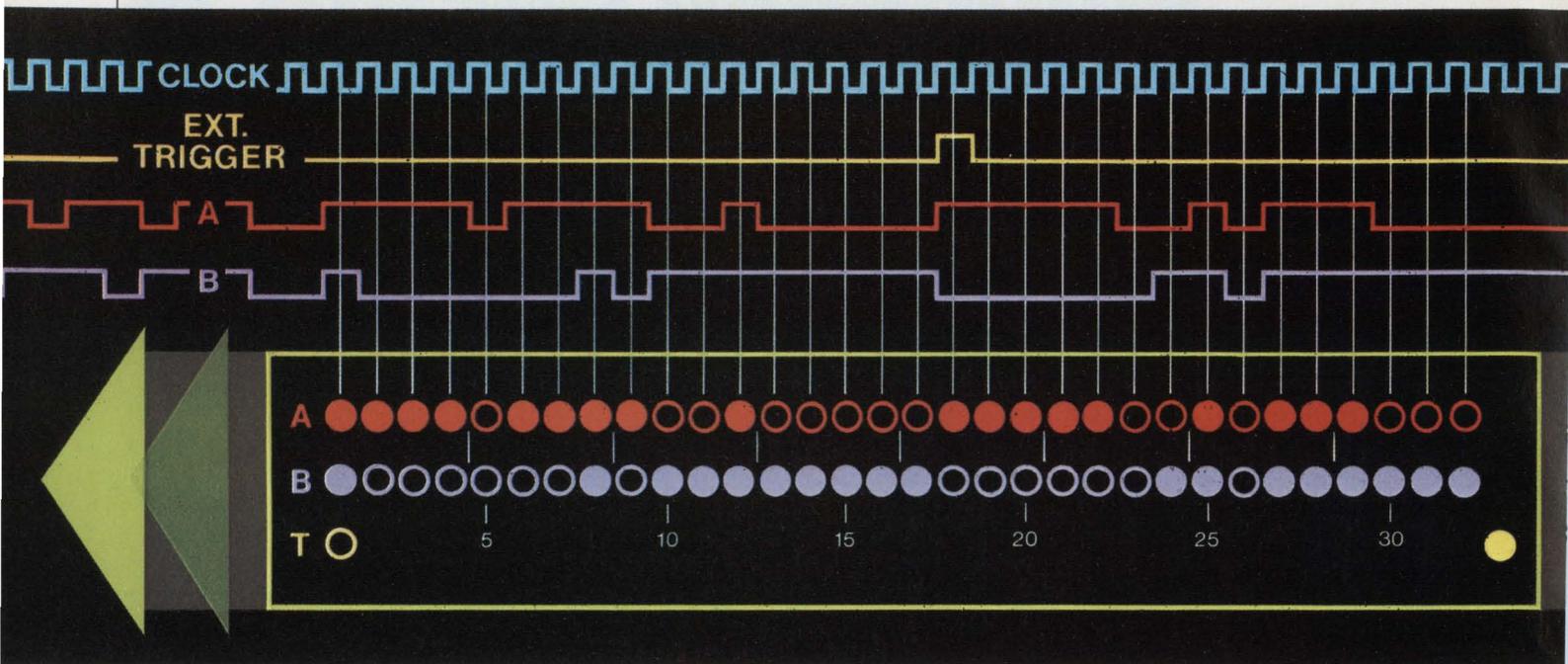
- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 116 <b>Modules &amp; Subassemblies:</b> Get up to 40 mA at $\pm 10$ V from multiplying DACs. |                          |
| 109 Data Processing  | 134 ICs & Semiconductors |
| 112 Instrumentation  | 136 Microwaves & Lasers  |
| 125 Power Sources  | 138 Components           |
| 128 Packaging & Materials  |                          |

---

## Departments

- 55 **Editorial:** Let's not talk our way into a recession
- 7 Across the Desk
- 140 Evaluation Samples
- 140 Application Notes
- 142 New Literature
- 148 Advertisers' Index
- 150 Product Index
- 152 Information Retrieval Card

**Cover:** Nuclear reactors of the future will be operated from consoles like General Electric's Nuclenet. Inset shows Commonwealth Edison's Dresden I in Morris, Ill., one of the first operating nuclear reactors in the United States. The Dresden reactor was also built by GE. The Nuclenet photograph was supplied by GE; the Dresden photograph was taken by John F. Mason.



# The ordinary way of looking at digital

Introducing the HP 5000A Logic Analyzer. At last, a fast, simple, easy — and above all — accurate way to look at digital signal streams. Highs and lows are displayed by “on” and “off” states of LED’s that make intuitive sense when you’re working with truth-tables or timing diagrams.

For the first time ever you can look backwards as well as forwards in time from a trigger event. Plus, fast, easy-to-use waveform storage lets you conveniently capture single-shot or transient bit streams. Add to this straight-forward, almost self-explanatory controls and you have an ease of operation and display interpretation unmatched by any other method of monitoring digital bit streams.

The HP 5000A can be effectively applied anywhere digital signals are used. A capture rate of up to 10 Megabits/sec., adjustable threshold, and 1 megohm impedance let you use it with any existing logic family. In addition, its unique digital triggering lets you select any AND combination of three inputs as the trigger word. This feature gives you wide

latitude in defining the event or failure state to which you wish to key the display.

Precise digital delay makes algorithm-checking and accessing of particular data in long streams incredibly easy. Simply by dialing delay into the front panel thumb-wheels, you can move the 32- or 64-bit display “window” forwards from your selected trigger up to 999,999 clock pulses — or backwards as many as 64 clock pulses. Because timing and display are keyed to your clock signal, absolute repeatability is assured. You’re always certain exactly which pulses you’re looking at in the data sequence.

That’s a lot of performance for \$1900.\* But the HP 5000A has still more features to make your work easier in the lab, on the production line, or in the field. The facing page tells more of the Logic Analyzer’s revolutionary story and what it can do for you. To arrange for a demonstration, call your local HP field engineer today. Or, write us for complete specifications.

\*Domestic USA prices only.

02304

# bit streams has just become obsolete.

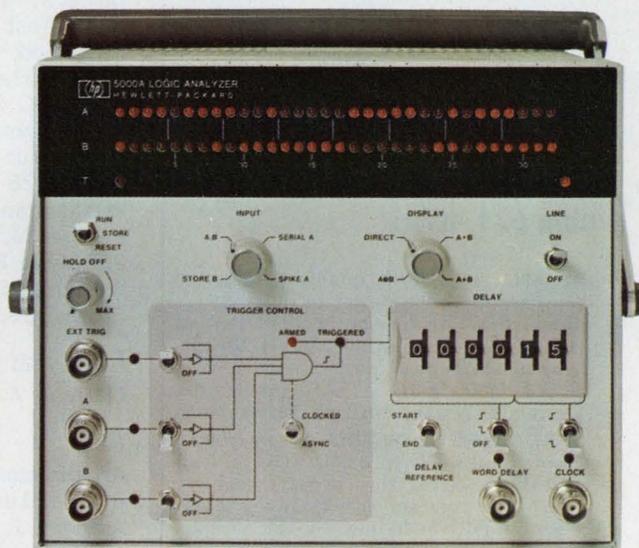
What led up to a failure?  
What resulted from it?  
The HP 5000A can be quickly set up to show data both immediately preceding and following your selected trigger.

Keep the display as long as you need it; store it indefinitely at full brilliance or just until the signal changes.

The LED display can show you *simultaneous* 32-bit segments of any two signal streams. Or, you can set it up to look at one 64-bit stream.

Another display mode allows you to hold a data pattern in one channel while continuously monitoring an on-going data stream in the other.

If you choose to use the HP 5000A for pro-



duction or quality control instead of in the lab, yet another feature permits you to compare production units against a known good circuit

and have only the "bad" data bits show up on the display.

Short pulses due to noise or other causes are no problem for

the 5000A. It not only detects these "spikes," it indicates where in the data stream they occur, and even tells you their polarity.

Portable, the 5000A is ideal for field service. With its negative delay and single-shot storage capabilities, you can perform "on site" analysis of the causes of intermittent errors — even those frustrating once-an-hour, or once-a-day events.

You get safeguards against wasted effort too. LED's light up at each input connector to show signal activity; two other LED's indicate arming and triggering. You never spend time looking for pulses that aren't there.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.  
Palo Alto, California 94304. Offices in principal cities throughout the U. S.

# A Smart Way to Beat Your Power Supply Size Problem



1½" thin, 2¾" narrow, 2¾" short

yet this converter produces 1000 volts DC, regulated, from a battery input of 28 VDC! It weighs less than 15 ounces. This is only one of our wide variety of many small light weight converters, inverters and power supplies — there are over 3000 models listed in our newest catalog, including size, weight and prices. If you have a size problem, why not send for an Abbott catalog?

**MIL SPEC ENVIRONMENT** — All of the power modules listed in our new catalog have been designed to meet the severe environmental conditions required by modern aerospace systems, including MIL-E-5272C and MIL-E-5400K. They are hermetically sealed and encapsulated in heavy steel containers. New all silicon units will operate at 100°C.

Please see pages 686 to 699 of your 1972-73 EEM (ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER Catalog) for complete information on Abbott modules.

Send for our new 56 page FREE catalog.

**RELIABLE** — Highest quality components are used in Abbott power modules to yield the high MTBF (mean time between failure) as calculated in the MIL-HDBK-217 handbook. Typical power modules have over 100,000 hours MTBF — proving that the quality was built in from the beginning.

**WIDE RANGE OF OUTPUTS** — Any voltage from 5 volts DC to 3,650 VDC is available by selecting the correct model you need from our catalog with any of a variety of inputs including:

- 60  $\omega$  to DC, Regulated
- 400  $\omega$  to DC, Regulated
- 28 VDC to DC, Regulated
- 28 VDC to 400  $\omega$ , 1  $\phi$  or 3  $\phi$
- 24 VDC to 60  $\omega$ , 1  $\phi$

**abbott transistor**

**LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED**

5200 W. Jefferson Blvd./Los Angeles 90016  
(213) 936-8185

1224 Anderson Ave./Fort Lee, N.J. 07024  
(201) 224-6900

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 5

**Vice President, Publisher**  
Peter Coley

## Editors

Editorial Offices  
50 Essex St.  
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662  
(201) 843-0550  
TWX: 710-990 5071  
Cable: Haydenpubs Rochellepark

**Editor-in-Chief:** George Rostky

## Managing Editors:

Ralph Dobriner  
Michael Elphick

## Associate Editors:

Dave Bursky  
Jules H. Gilder  
Morris Grossman  
Seymour T. Levine  
John F. Mason  
Stanley Runyon  
Edward A. Torrero  
Richard L. Turmail

## Contributing Editor:

Peter N. Budzilovich

## Editorial Field Offices

### East

Jim McDermott, Eastern Editor  
P.O. Box 272  
Easthampton, Mass. 01027  
(413) 527-3632

### West

David N. Kaye, Senior Western Editor  
2930 West Imperial Highway  
Inglewood, Calif. 90303  
(213) 757-0183  
Northe K. Osbrink, Western Editor  
112 Coloma St.  
Santa Cruz, Calif. 95060  
(408) 426-3211

### Washington

Heather M. David, Bureau Chief  
2506 Eye St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
(202) 338-3470

## Editorial Production

Marjorie A. Duffy

## Art

Art Director, William Kelly  
Richard Luce  
Anthony J. Fischetto

## Production

Manager, Dollie S. Vieblg  
Helen De Polo  
Maxine Correal  
Anne Molfetas

## Circulation

Manager, Nancy L. Merritt  
Ron Deramo

## Information Retrieval

Peggy Long

## Promotion

Manager, Jeffrey A. Weiner  
Karen Kerrigan

## across the desk

### Fringe benefits: Boon or bane?

In Ed Reamer's article ("Raises: How Often and How Much?" ED No. 8, April 12, 1973, p. 110), he mentions that the engineer's benefits at his company, besides raises, are (1) The opportunity to present ideas to top management; (2) Being advised of the company plans; (3) Freedom to attend society meetings on company time; (4) Opportunity to obtain an advanced degree; (5) Titles; (6) A chance to speak at sales and technical meetings; (7) A private telephone; (8) A partitioned office; (9) Christmas week off and (10) A day in Disneyland—in that order.

Aren't the first eight "benefits" necessary conditions to maximize the engineer's work effectiveness, which contributes directly to company profits? And are these the benefits Mr. Reamer's employees want or consider important? Or did he bother to ask?

*S. E. Roberts*

6740 Maysville  
Fort Wayne, Ind. 46802

Ed Reamer's article struck me as a clear picture of what's wrong with so much of business. A day at Disneyland is hardly a fringe benefit. An article based on the premise that it is not what an individual does that counts but how he fits into the team staggers the mind. All the clear behavioral data from MIT, UCLA, Stanford and other sources show that man does not work for raises or days at Disneyland but for a sense of self-

accomplishment and self-fulfillment.

*Wayne C. Stevenson*  
Marketing Manager

United Detector Technology, Inc.  
1732 21st St.  
Santa Monica, Calif. 90404

### It's 'like phase,' not 'opposite'

In your article "Reject Common-Mode Noise" (ED No. 9, April 26, 1973, p. 120) is the statement:

"At the receiving end, induced noise will tend to be of equal magnitude and opposite phase on receiver terminals. A receiver that responds only to a differential signal and has high common-mode rejection will eliminate the common-mode noise."

The phrase "opposite phase" should have been "like phase." Common-mode noise, by definition, appears *in phase* on both receiver terminals. Since a differential input responds to the difference between the two inputs, it is relatively blind to signals that present like phase and amplitude to both inputs. Therein lies the "rejection" quality.

*R. A. de Forest, MSEE*  
Consulting Engineer

Route 1, Box 267A  
Sheridan, Ore. 97378

### Amdahl Corp. requests some editing changes

In your article, "Gene Amdahl Competition Plan: Make The Machine Big, But Keep It Simple"

*(continued on page 8)*

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld on request.

# THIN-TRIM<sup>®</sup> CAPACITORS FOR HYBRID-CIRCUIT DESIGNERS



ACTUAL SIZE



**THIN-TRIM** capacitors are a new development in miniaturized variable capacitors for application in circuits where size and performance is critical. The Thin-Trim concept provides a variable device to hybrid circuit designers which replaces fixed tuning techniques and cut and try methods of adjustment.

#### FEATURES

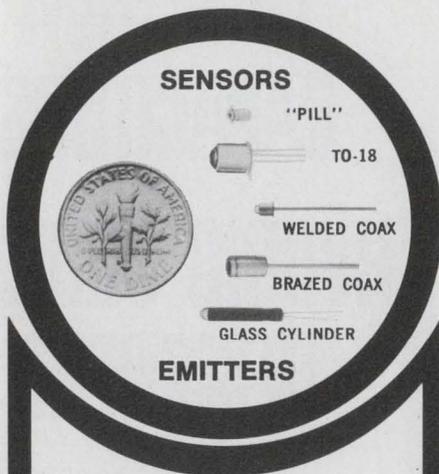
- Low profile for HYBRID CIRCUIT applications.
- High capacity values for BROADBAND applications.
- High Q - low capacity values for MICROWAVE applications.

U.S. Patent 3,701,932

*Johanson*

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

ROCKAWAY VALLEY ROAD  
BOONTON, N.J. 07005  
PHONE (201) 334-2676  
TWX 710-987-8367



## OPTRON OPTOELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

STANDARD DISCRETE PACKAGES  
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
COMPETITIVE PRICING

OPTRON'S competitively priced broad line of standard optoelectronic components range from solid state gallium arsenide emitters to silicon photodiodes, phototransistors, and photodarlington. They are immediately available in microminiature "pill," TO-18, welded or brazed coax, and glass cylinder packages.

OPTRON silicon photodetectors are compatible with either tungsten light sources or infrared LED's. The solution-grown epitaxial gallium arsenide LED's offer high efficiency and compatibility with the silicon photodetectors.

All OPTRON discrete components are available in other packages in moderate scale line quantities using standard chips. In addition, these units may be purchased as either standard or custom chips, monolithic arrays, printed circuit board assemblies, or molded assemblies.

Detailed technical information on discrete components and other OPTRON optoelectronic products . . . chips, assemblies and PC board arrays . . . is available from your nearest OPTRON sales representative or the factory direct.



### NEW CONDENSED CATALOG

contains technical data on these and other OPTRON products. Request your copy today!



**OPTRON, INC.**

1201 Tappan Circle  
Carrollton, Texas 75006  
214/242-6571

## ACROSS THE DESK (continued from page 7)

(ELECTRONIC DESIGN 11, May 24, 1973), there are several inaccurate statements which may be misleading to your readers.

In the lead paragraph, a comparison of our machine suggests it will be "more powerful than... the ILLIAC IV, Control Data's STAR and Texas Instruments' Advanced Scientific Computer." Although you did point out that ours will be a business machine, the comparison to the large, special-purpose computers is misleading. Our machine is far more realistically compared to the IBM System 370 Models 195, 165, 168, and the CDC 7600, to which ours will be superior.

Your fourth and fifth paragraphs seem to infer that our machine will be a multiprocessor or have some new, exotic structure. It won't be—its organization and architecture will be simple and straightforward.

Your sixth paragraph may confuse the reader. Our machine will start or stop on a byte, but it will work with more than one byte at a time.

The last sentence in the first paragraph of the righthand column (p. 67) is incorrect. We will not have to rework our circuits if IBM changes software. Rework will be necessitated only if IBM changes the interfaces which affect its customers.

*Ricardo J. Alfaro*

*Director of Communications*

Amdahl Corp.  
1160 Kern Ave.  
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

## Achtung: A touch of Teutonic pride

I agree with the statement in your editorial "We've Got to Run Faster to Stay in Place" (ED No. 3, Feb. 1, 1973, p. 45) that European and Japanese engineers are catching up and are in many cases not at all "underdeveloped" in comparison with their American colleagues. However, my main fuse blew when I read the first sentence of the editorial: "For as long as anybody can remember, we in

the U.S. have been the technological leaders of the world."

That statement is OK only if you restrict your memory to the last 10 or 20 years. If you go back about 40 years, Germany was absolutely leading in the following fields: rf ceramics; rf iron cores and ferrites; cathode-ray oscilloscopes; television receivers with cathode-ray tubes (1930); electron microscopes and scanning electron microscopes (1937); radar (1936); FM radio networks; magnetic tape recording—even the world's first programmable digital computer (Zuse).

Take other fields: Where did the first gasoline combustion motors come from? The first diesels? The first electric locomotives? The very first jet planes? The first submarines? The first big rockets (Von Braun)?

And I add recent inventions, like the TV disc, the digital ignition system, the Wankel engine.

Germany has never been underdeveloped technically, but it lost Hitler's criminal World War II and was thrown back 20 years. Our best engineers left the country. Big projects, like flying to the moon or launching satellites, were only feasible in the U.S., the world leader in MOS and many other modern techniques. We in Germany admire your advanced technology, but we are a little bit sensitive about statements that put us back to the Middle Ages.

*Hans J. Wilhelmy*  
*Editor-in-Chief*

Elektronik  
8 Munchen 37, Karlstrasse 37  
West Germany

## A livestock approach to engineering detected

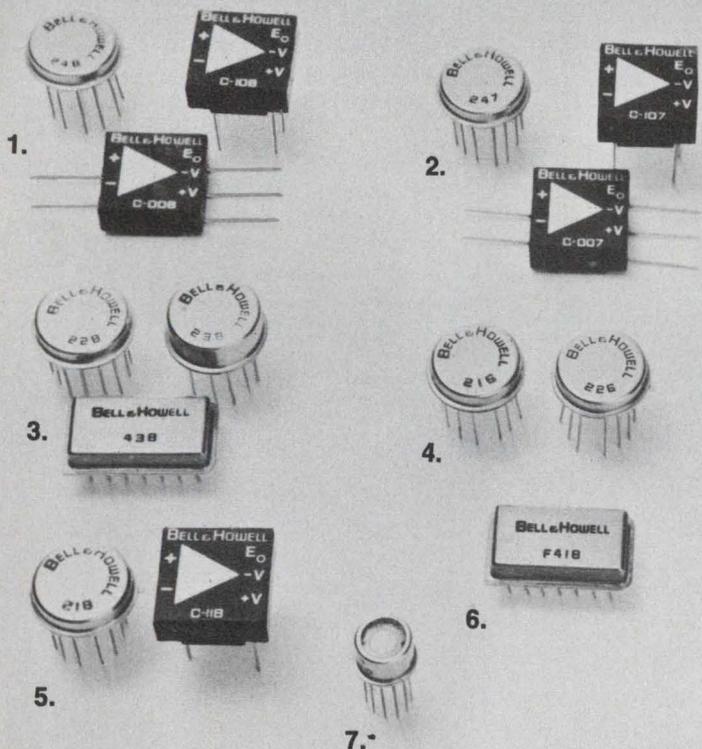
Your regular interview articles with managers in the electronics industry provide an interesting insight into why many an engineer would not recommend his son to follow him in his profession. Almost without exception, these managers come over as heavy-

(continued on page 16)

# When you make hybrid microcircuits like these, you can

## Guarantee Performance

## ...and we do.



Bell & Howell's hardy hybrids offer the best of two worlds — superior performance to monolithic units . . . and the high performance of discrete circuits but smaller in size. Check Bell & Howell's complete line and specify the type, configuration and parameters that are critical to your application. Their performance is guaranteed. **1.** Low noise, general purpose FET op amps in TO-8 or molded case. **2.** Bipolar input op amps offering exceptional microvolt stability. **3.** Fast slew rate of  $80V/\mu\text{Sec.}$ ,  $5\text{ pA}$  bias (max.) guaranteed, and wide bandwidth. **4.** Single and dual voltage regulators with excellent line/load regulation and exceptional temperature stability. **5.** Economy FET's with  $5\text{ pA}$  bias (max.) guaranteed. **6.** Ultra low bias current op amps with  $1\text{ pA}$  (max.) guaranteed. **7.** NEW! Optical Detector, designed with a large area silicon photodiode, low-noise operational amplifier and gain determining network — all in a miniature TO-5 transistor package.

*Write or phone for complete information on specific units or on the complete line of microcircuits.*

**CONTROL PRODUCTS DIVISION**

706 Bostwick Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06605 (203) 368-6751

 **BELL & HOWELL**



# Say It With NMOS

αβγδεζηθικλμνξοπρστυφχψωΩΓ→←↑÷Σ≈  
 !"#%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?  
 @ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^\_`  
 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstu vwxyz{|}~■

It's the start of something big. 8192-bit NMOS ROMs, the first of Motorola's new line of standard NMOS products. They've already been joined by several companions, and more are waiting in the wings for introduction. And now, in a big way, you truly can "Say It With NMOS."

Motorola's MCM6570. The mask programmable 8K Row-Select Character Generator with 128 high resolution 7 x 9 matrix characters, and internal character shift for below the line display. Fast typical access time of 350 ns is even less if the device is programmed without shifted characters. Operating unit power dissipation is a comfortably low 600 mW. What's more, like its companions, the MCM-6570 is *fully* TTL compatible and requires no clocks. Static operation makes all these new NMOS ROMs easy to use.

NMOS' economic advantages are evident in the \$18.00 (100-999) price of this and all Motorola 8K NMOS ROMs. Naturally, a reasonable mask charge also goes with mask-programmable versions. The MCM6571 used here for demonstration is a pre-programmed version of the 6570, with a modified USASCII code. A pre-programmed version without shifted characters will be available later.

Even faster than the Row Select units are the MCM6580 and 6581, a pair of Column Select Character Generators, and the MCM6560 series, three 8K binary ROMs. Typical access time for all five is 225 ns. Character shifting in the MCM6580/81 is achieved with external circuitry. Of the binary ROMs, the 6560 is a 1K by 8 mask programmable device, the 6561 is organized as 1K by 8 with ASCII, Hollerith, Selectric, and EBCDIC conversion codes, and the 6562 is 2K by 4, customer programmable.

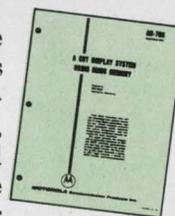
In CRT system applications, it is necessary to have an appropriate storage device for refreshing the CRT image, so we introduced the MC6565 quad

80-bit NMOS static shift register. It is designed for use as main storage in small systems, or as buffer storage in larger systems. The 6565 operates from dc to 5.0 MHz, with maximum power dissipation of 650 mW. Full TTL compatibility is provided. The register uses a single TTL level clock input, and the recirculate logic is on the chip. Three-state outputs also enhance this device.

Proving out the theoretical advantage of NMOS prompted the development of a simple CRT display system built on six PC boards containing Counter and Retrace Control, Memory, Character Generation and CRT Drive, Input Address and Data and Cursor Generation, Communications I/O and Memory Select, and the Power Supplies. The TTL compatibility and convenient power requirements of NMOS parts used for both storage and character generation led to a simplified system. The capability of generating 128 characters in 7 x 9 matrices, with automatically shifting descender characters meant a substantial reduction in external circuitry. Interface simplicity is demonstrated as the memory section inputs are driven by TTL gates. The three-state feature of the MC6565 allows the outputs to be bussed together.

Data on the 8K ROMs and the MC6565 quad 80-bit shift register is available from Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036. So is a brand new application note describing the CRT Display System in detail. Or for any or all of this information, just circle the reader service number.

This *is* big. And it's the start of something even bigger, with more ROMs, some exciting RAMs, and some things even bigger on the way. So say it with NMOS, and when you say NMOS, look to Motorola.



**MOTOROLA MOS**  
 Expanding Dimensions In Digital Design

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 9

easy does it



A pushbutton system for instant cable installation? It's not here yet, but a Belden wire, cable and cord specialist does have the know-how and product capabilities that can save you time and money all down the line. An important point, if you consider that cable usually costs far less per foot than the man-hours of the people installing it.

Your Belden specialist knows a lot about wiring assembly techniques: harnessing, termination and stripping methods. He can give you definitive answers on what jacketing, insulating or shielding options deliver the best reliability, safety and installation economy. He can tell you what

the trade-offs are. And their cost. He also offers a complete service package: standards; custom designs; one source for all your wire, cable or cord needs. Quality cable answers that combine the best of performance and installation ease. Talk to him about it. You won't find a better source for understanding or results.

If you have a problem and would like "right now" answers, call:  
(312) 681-8920, Electrical Division  
(317) 966-6681, Electronic Division  
(312) 887-1800, Transportation Division  
Or write Belden Corporation, 2000 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134.

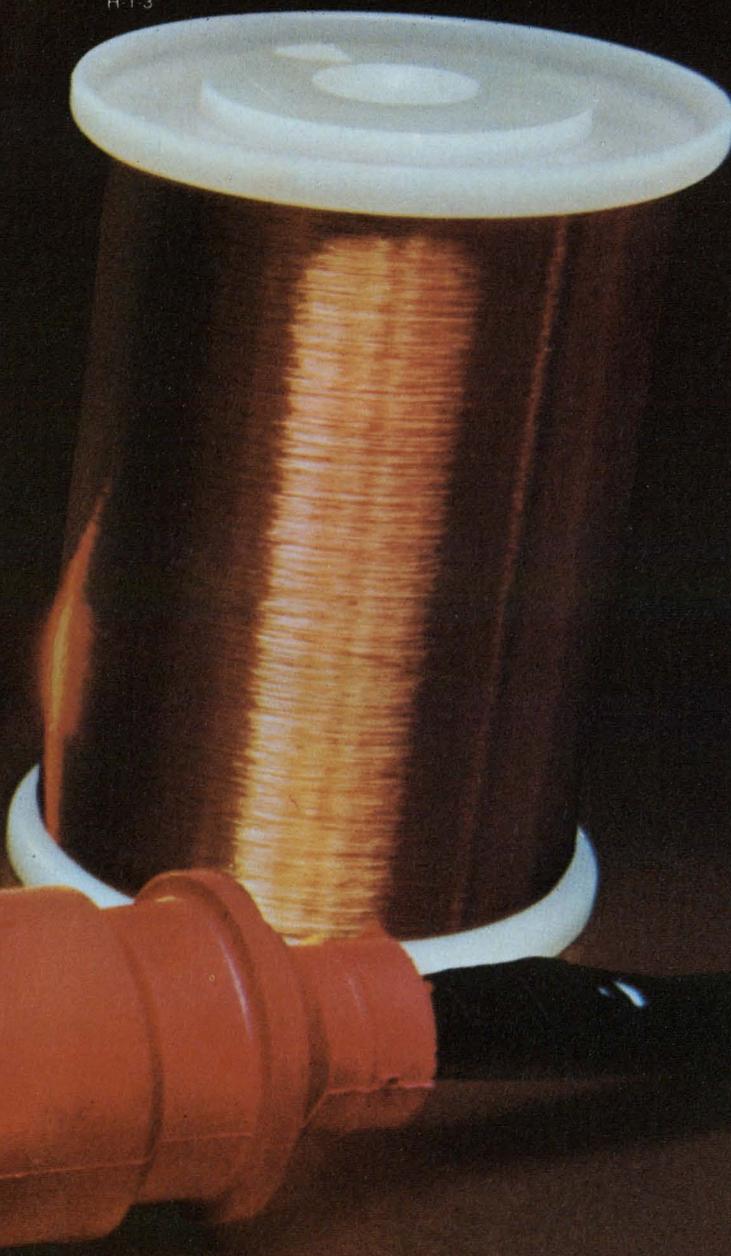
H-1-3

**BELDEN** 

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 234

HARNESS

TERMINATE



# WE TOOK A SIMPLE IDEA AND MADE IT SIMPLER.

We put a whole GHz into a low-cost universal counter. By uncomplicating a basic design. For \$775 you get superversatility and 100MHz. For \$1070, 500MHz. And for \$1370, you get 1GHz plus.

Our new Model 700 Counter measures frequency from DC to 1 GHz, period, period averaging, time interval, frequency ratio, totalizing and time (stopwatch). Standard features include frequency range to 100 MHz, proportional oven-controlled time base ( $1 \times 10^{-8}$ /day), 7 digit Sperry planar display, BCD outputs and remote control of Mode and Time Base.

Options include 9-digit Sperry readout, high accuracy

time base ( $3 \times 10^{-9}$ /day), and field-expandable plug-in pre-scalers to 512 MHz or 1000 MHz.

All ICs are socket-mounted for easy maintenance. And our optional IC spares kit makes component replacement a snap.

Get all the facts on the universal counter with everything except a high price. Circle the reader service number or write Newport Laboratories, Inc., 630 East Young Street, Santa Ana, California 92705. For immediate information, call collect. Dial (714) 540-4914. Ask for Walt Boris. Or TWX: 910-595-1787

## NEWPORT



Newport Laboratories B.V., P.O. Box 7759, Schiphol-0, Holland, Tel: 020-45-20-52

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 11



# SOLID STATESMANSHIP.

## STILL MORE CONTROL CAPABILITY FROM YOUR CUTLER-HAMMER MAN.

Today, the Cutler-Hammer sales engineer or distributor who has been satisfying your switch needs over the years, has more capability than ever to help solve your toughest problems.

We call it Solid Statesmanship. It means that when conventional electromechanical expertise just won't do, your Cutler-Hammer man can also apply knowhow in solid-state technology that's sure to get the job done.

For simpler jobs, he'll help you choose from our array of standard

solid-state devices. Where necessary, he'll arrange to modify these catalog items to precisely match your job. In special cases, we'll even design components just for you.

Solid Statesmanship has already helped many customers add the performance and appeal of solid-state control to their products. And we're ready to do the same for you—with the same fast, locally based service you've come to count on.

So when you need precise control of motor speed, light intensity, temperature, timing, or voltage, call your Cutler-Hammer Sales Office or Distributor. We'll turn on the Solid Statesmanship for you.

### Representative Cutler-Hammer solid-state catalog devices:

- Temperature Control Devices.
- Miniature Relays.
- Power Modules.
- Solenoid/Relay Drivers.
- Motor Control Devices.
- Modular Relays.
- Electronic Time-delay Relays.

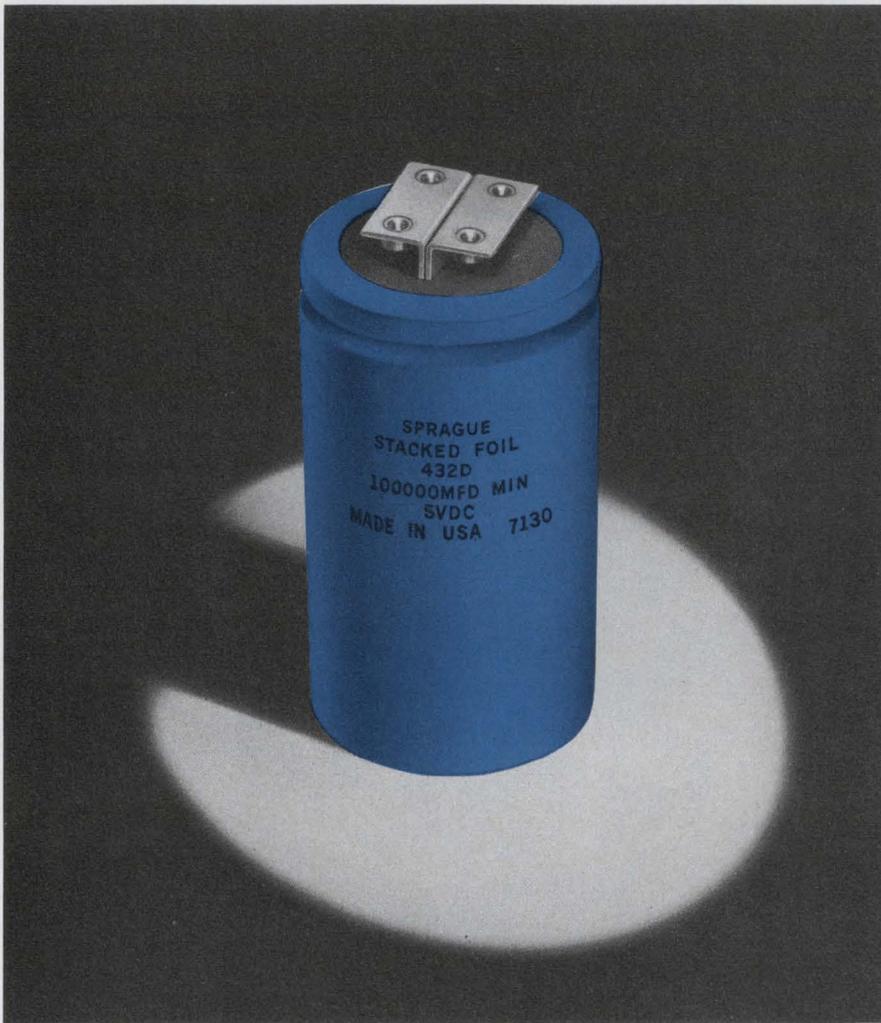


**CUTLER-HAMMER**  
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS DIVISION, Milwaukee, Wis. 53201

Switch  
to No. 1

More than just components;  
prompt availability,  
field help, innovation,  
quality assurance, too.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 12



## Stacked...with beautiful curves!

(stacked-foil construction with ultra-low impedance, ultra-low ESR, ultra-low inductance)

Revolutionary new Type 432D COMPULYTIC® Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors offer capacitance values to 100,000  $\mu$ F with equivalent series resistance of typically less than 0.001 ohm and inductance of only 1 nH in a 3" x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " case. This same capacitor will handle 93 amperes of ripple current at 65 C and 1 kHz.

Impedance limits at 10 kHz are as low as 0.001 ohm with typical values of only half of the specified limits.

Now available in two additional smaller case sizes for space-saving applications in smaller-wattage power supplies, with typical impedance of five milliohms.

For complete technical data, write for Engineering Bulletin 3443 to: Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Co., 347 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.

Terminals are ideal for use with laminated-bus power distribution systems found in modern EDP equipment, where the low ESR and impedance of Compulytic capacitors help insure continued operation of logic circuits even during momentary power outages.

Sprague Type 432D Capacitors are available in nine voltage ratings from 5 to 50 volts d-c, and are designed for operation over the temperature range from -40 to +85 C.



THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 13

## ACROSS THE DESK

(continued from page 8)

handed and mean-spirited, with attitudes toward their subordinates more related to those of a livestock farmer towards his cattle.

One of them, taking advantage of the increased supply of unemployed engineers, shepherds his herd back into a bull pen with three-foot walls; those who object are shown the gate. Another posts weekly scorecards above each engineer for all to review his performance, rather like the records kept above each cow in a milking parlor. And now another castigates an employee, who has regularly been putting in 10-hour days, for arriving late in the morning.

They are a hard-boiled lot, your engineering managers, and the only mitigating thought might be that they, too, have to impress their superiors. Perhaps they are not really so inhumane as your articles suggest.

A. M. Nicolson, Ph.D.

Member of the Technical Staff  
Sperry Research Center  
100 North Rd.  
Sudbury, Mass. 01776

## In defense of Janice

I very seldom comment on articles written in trade magazines, but the reader commenting on "Janice" begged for a reply with his use of the word "prostitute" (see "Turned Off by Janice," ED No. 12, June 7, 1973, p. 7).

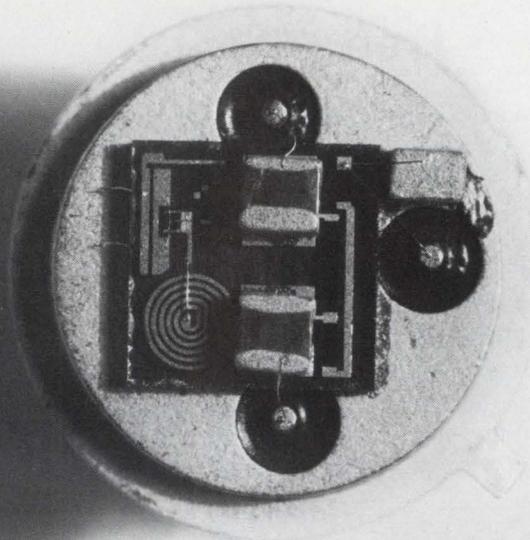
I cannot see where a woman who makes money with her good looks, which she was born with, is any more prostituting herself than someone who makes money using his mind. They're both physical traits.

Possibly H.J.M. [the reader who criticized Janice] is concerned because he suspects Janice is making more money?

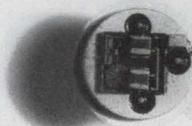
Steven S. Zimmerman  
New Products

Honeywell Info Systems  
Box 6000 (B-14)  
Phoenix, Ariz. 85005

# The Avantek GPD amplifying device.



**Big on  
performance.**



**Small on  
size and price.**

Imagine, a complete 5-400 MHz transistor amplifier, featuring over six octaves of flat bandwidth, thin film sapphire construction, complete cascadability and a miniature TO-12 package, for \$30 and under.

The Avantek GPD has to be the best miniature amplifier buy available today. Check the prices below and consider the performance per dollar. You're probably paying too much right now even if you are building your own.

Find out more about the Avantek GPD by phoning your regional sales office or the factory direct. Or, use the readers' service number below and receive a complete data sheet and our 18-page applications brochure, *Designing with GPD's*.

Avantek, Inc. Eastern Regional Office, Falls Church, Virginia (703) 533-2260 Central Regional Office, Shawnee Mission, Kansas (913) 362-9511 Western Regional Office, Santa Clara, California (408) 249-1354 Corporate Headquarters, Santa Clara, California (408) 249-0700.

Model	Frequency Response (MHz) Minimum	Gain (dB) Minimum	Flatness (dB) Typical	Noise Figure (dB) Typical	Reverse Isolation (dB) Typical	Compression (dBm) Typical	Avantek Intercept Point for IM Products (dBm) Typical	VSWR (50-ohms)		Input Power		Storage Temperature (°C)	Weight (grams)	Price (Qty. 1-99)
								In	Out	Volts DC	Current (mA) Typical			
GPD-401	5-400	13	1.0	4.5	-20	-2	+8	2.0	2.0	15	10	-65 to +200	1.0	\$30
GPD-461	Same as GPD-401, except three external capacitors are required to establish low frequency roll-off.													
GPD-402	5-400	13	1.0	6.0	-20	+6	+18	2.0	2.0	15	24	-65 to +200	1.0	29
GPD-462	Same as GPD-402, except three external capacitors are required to establish low frequency roll-off.													
GPD-403	5-400	9	1.0	7.5	-20	+15	+26	2.0	2.0	24	65	-65 to +200	1.0	30
GPD-463	Same as GPD-403, except three external capacitors are required to establish low frequency roll-off.													

**Avantek . . . years ahead today**

Avantek, Inc., 3175 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051. Phone (408) 249-0700. TWX 910-339-9274 Cable: AVANTEK

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 121

# Buy Our Model 9000. Get a Test Lab Free.

Sound like an extravagant claim? It's not. Our Model 9000 synchronous tape transport is not only the finest low-cost digital tape deck ever built, it's the only one designed to help you get one-line faster, easier, and oh-so much more economically!

Testing the average peripheral can tie-up a lot of expensive hardware. We know that, so we designed Model 9000 to eliminate this with its own front-accessible test panel; merely hook it to a scope and you have:

- 1) Normal and high speed forward/reverse buttons which allow complete testing of the transport motion and control electronics.

- 2) A built-in pattern generator which writes an all ones test pattern on the tape to allow checking of read/write electronics.
- 3) A skew indicator which detects tapes written in a marginal manner and provides visual indication of possible problems. The character window can be monitored at test point.

It's a typical Kennedy feature, and it could only be done by Kennedy. We've been doing it for over 12 years.

Twelve years in this business.

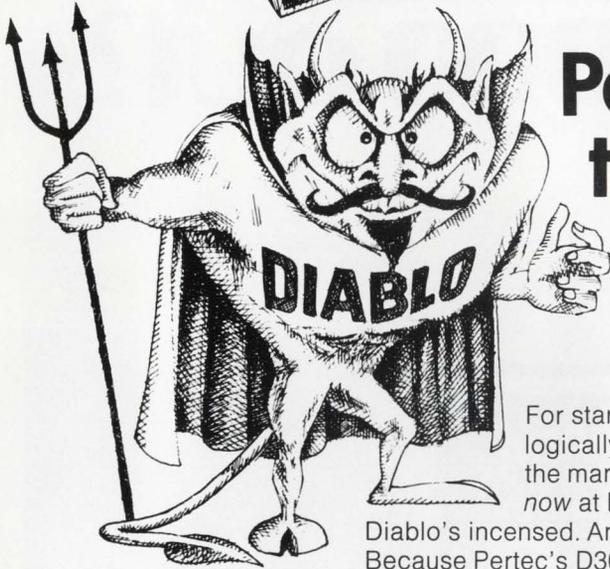
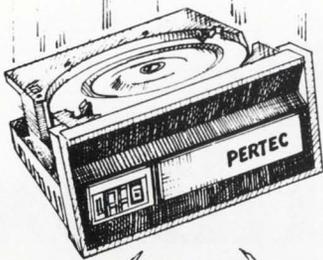
Think about it.

**KENNEDY CO.**

540 W. WOODBURY RD., ALTADENA, CALIF. 91001 • (213) 798-0953



**KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT**



## Pertec's out to beat the devil at his own game.

For starters we've developed the most technologically advanced and complete disk drives on the market. They're available and deliverable now at Pertec.

Diablo's incensed. And for good reasons.

Because Pertec's D3000 disk drives are available in top and front loading versions, plug-compatible, and identical in interface and size (8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 26"). Both offer 35 msec access time, margin testing, a choice of electronic or mechanical sectoring, an optional fixed platter. And a built-in power supply—all within the drive and identical in both configurations.

And you get the same assistance in design, development and maintenance of your system with our disk drives as you do with our tape drives . . . Factory training for your service people. Back-up by a service and support network spanning 30 U.S. cities and 20 foreign countries.

All at surprisingly low prices.

Pertec is serious about satisfying your disk drive requirements, and we're proving it.

Find out more. Call us collect in the area nearest you: Boston (617) 890-6230; Chicago (312) 696-2460; Los Angeles (213) 996-1333; London (Reading) 582-115. Or write us at 9600 Irondale Avenue, Chatsworth, California 91311.



The best values in computer peripherals come from

# PERTEC

Already the world's largest independent manufacturer of tape transports.

# Put 6 volts into a matchbox and get 10,000 out?



**It wasn't easy  
(but we did it)**

We'll take on just about any power supply job. Especially the kind we can sink our teeth into. The tougher, the better — even jobs other companies don't want. Like building a matchbox-size power supply to convert a 6V input to a 10KV output.

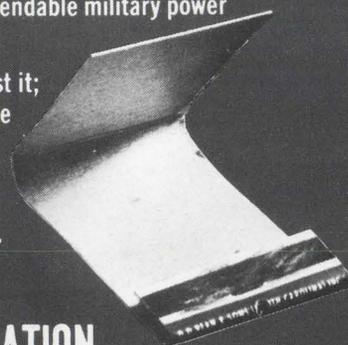
From high-volume, low cost commercial to highly sophisticated, ultra-dependable military power supplies. From high-voltage to low-voltage, high power to low power.

Give us the specs for the supply you need and we'll design it, build it, test it; freeze it, heat it, test it; we'll shake it, kick it, test it... We'll build you the power supply you want, from start to finish. And it will work... and work... and work.

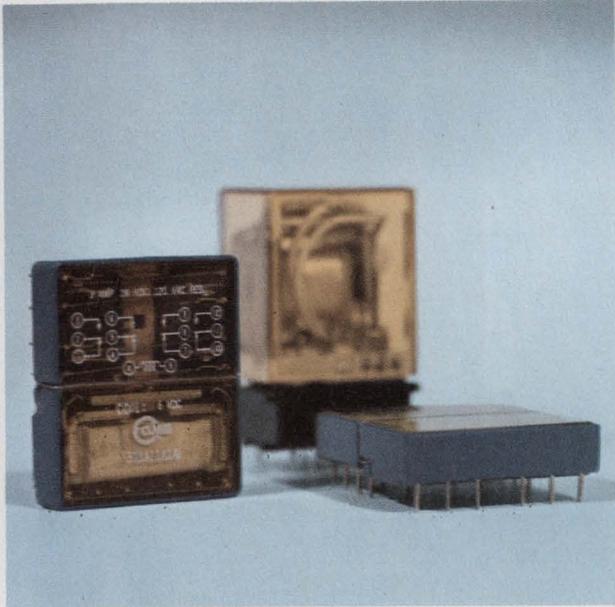
Our power supplies are matchless.

 **Scott ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 7637 • 2525 Shader Rd. • Orlando, Florida 32804 • (305) 295-5850



**“We wanted to go right from keyboard to disc, right? But space was critical. GP relay specs were OK, but I didn't have any room. Besides, we had to flow solder and dip clean the assemblies to get volume up and cost down. What I needed was a new kind of relay-- and some help-- right now...”**



**PROBLEM:** The market for computer periphery is wide open. And equipment that takes you directly from keyboard to disc is a fantastic idea—if you can make it small enough and cheap enough to sell. And that's tough. Relays are one problem. They've got to be dependable (nothing radical, something available) yet small enough to fit your P.C. design. And they've got to maintain reliability under the effect of high speed production. You can't afford any weak links in your final package, but you have to make your decision fast because of competition.

**SOLUTION:** Clare's new 311 Series General Purpose Relays saved the day.

They offer 3 amp switching in an extremely low-profile package with .5" mounting centers. They sit a mere 0.350" above the board and take up less than 0.7 cubic inch space. The Lexan® dust cover and pins molded in the base fully protect the relay during wave soldering and partial dip cleaning. And the pins are mounted on a .1" center grid, to add flexibility and save you money. The new 311 also has excellent voltage breakdown ratings and shock resistance, gold plated steel terminals, and fine silver contacts.

Clare's expertise lies in the design and manufacture of relays. That's why we can give you so

much in a single low-profile relay. Right now.

But our energy lies in the application of relays to help you solve specific problems. We specialize in getting down to work.

If you need help—or just some specific information about our new low-profile 311 series relay—get in touch with us. The “right now bunch” is ready to go to work for you.

Contact your local Clare Distributor or Sales Engineer. C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 Pratt Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60645. 312/262-7700.

**QUALITY/SERVICE/RELIABILITY**

**we help. get in touch with us. CLARE the “right now” bunch.**

a GENERAL INSTRUMENT company

GENERAL PURPOSE RELAYS MERCURY-WETTED RELAYS REED RELAYS SOLID STATE RELAYS TELEPHONE RELAYS STEPPING SWITCHES

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 14



# Piher components are going places

**W**ith our exports hitting an all time high in the first quarter of 1973 – particularly carbon film resistors and trimming potentiometers – we can rightly claim that our products are going places. They are going to every country in the world where the name Piher is synonymous with product excellence in the highly competitive component business.

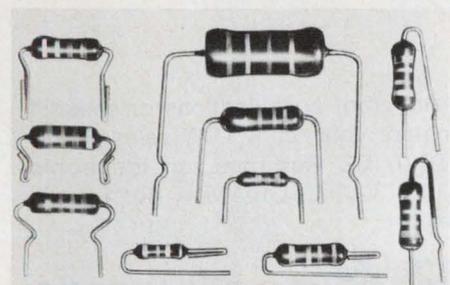
It takes much more than a slick sales machine to build up one of Europe's biggest component companies. It takes total dedication to one end – ensuring that every customer knows that the Piher label stands for technical excellence.

And it does.

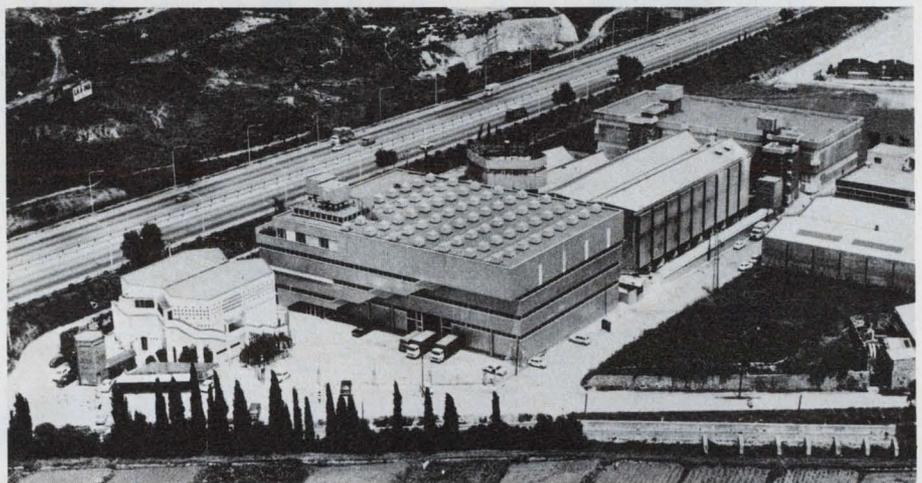
That's the major reason why we have grown to nearly 4,000 employees in six major plants achieving a \$50m annual turnover.

We design all our own production machines to ensure quality and reliability. We have no licence agreements, no sub-contract working. From start to finish we are in control of every product that goes out to a customer. And we have a lot of customers.

We produce 8 million carbon film resistors *a day* to meet world demand – and we have the largest variety of quality preformed resistors available anywhere.



*Piher output of carbon film resistors is a staggering 8 million a day.*



*Headquarters of Piher International in Barcelona. The company employs nearly 4,000 people in six major manufacturing centres throughout Spain.*

We also provide the best range of quality, low-cost encapsulated trimmer pots – also slider and rotary versions – for every type of application, custom built to specific requirements where the need arises.

And that's only the beginning.

Our small signal and medium power transistor range is growing fast.

Our ferrites are in the forefront of magnetic ceramic technology.

And we have just laid down the most modern ceramic capacitor line in Europe.

Apart from our six manufacturing centres we have a world-wide distribution network backed by five Piher companies in the USA, Germany, Great Britain, France and Italy. They are only a 'phone call away if you need details on the best components in the business.

Or write to us for data sheets on the product area you are interested in.

Find out more about us. It pays.

*U.K.* – Piher International Ltd., Romar House, The Causeway, Staines, Middlesex, England.  
Tel: Staines 56157. Telex 934167

*U.S.A.* – Piher International Corp. 1239 Rand Road, Des Plaines, Illinois 60016, U.S.A.  
Tel: 312-297 1560. Telex 282154

*Germany* – Piher International GmbH, 85 Nuremberg, Westtorgraben, 5. Germany.  
Tel: 0911 260 469. Telex 623354

*France* – Piher International SARL, 83 Rue Etienne Dolet, 94230, Cachan, France.  
Tel: 656 26 07. Telex 27107

*Italy* – Piher International S.P.A. Via Cenisio 34, 20154 Milan, Italy.  
Tel: 314532/316213

*Head Office* – Riera Cañado, s/n Apartado de Correos 53 Badalona (Barcelona) Spain.  
Tel: 389 03 00. Telex 59521



# Circuit protection —with resistors



Where your circuits require resistors with built-in fault protection, TRW may have a solution. Specifically:

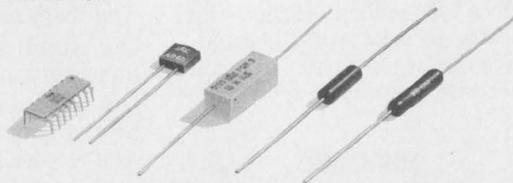
**IRC Type PW.** Wirewound power resistor, 2-50 watts. Inorganically constructed. Use as a standard power resistor. Or use as a *fusible* resistor. Highly effective where you need a versatile, low-cost power resistor, or specific fusing characteristics.

**IRC Type BWF.** Economical 2-watt wirewound resistor in the familiar 1-watt size molded jacket. For years an industry standard for high-volume, automated assembly application. Now available with fusible flameproof feature for hazard applications up to 1000 X overload or 1000 V.

**IRC Type PGR.** Ceramic-insulated, semi-precision film resistor, 1-5 watts. Famous Metal Glaze™ construction—rugged and stable. A low-cost, universally applicable

flameproof resistor in ranges up to 100K ohms—far beyond wirewound resistor capability.

**Complete resistor choice.** Remember, TRW/IRC offers a total resistor capability—wirewound, carbon comp., metal film, functions.



For technical data, flameproof specifications or specific application needs, contact your local TRW sales representative. Or write TRW/IRC Resistors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., Greenway Rd., Boone, N.C. 28607. (704) 264-8861.

**TRW<sup>®</sup> IRC RESISTORS**

# Comparator Supermarket

Variety that lets you pick exactly what you need.

SIGNETICS COMPARATOR SELECTION LIST								
Check Need	Part Type	Operating Supp Range (V)	TTL Fan Out Capability	I Offset ( $\mu$ A)	I Bias ( $\mu$ A)	V Offset (mV)	Propagation Delay (nS)	
							Typical	Maximum
	NE521	$\pm 5$	10	5.0	20.0	7.5	8	12
	NE522	$\pm 5$	10	5.0	20.0	7.5	10	15
	NE526	$\pm 5$	10	5.0	35.0	5.0	40	48
	NE527	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 12$	10	0.75	2.0	6.0	16	26
	NE529	$\pm 5$ to $\pm 12$	10	5.0	20.0	6.0	12	22
	$\mu$ A710	+12, -6	1	5.0	25.0	5.0	40	—
	$\mu$ A711	+12, -6	1	15.0	100.0	5.0	40	—
	LM311	+5, GND to $\pm 15$	5	0.05	0.250	7.5	200	—

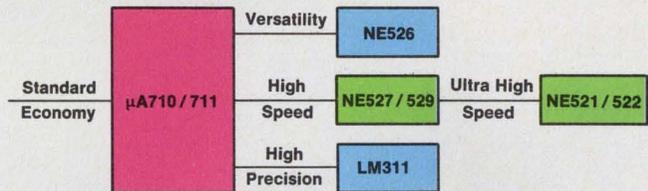
Life sweetens a little. When you can get everything in comparators, from the fastest TTL to the finest precision with one call, you save a lot of migraine and a lot of bucks.

The chart also tells you something else. You can choose exactly the device you want for each of many different requirements. So you can optimize your systems, which gives you one kind of economy. And you can combine your comparator orders to get more economy. Known as smart-money thinking.

Say one of your interests is speed. You look at the four listed comparators that go from the NE527 with 16nS propagation delay down to the NE521, an 8nS dual. That's a spectrum you'd be looking in if you're building MOS memory sense amps, or maybe a Schottky line receiver.

If you turn around and go to the other end, precision, the nastiest you'll probably specify is the LM311. When you want it, you've got it.

The middle ground is where you trade off. For speed versus precision, as in glitchless voltage comparison and peak detection, the versatile NE526 hits the right balance. If it's straight price you're fighting, for applications that are pretty much standard, grab the  $\mu$ A710/711.



It just makes sense for a supplier of comparators to build the full line in quantity. Signetics figures it ought to make the same sense to a design engineer to check first with the supplier who has that philosophy.

So check. The left hand column is reserved for you.

CLIP THIS COUPON TO YOUR LETTERHEAD FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION.

Signetics—Comparators  
811 E. Arques Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94086  
(408) 739-7700



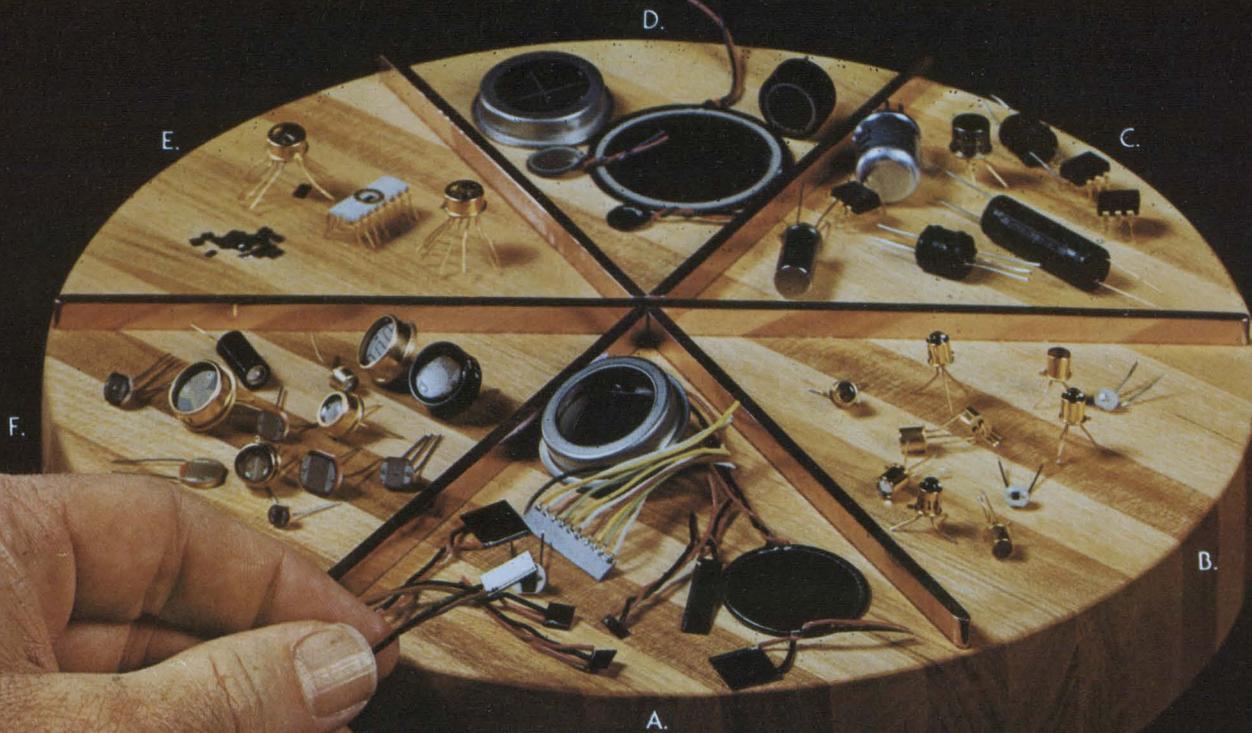
I'm sending the coupon instead of the "bingo card" because I'd like some technical details reasonably promptly. Please send the data sheets on the full comparator line, plus any applications information you have lying around.

Name	Title	
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip

Signetics Corporation, a subsidiary of Corning Glass Works

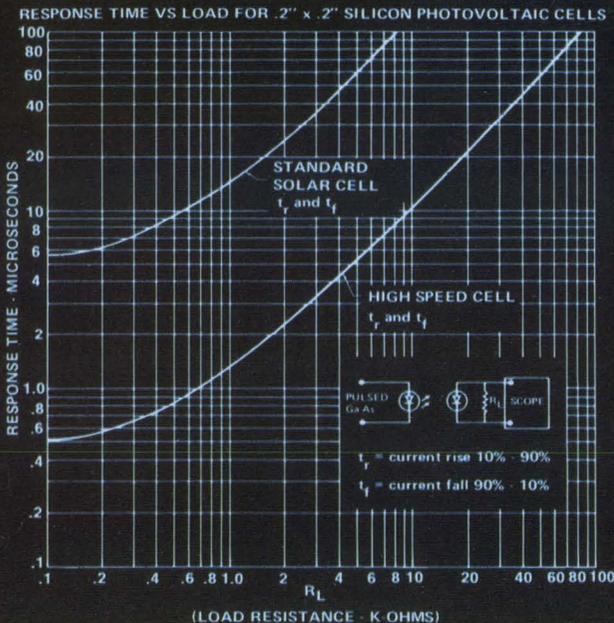
**signetics**

# VACTEC optoelectronics



## New High Speed Silicon Photovoltaic Cells

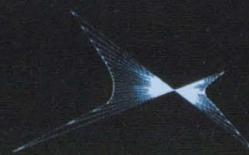
Ten times faster with excellent linearity, high temperature stability, and high low-light sensitivity.



## THE INDUSTRY'S BROADEST LINE:

- A. Standard and high speed silicon photovoltaic cells.
- B. Phototransistor and photodarlington.
- C. Opto-Couplers (three types).  
LED/Photoconductor  
LED/Phototransistor  
Lamp/Photoconductor
- D. Selenium photovoltaic cells.
- E. C-MOS and Bi-polar custom I-C's.
- F. CdS and CdSe Photoconductors.

Write today for more details.



Vactec, Inc.  
2423 Northline Industrial Blvd.  
Maryland Heights, Mo. 63043  
Phone (314) 872-8300

## 8-k CCD memory chips due to replace discs

After repeated promises, the long-awaited charge-coupled-device (CCD) memory is about to become a reality. It will take the form of an 8-k memory chip designed for disc-replacement applications.

The chip is being designed by Bell-Northern Research, Ottawa, Canada, and according to Karl Mayer, the company's manager of silicon device development, it will contain 32 shift registers, each 256 bits long. The end of each shift register will be connected to charge-refreshing circuitry to regenerate the stored information.

The new memory chip is expected to become available in small quantities in September, but Bell-Northern is not interested in selling individual chips, Mayer says.

## Tiny TV antenna has beam rotator

A miniaturized electronic TV antenna that incorporates a beam rotator and a new broadband traveling-wave ring antenna has been introduced by RCA. The antenna, which looks like a miniature flying saucer, is the result of a four-year development effort at the company's Laboratories in Princeton, N.J., and Deptford, N.J.

Previous similar antennas have used fixed, instead of rotating, elements (see "Small Active-Electronic Antenna Offers Big League Reception," ED No. 19, Aug. 5, 1971, p. 22).

The RCA unit, which is 21 inches in diameter and seven inches in depth, weighs but six pounds, including the rotator. According to Robert M. Wilson, manager of the engineering laboratory in Deptford, the antenna has been tested in winds up to 80 miles an hour. The unit, which lists for \$99.95, is enclosed in a sealed plastic radome that protects the internal

elements from the weather. It may be mounted indoors as well as outside, and it has a maximum range of 35 miles. The antenna was designed for use in metropolitan and suburban areas, which, according to RCA, contain some 73.5% of the nation's TV households.

Directional patterns of both the vhf and uhf sections are good, says Wilson. These patterns have high front-to-back ratios. To provide interference rejection, the vhf has a null depth of 30 dB and the uhf a depth of 25 dB.

The vhf antenna is a newly developed, broadband terminated traveling-wave ring with tuning slots. This antenna is in the form of a two-inch aluminum band that encircles a round, low-loss plastic foam platform in which an amplifier and the uhf antenna are embedded.

The output of the vhf antenna is boosted by a special transistor amplifier that has a 4.5-dB noise figure. The gain of this amplifier is tailored to complement the gain of the vhf antenna, so that at the

amplifier output there is a uniform gain for all the vhf channels.

The uhf section is a seven-element linear array of flat aluminum elements. The output of this section is not amplified but is fed to a combining filter from which the vhf and uhf signals are fed to the set's coaxial cable.

The rotor controller uses a specially designed hand-held unit. In contrast with six or eight wires that would normally be required to control the motor and transmit directional indicator signals back down to the operator, the RCA control has but three wires in a shielded cable.

## AF tests radio waves in 'whispering gallery'

In a hunt for improved propagation regions for military communications and the operation of detection systems, Air Force scientists positioned balloons 1000 miles apart at an altitude of 23 miles and tested the feasibility of propagating medium-frequency radio waves through the D layer of the ionosphere. Very low transmission losses and freedom from radio blackouts, particularly in the Arctic, resulted.

The new propagation mode occurred along the underside of the D layer, 37 miles above the earth's surface. The method was proposed originally by two researchers at the General Electric Laboratories in Syracuse, N.Y.—Len Humphrey and Clayton Roberts.

Referred to as the "D-layer Whispering Gallery" mode of transmission, the phenomena of radio waves traveling long distances inside the curved surface of the ionosphere produces an effect similar to the behavior of sound inside the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral in London, according to Dr. Gary Sales, a physicist at the Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories in Bedford, Mass. The radio waves travel around the earth with very little attenuation, since they are held within a duct-like path by interactions with the ionosphere.

Dr. Sales and John Videberg of the Air Force Ionospheric Physics Laboratory in Bedford teamed with a ballooning expert, Frank Doherty of the Air Force Instrumentation

Laboratory, and the two GE researchers to carry out the experiment. Signals were sent well beyond the line of sight from a balloon over Chico, Calif., to a receiver in a balloon over Alamogordo, N.M., 1000 miles away. The received signals were telemetered to the ground for analysis.

Future experiments will be tried at a range of at least 2000 miles, Dr. Sales says, before any operational use of the concept is considered.

## New TV setup allows programmed learning

Amid the rush to introduce a home video cartridge, disc or cassette player comes an entry with a new twist: a Super-8 film player that converts images and a magnetic sound track into standard television format and a keyboard-modem combination that allows the television set to become a display device for a time-shared remote computer. The computer and the film player can operate together for programmed learning applications.

Produced by Cassette Sciences Corp. of Los Angeles, the film player and the keyboard modem unit will each sell for less than \$500 when placed on the market later this year.

Designed by Special Purpose Technology Corp. of Van Nuys, Calif., the film player accommodates up to 1200-foot cassettes or open reels of film for up to 60 minutes of playing time. According to Meier Sadowsky, president of Special Purpose Technology:

"The film player uses a small flying-spot scanner to detect the image on the film. The information then modulates an rf carrier, which is fed to the normal antenna terminals of the TV set."

The flying-spot scanner has an estimated life of 2000 hours and will cost about \$20 to replace.

In a demonstration for ELECTRONIC DESIGN, a prototype film player showed disturbing vertical distortion and horizontal jitter. Color rendition was only fair, as was focus. Sadowsky contends that these problems will not exist on production models.

Dr. Wilbur H. Highleyman of

Mini Data in Parsippany, N.J., a consultant on the computer terminal design, says the unit contains a standard teleprinter keyboard, an acoustic coupler with telephone cradle, a power supply, a character generator and a modem. The television screen provides an alphanumeric display medium for up to 16 lines of information with 64 characters per line.

Edward Gruskin, executive vice president of Cassette Sciences, notes that a 16-mm version of the film player will be available in mid-1974 and that both the film player and the terminal will be available on lease-purchase options as well as for direct purchase. Computer programming is in Basic, and Cassette Sciences will set up time-shared computer facilities in different parts of the country.

## FM-cw radar detects atmospheric pressure

A frequency-modulated, continuous-wave radar has been built to make extremely high-resolution (1 meter) studies of atmospheric physics at distances as close as a few hundred meters. Traditionally FM-cw radars have been limited to less precise studies at long range only; they have been used in studies of the more distance ionosphere.

"This new second-generation FM-cw radar sounder is sensitive enough to examine in detail the refractive structure of the lower atmosphere—the first 6000 feet above the ground," says Juergen Richter, project manager for the radar at the Propagation Technology Div. of the Naval Electronics Laboratory Center in San Diego.

Also, Richter says, the radar can study the fine-scale structure of rain and the role of internal gravity waves in generating turbulence. It can detect air pollution, and it can be useful in the investigation of the dynamics of convection.

The Navy's sounder has already been checked out for one important atmospheric function: Alongside a laser radar, developed by Stanford Research Institute in Menlo Park, Calif., the sounder was used to detect and analyze clear-air turbu-

lence, and to study the boundary layer and processes involved in the formation of low-level inversions.

Because of the radar's sensitivity, Richter says, the Dept. of Agriculture is interested in using it to study the flight patterns of insects.

The high sensitivity was achieved by using backward diodes instead of the usual i-f systems with their inherent noise limitations, Richter reports.

The high linearity was obtained by using a custom, YIG-tuned oscillator, built by Watkins-Johnson, that concentrates on the narrow operating band of frequencies between 2.8 to 3.0 GHz.

## Waveguide coupler developed for OICs

One requirement for controlling and guiding light in optical integrated circuits (OICs) is the ability to confine the light to narrow channels or optical waveguides. An optical waveguide directional coupler, behaving very much like its microwave counterpart, has been produced by scientists in a joint research project of Hughes Research Laboratories, Malibu, Calif., and the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena.

The optical directional coupler consists of a series of parallel optical waveguide channels spaced to permit light energy to transfer from one channel to another. In this experimental coupler, which operates in the near-infrared, the parallel waveguides were formed by proton bombardment of the surface of a GaAs substrate. The bombardment increased the index of refraction of the guide region, creating the optical interface to guide the light energy.

Further development of this technique is expected to allow the coupling between waveguide channels to be controlled by an applied electric field—leading to the possibility of optical modulation and electrically controlled light multiplexing.

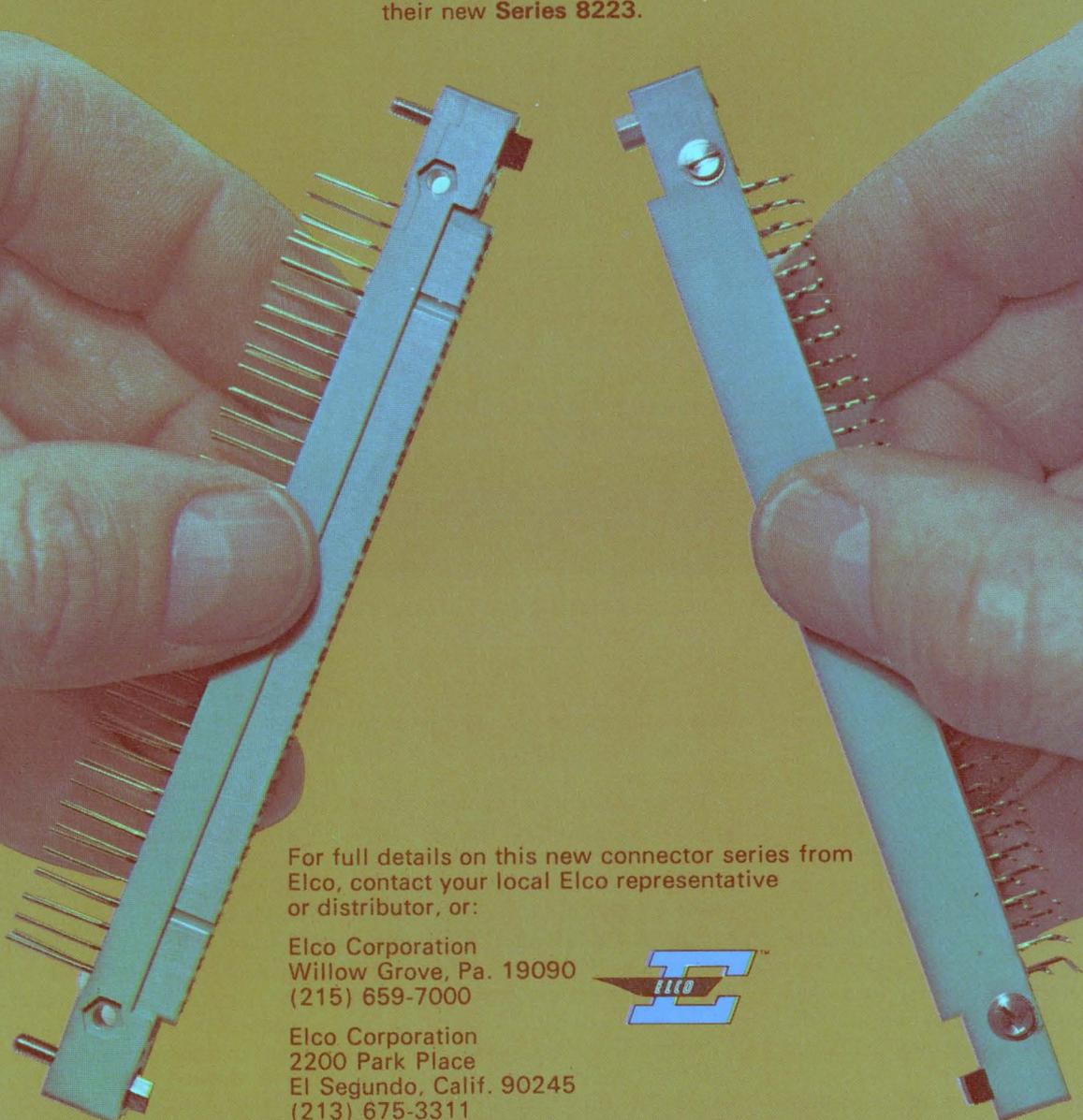
Dr. Robert G. Hunsberger, member of the Hughes technical staff and closely involved in this work says: "The ultimate goal of this project is to develop fully integrated monolithic optical circuits."

1. Can it be used for p.c. board-to-board, cable-to-board, and cable-to-cable applications?
2. Does it have one contact interface for all interconnect requirements?
3. Is it reliable?
4. Does it possess outstanding low force characteristics?
5. Can it be easily "peeled" apart without damage to contacts?
6. Does it have polarity and keying to prevent mismatching?
7. Will it accept standard hardware?
8. Can it be mounted in any position?
9. Will it accept contacts crimped to wire?
10. Will it accept wire-wrapping?
11. Will it accept soldering to wire or printed-circuitry?
12. Does it feature the proven **Varicon™** contacts?
13. Are the contacts on standard .100" square grid?
14. Do the contacts have a floating action for easy alignment?
15. Is there a choice of commonly used sizes or number of contacts, like 24, 48, 72 or 96?
16. Is it available "off the shelf" from a local Elco Distributor?

In numerical order, here are the answers to all of these questions: . . . Yes.

# ELCO SAYS YES!

To the 16 most important questions asked about miniature printed-circuit connectors . . .  
their new **Series 8223**.



For full details on this new connector series from Elco, contact your local Elco representative or distributor, or:

Elco Corporation  
Willow Grove, Pa. 19090  
(215) 659-7000

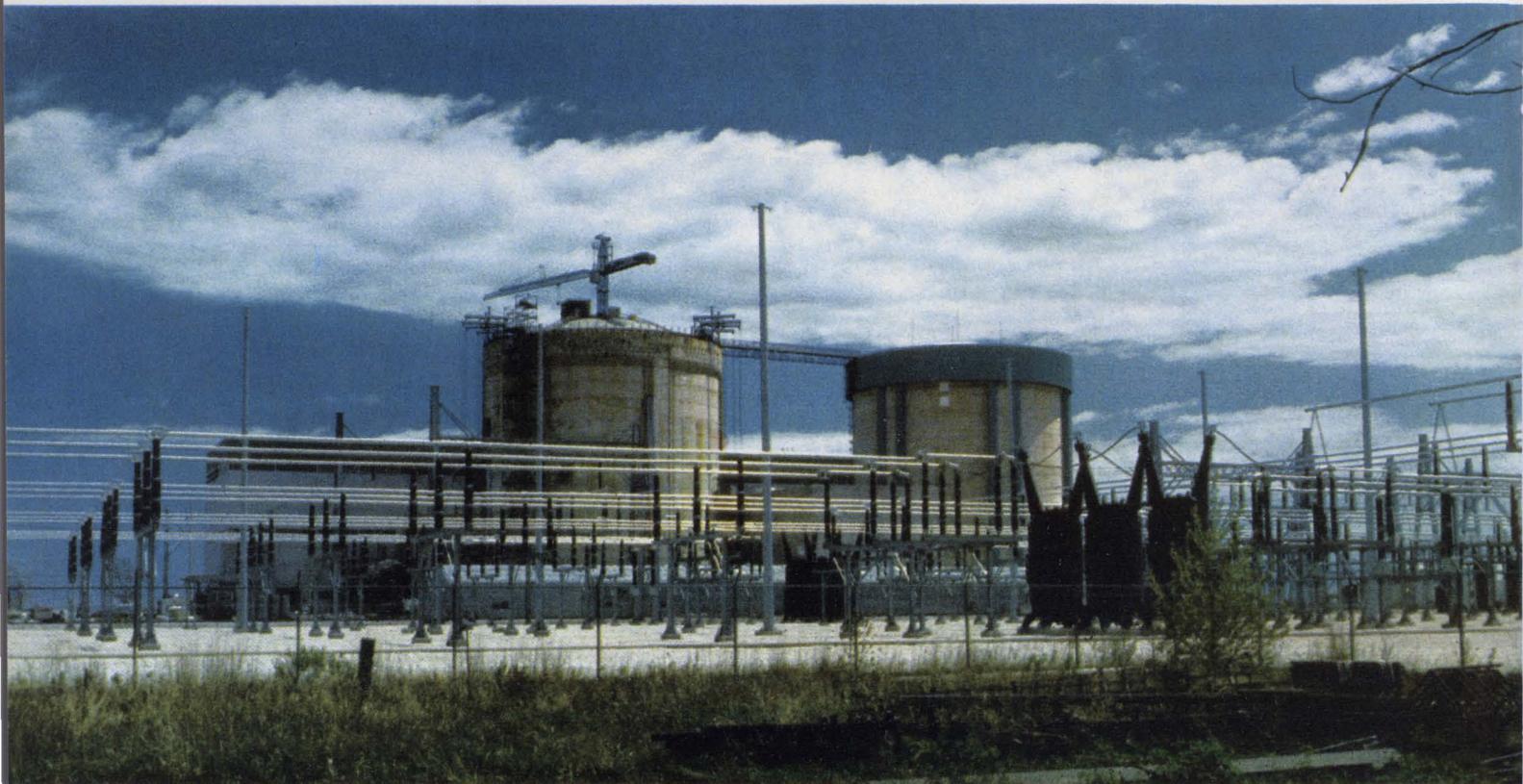
Elco Corporation  
2200 Park Place  
El Segundo, Calif. 90245  
(213) 675-3311



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 19

# Nuclear power electronics: Industry with a long future

Article and Photographs by John F. Mason, Associate Editor



Commonwealth Edison's new plant at Zion, Ill., uses Westinghouse pressurized water reactors.

Designing electronic instrumentation and controls for nuclear reactor plants is both challenging and frustrating.

It's challenging to meet the nuclear power industry's stringent performance and safety demands. It's frustrating to satisfy a traditionally conservative and now apprehensive customer—the embattled electrical utility, watched like a hawk by the public and the highly cautious Atomic Energy Commission.

But it is rewarding to design the electronics for nuclear power.

The industry is big, has just begun to move, and it has a long way to go.

Today 31 nuclear power plants are operating in the United States—a fact that many environmentalists probably don't know. They account for 16 million kW of power, or about 4% of all U.S. electrical production. There are 59 more nuclear plants under construction and 75 more on order.

By 1985 nuclear plants will provide 300 million kW of electrical power in the U.S.—32% of the total capacity estimated for that

year—and by 1990, 500 million kW will be nuclear-generated—44% of the total estimated U.S. supply.

Overseas 68 nuclear power plants are already in operation, with hundreds on order. While foreign producers of electricity face the same fossil-fuel shortages that U.S. utilities do, they are not hampered by local environmentalists protesting the construction of more nuclear plants. As a result, the growth of foreign plants may prove to be more dramatic than domestic. Sales to this foreign market, which already represent 25% of U.S. ship-

ments, are therefore expected to make considerable strides.

The action for the electronics industry is in three broad areas.

1. More accurate and more rugged sensors are needed for today's reactors and tomorrow's fast breeders for measuring conditions vital to the reactor's operation and also for plant and personnel safety. And sensors more resistant to heat and radiation must be developed for the fast breeder. Water reactors subject their in-core instrumentation to 700 F, while fast breeders will operate at 1500 F or even higher. And the neutron flux in the fast breeder will be a couple of orders of magnitude greater than in today's light water reactors.

2. Display concepts are changing quickly. Consoles are beginning to emerge that use CRTs for calling up readings and reports. These TV-like screens will eventually replace the long walls of meters and dials that are standard equipment in all nuclear plants operating in the U.S. today (see cover and photos on p. 28).

3. The use of data processing in nuclear plants is growing. While automation, or computer-control, is moving in, it is so gradual and so piecemeal that few are aware of the change.

### Europe moves ahead

Computerized control of nuclear reactors is *not* being used in the United States, as it is in Canada and Britain, because both the AEC and U.S. utilities are still wary of letting computers initiate vital operations—like controlling fuel rods—automatically. Both the AEC and the utilities in this country favor letting the computers monitor the performance and display it for action by humans.

Systems Engineering Laboratories of Fort Lauderdale, Fla., installed a computer system in a 250-megawatt, boiling-water reactor station in Quebec that handles all the Canadian plant's critical functions. But in the U.S., the average utilities engineer says: "Computers are good for monitoring and logging, but a man must control the reactor."

The number of things to monitor in a nuclear reactor is rapidly

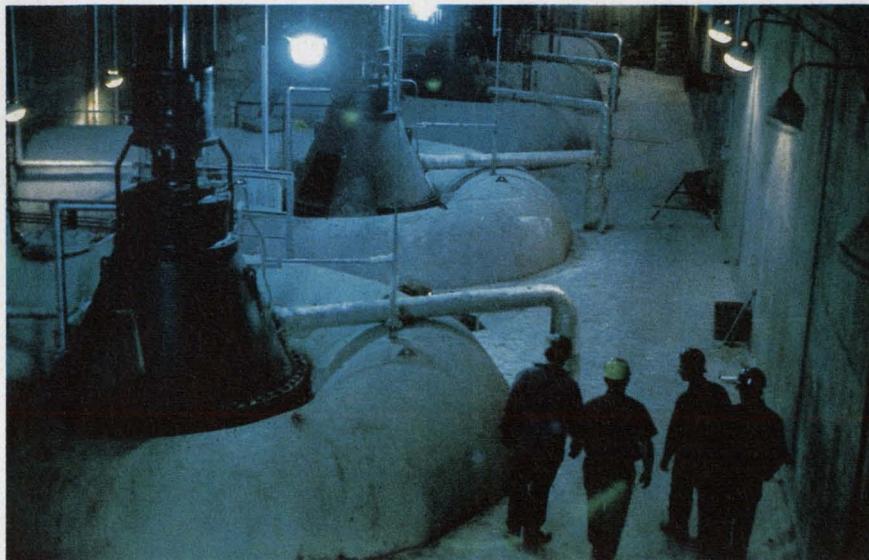
growing. For the liquid-metal fast breeder now being designed jointly by the AEC and public and private utilities in a Chicago-based organization called the Project Management Corp., "there'll be 2000 measurements or conditions to monitor, as opposed to 400 to 500 in today's water plants," says W.J. Shewsky, the corporation's general manager.

The computer will keep an eye on these conditions in the breeder, but the plans at this stage of the game still don't yield any authori-

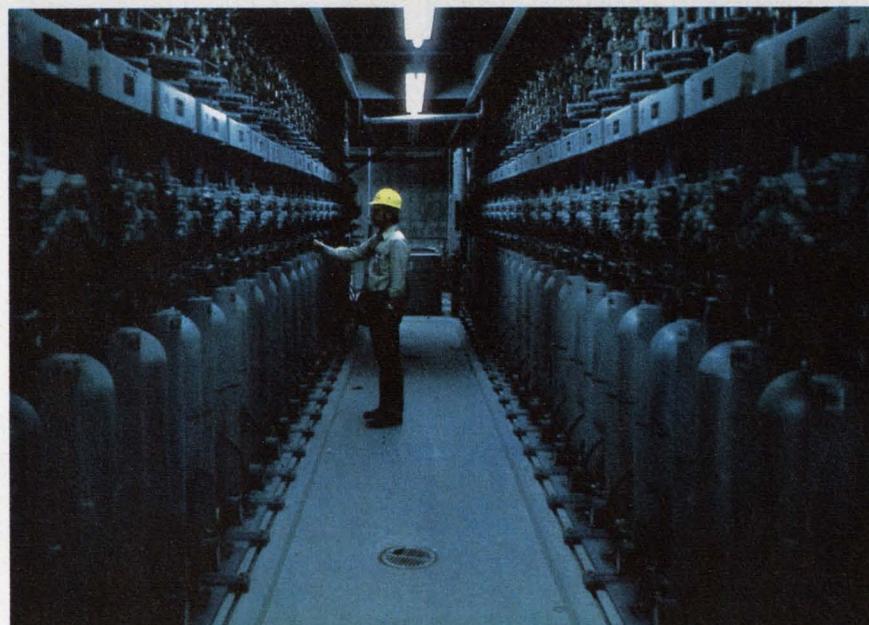
ty to the computer. Eventually the sheer volume of tasks the operator must perform will undoubtedly erode this position and allow the computer to do more, some engineers believe.

General Electric's very advanced control-room console, called Nuclenet, gets closer to automation. "Nuclenet is GE's effort to move out a little bit into plant control," says David J. Crowley, a marketing representative in GE's Nuclear Energy Div., Campbell, Calif.

The computer that feeds into the



A computer displays diagnostic data from thermocouples on these giant pumps at the Commonwealth Edison plant in Zion. The pumps pull in 1.5-million gallons of water a minute from Lake Michigan to condense steam.



Hundreds of electronic sensors feed signals to these accumulator tanks of nitrogen. If conditions call for it, one or all of the tanks will release gas to insert the fuel rods into the core and shut down the reactor.



Control room at Commonwealth Edison's Dresden reactor in Morris, Ill., was built by General Electric. It displays data from sensors throughout the plant.



For the future, GE's Nuclenet 1000 control complex uses computer-driven CRTs to replace the hundreds of display meters that now line long control-room walls.



Remote radiation monitors contain sodium-iodide crystals and photomultiplier tubes. Gulf Electronic Systems, San Diego, builds them.

console makes a large number of complicated calculations centering on the performance of the fuel and the positioning of the rods, Crowley says. "If the operator has 100 or so rods to maneuver, all of different configurations, the computer will tell him what sequence he must follow in moving them up or down. If he deviates from the right sequence, the computer won't permit him to proceed until he moves the right one," he explains.

Use of the computer by Gulf Energy and Environmental Systems, a manufacturer of reactors and nuclear-power instrumentation, is also strictly an aid to the operator at this time, says Harold A. Thomas, manager of the Nuclear Instrumentation and Control Dept. in San Diego. Information is received through buffers, so the computer will not reflect data or instructions back into the system.

General Electric forecasts that by 1980 the computer will have as-

## The world's most expensive hot-water maker

Nuclear reactors have been called the most elaborate and expensive water heaters in the world. Each takes up to eight years to build and costs \$500 for each kilowatt of electrical production capability, or \$500-million for a 1-million-kW plant.

The reactor and instrumentation portion of the cost is approximately 20%. And as automation increases, this percentage will, too.

Like electrical utilities run by fossil fuel—oil, gas or coal—fission-produced heat makes steam to turn a turbine-generator, which produces electricity. But nuclear fuel has definite advantages over fossil fuel: it's cheaper, it's compact and it creates no pollution or bulk combustion products. One ton of uranium has the same energy potential as 3 million tons of coal. And tomorrow's technology promises an even more remarkable ratio.

On the minus side, nuclear plants being built today eject more heated water into nearby rivers or lakes than fossil plants do, and this could harm the ecology. Future plants, however—such as the breeder—will not emit as much heated water.

Today's reactors also produce toxic waste, but the amount is small, and since it is packed and buried, nuclear specialists say it is no problem. Future breeder

reactors will have even less waste to dispose of. Though not quite a perpetual-motion machine, a fast breeder uses fuel left over by conventional reactors and by-products from these facilities. It can also produce more fuel than it consumes.

Development of the fast-breeder reactor has the highest priority of any Atomic Energy Commission or nuclear industry project in this decade. Sponsoring a two-pronged approach, the AEC, under a contract with Westinghouse, is constructing a fast flux test facility near Richland, Wash. A light-metal, fast-breeder reactor demonstration plant is being designed and will be constructed near Oak Ridge, Tenn., by a joint effort of private and public utilities and the AEC.

Dominating the domestic market at this time are two types of nuclear plants: boiling-water reactors (BWR), built by General Electric, and pressurized-water reactors (PWR), manufactured by Westinghouse Electric, Combustion Engineering and Babcock & Wilcox.

A contender for the commercial market, with a demonstration plant already operational and several on order, is the high-temperature gas-cooled reactor (HTGR), built by Gulf Energy and Environmental Systems.

# The most versatile switches we make are assembled by you.



It all starts with your design problem. You can solve it with the right combination of switch module and lighted (Series 2) or unlighted (Series 6) operator.

Since we have thousands of combinations in circuitry and color display, matching your specifications is simple.

For example, we offer 1, 2, 3 or 4-pole double-throw, twin-break contact arrangements, hermetically-sealed basics, low-energy and heavy-duty ratings, momentary and alternate action, solder, screw or quick-connect terminals, as well as many other variations.

In a word: variety. The kind that lets you design without being influenced by some switch that's only close to your needs.

Best of all, these combinations can be assembled in seconds without special tools.

For more information, contact your MICRO SWITCH Branch Office or Authorized Distributor (Yellow Pages, "Switches, Electric"). They'll prove their versatility by helping solve any switch problem you have.

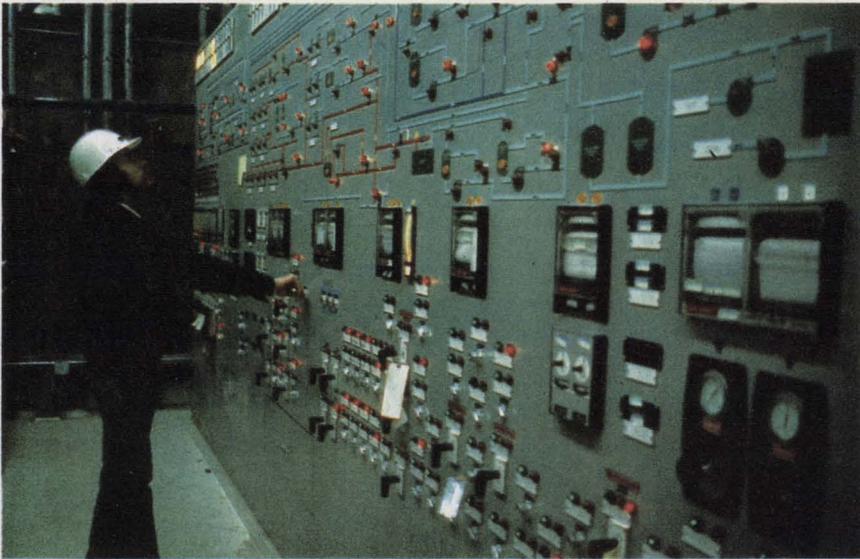
**MICRO SWITCH**  
makes your ideas work.

**MICRO SWITCH**  
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032  
A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL



MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 20



**Waste disposal panel at the Commonwealth Edison plant in Zion collects data via Geiger-Mueller sensors from radioactive liquids throughout the plant. If preset limits are exceeded, the panel halts the operation.**



**Electrical penetration conductors at Gulf take data from sensors inside a reactor's core through the containment wall to a display.**

sumed a greater share of the non-critical control activities. Only those parameters that call for human judgment and analysis will require the operator's direct attention.

An area where automatic control is used, although the nuclear industry doesn't call it that—the word "control" is reserved exclu-



**Printed-circuit board triggers an alarm when a seismic device settles on its newly installed base.**

sively for control of the reactor—is in safety or protection devices. More than 20 kinds of sensors—in the reactor core, outside it, or anywhere in the plant—can automatically shut down the plant, or a part of it, at the drop or rise of a needle. While these channels do not pass through the computer, they are logged and displayed by it on either a console or on a meter.

Gulf, for example, uses a moisture monitor tripping device that will shut down a portion of a plant if 1000 parts of water are present in one-million parts of gas. This event will be duly reported to the computer, but the shutdown is done by simple hardware logic.

Sensors in nuclear plants carry out a wide variety of assignments and function in extreme environments. The all-important condition

—moment by moment—of the nuclear fuel inside the core is measured by sensors that are actually inside the fuel-containment vessel and also by sensors just outside. Enough neutron flux leaks through the containment to make sensors outside the vessel useful in determining what's going on inside.

To protect the plant and its personnel, a radiation-monitoring system collects radiation level data from sensors placed throughout the facility. If these levels exceed predetermined values, alarms are set off.

A typical channel in Westinghouse's multichannel radiation-monitoring system contains a radiation detector, a check source and an impedance-matching network mounted at the sampling point; a remote indicator and an annunciator alarm mounted on, or near, the detector assembly; and a computer/indicator, power supplies and controls in a control console.

Seven basic types of detectors are used: an air-particle sensor, in-line and off-line radioactive gas detectors, in-line and off-line liquid-sample monitors, area monitors and a stack-gas detector.

All seven use either a Geiger-Mueller tube or a scintillation detector.

### **Wanted: new sensor designs**

Improvement in many sensors is needed.

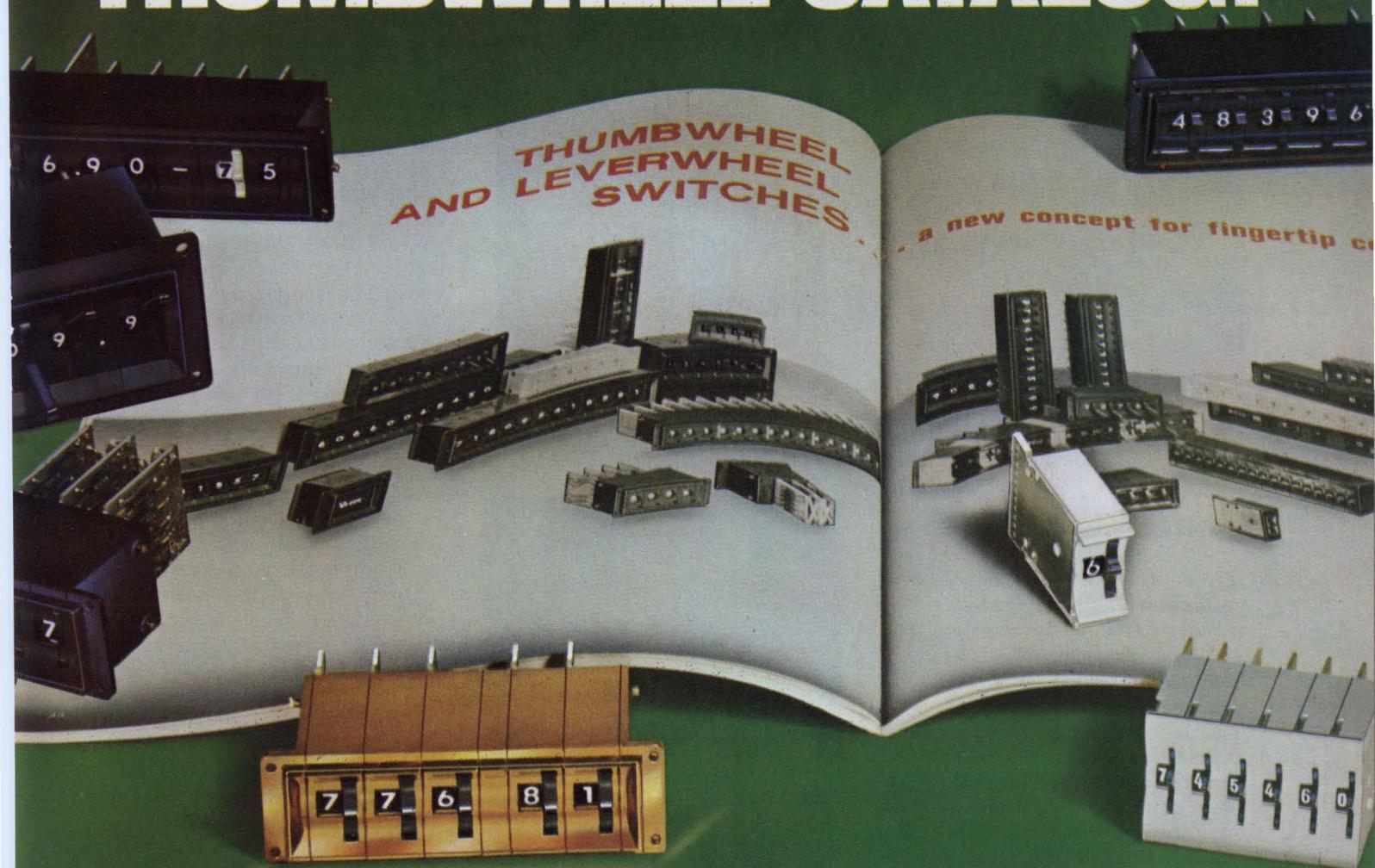
"In protective devices where speed is the No. 1 criterion, we've gone about as far as we can go with electromechanical relays and are moving into solid state," says Jim Maley, systems station electrical engineer at Commonwealth Edison's headquarters in Chicago.

"We need electronic devices that are more temperature-resistant than those available—and also less sensitive to electromechanical and electromagnetic noise.

"We would like," Maley continues, "devices to monitor and to anticipate problems. We'd like to monitor a switching operation before, during and afterwards—the current, voltage, magnitude and frequencies printed out on tape."

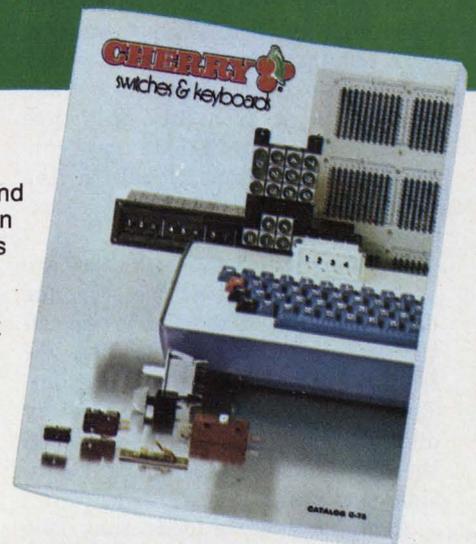
When New York City had its big blackout, it took a week before they had details on what had happened sufficiently to understand it.

OPEN WIDE AND SAY "Ahhh...  
Now that's what I call a  
**THUMBWHEEL CATALOG!**



Send for this new Cherry Handbook and Guide

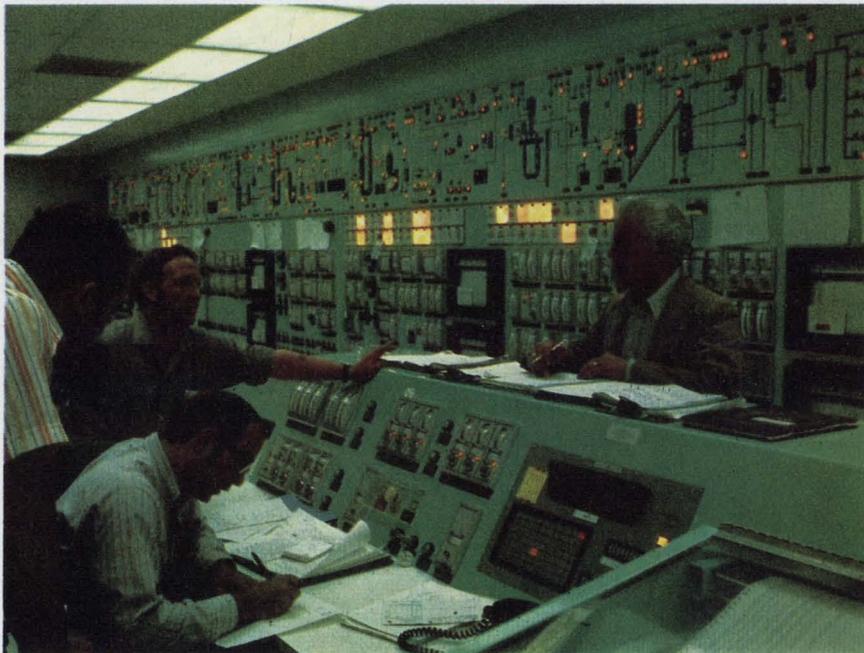
For everything you could possibly want to know about Cherry Thumbwheel and Leverwheel Switches, this new catalog is just what the doctor ordered. You'll find details and specs on nine series of Thumbwheels and Leverwheels—available in hundreds of variations. You'll find truth tables . . . cross-indexed product listings . . . application data . . . specials . . . and more. You'll also find never-before-published "inside" information on Cherry's Thumbwheel Switch total in-house manufacturing capabilities: Including printed circuit, precious metal plating, silk screening, metal stamping and plastic molding operations. All in a handsome, new, easy-to-use 72-page format. **And it's yours for the asking:** Just TWX 910-235-1572 . . . or PHONE 312-689-7703 . . . and ask for Frank.



CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP.  
3609 Sunset Ave., Waukegan, Ill. 60085



Cherry affiliates worldwide • Hirose Cherry Precision Co., Ltd., Tokyo • G. W. Engineering Pty. Ltd., Sydney  
Cherry Electrical Products (U.K.) Ltd., St. Albans, Herts • Cherry Mikroschalter GmbH, Bayreuth, Germany



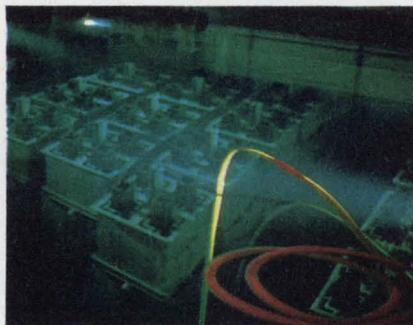
The delicate process of revitalizing used nuclear fuel is displayed in this control room in General Electric's Midwest Fuel Recovery Plant, Morris, Ill. A GE 4020 process computer logs the operation but does not control it.

Gulf's present high-temperature, gas-cooled reactors don't use in-core neutron detectors, but its new systems will. The company is consequently looking for detectors that will hold up under 1500 F heat.

"We're starting with a self-powered detector which has been used on pressurized water reactors at much lower temperatures, reports Gulf's Harold A. Thomas. "With some improved design and a lot of qualification testing, we hope to qualify this detector for higher temperature work. The detector consists of an Inconel outer jacket, a magnesium-oxide insulation and a central emitter wire of rhodium. The rhodium absorbs neutrons and, as a result, emits beta rays, which are high-energy electrons. When exposed to neutron flux, this type emitter puts out a beta ray current that is proportional to the neutron flux to which it is exposed."

A number of new sensors are under development at the Argonne (Ill.) National Laboratory. Acoustic sensors are being studied for several diagnostic applications. They may be useful for detecting disturbances in coolant flow or in the movement of components inside the vessel.

Argonne determined that the sensors could be placed either on top of acoustic waveguides extend-



"Hot" fuel casks wait in distilled water in the cask unloading pool while their fuel is reprocessed.

ing above the reactor core or immersed in the coolant near the core.

Immersed sensors offer advantages of more frequency bandwidth at high and low frequencies, and they may discriminate more readily the acoustic emissions from boiling. But acoustic sensors that can produce a reliable output signal under gamma and neutron irradiation at temperatures up to 650 C are not commercially available. Therefore Argonne is designing one.

The laboratory looked at three types: capacitive, magnetostrictive and piezoelectric acoustic sensors. Piezoelectric won out because of its broad frequency response, which extends from the parallel capacitance-resistance leakage at the low cutoff frequency to the crystal-resonance frequency. The crystals

were made of lithium niobate, which is resistant to radiation.

Argonne is also working on a way to measure sodium flow in the core, where there is both high neutron flux and extreme temperature (1200 F). Electromagnetic devices have traditionally been used to measure flow; but "no magnet we know of will survive 1200 F very long," an Argonne researcher notes. "At 1000 F you might get a year's operation, but at 1200 F, only a month," he says.

An alternative that Argonne is examining is an eddy-current probe sensor. Basically the sensor consists of three closely spaced coaxial coils. The center coil is the primary, or excitation, coil. The two end secondary coils are connected, series opposing, as in a differential transformer. With these coils positioned in an axially flowing fluid stream, the ac flux developed by the primary is forced downstream, creating an unbalanced condition in the secondaries and producing a net differential voltage that is nearly proportional to flow velocity.

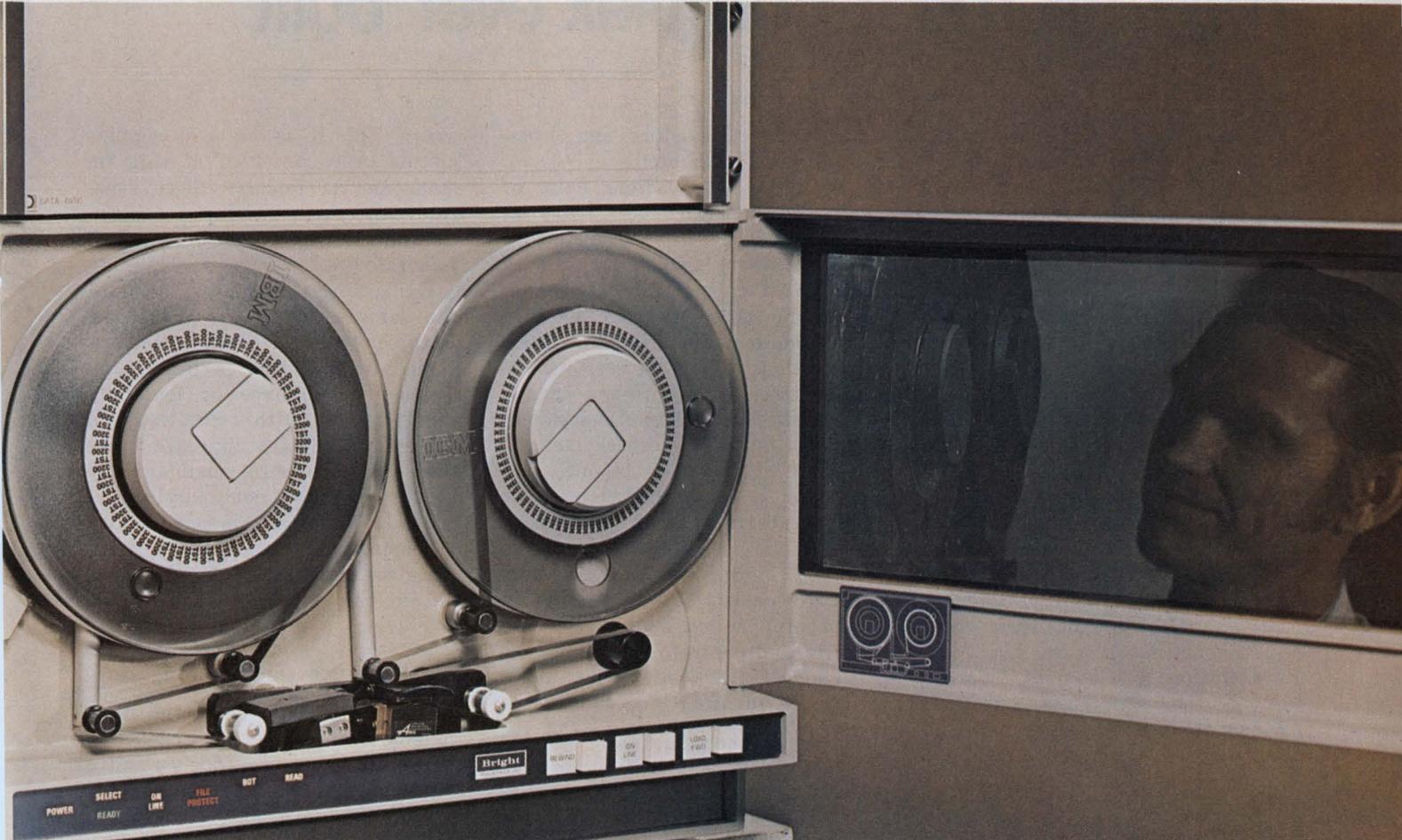
One problem with a sodium coolant is that it becomes radioactive, and emits a very high gamma flux. Pile-up of gamma pulses produces a noise background very similar to the neutron pulses the sensor must measure. More work on detectors and circuit design is needed to overcome this problem, Argonne designers say.

Not only do sensors suffer from intense heat and radiation but the long cables extending 35 to 50 feet from the sensors do, too. "Right now we're using Polyvinyl chloride, but the solution may be to insulate them with minerals," says an Argonne engineer. "Silica and magnesia are both candidates. Part of the problem is to eliminate their impurities."

General Electric predicts that two important innovations will become standard in the years ahead. Reactor control rooms will be so designed that portions of them can be used at all times as simulators. This will eliminate the need for the elaborate and costly trainer installations now used by all utilities today to train personnel.

A second trend—utilizing a service that GE already offers—is the delivery of prefabricated control rooms to customers. ■■

# The moment you open the dust cover, you sense it.



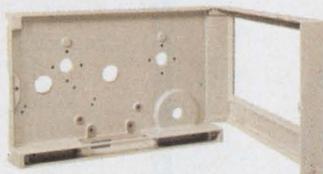
Look closer. The cover frame is cast of solid aluminum. So is the deck panel.

No wonder they fit together perfectly—like the door of a well-made car.

Bright tape decks may be the most solidly built tape decks in the world.

The use of cast aluminum

is not frivolous. It provides a perfectly rigid base for the tape guides and the capstan motor. A base that is mounted at only three points so it can't be stressed.



Construction like this means that the tape drive can't come out of alignment—the tape always runs true, and tedious adjustments are simply not necessary.

You can buy Bright tape decks in either 8½ or 10½ inch models configured to suit your needs. Anything from the bare necessities to fully buffered electronics and internal formatting. You can even get an interface.

Tape speed is 12 to 45 ips, bi-directional. Packing density is 200, 556, or 800 bpi on 7 tracks or 800 or 1600 bpi on 9 tracks. Interface is by TTL/DTL logic.

For a tape deck like this, you would expect to pay a premium. And you do, about 10%. But you get what you pay for—a tape deck that is truly impressive in your system.

More information is available. Contact Bright Industries, 686 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086, (408) 735-9868.



A Subsidiary of Data Disc, Inc.

# Bell Labs' new thin-film hybrid may be most complex ever built

What is said to be one of the most complex thin-film hybrid circuits ever designed—incorporating no less than five manufacturing techniques—has been built at Bell Laboratories, Naperville, Ill.

The circuit is a wideband switching network that replaces an existing switching array and separate buffering and control circuits.

Four versions of the circuit, all with the same operating characteristics, were made. Differing mainly in the type of capacitors used, they involved the following:

- Option 1—An anodized beta-tantalum capacitor dielectric formed on the main substrate.

- Option 2—Anodized tantalum nitride dielectric capacitors formed on the main substrate.

- Option 3—Capacitors formed on a separate glass substrate, which was bonded to the main sub-

strate after resistors and cross-overs were fabricated.

- Option 4—Discrete chip or thin-film capacitors individually installed on the main substrate.

In the first two versions, with integrated capacitors, four manufacturing processes were used in addition to simple thin-film interconnections. The processes include beam crossovers, thin-film capacitors, thin-film resistors and plated-through holes to the backplane.

Each of the four circuits was built on a 4-by-3.25-inch ceramic main substrate. Each contains a total of 32 capacitors, 101 resistors and 113 beam-lead ICs. The circuitry consists of a 256-by-256 crosspoint switch matrix and buffering and control elements.

Thomas E. Brady, who, along with David K. Hindermann, was responsible for designing the IC,

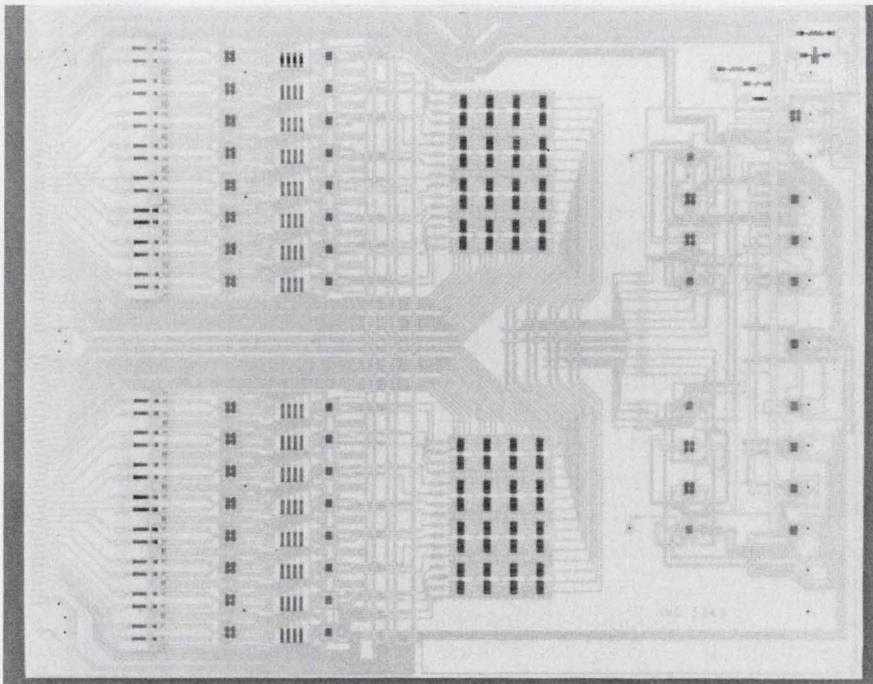
says: "This IC is the most complex circuit ever conceived at this installation. It replaces three separate chips in a switching application under development here at Bell Laboratories."

Explaining why four versions of the same circuit were developed, Brady notes: "Often the capacitor choice in a circuit is limited by leakage, capacitance or matching requirements. In this case we could take practically any approach, since the capacitors were small and the leakage values not particularly critical. We used this opportunity to compare the fabrication problems, costs and yields using several different approaches."

## Parallel processing favored

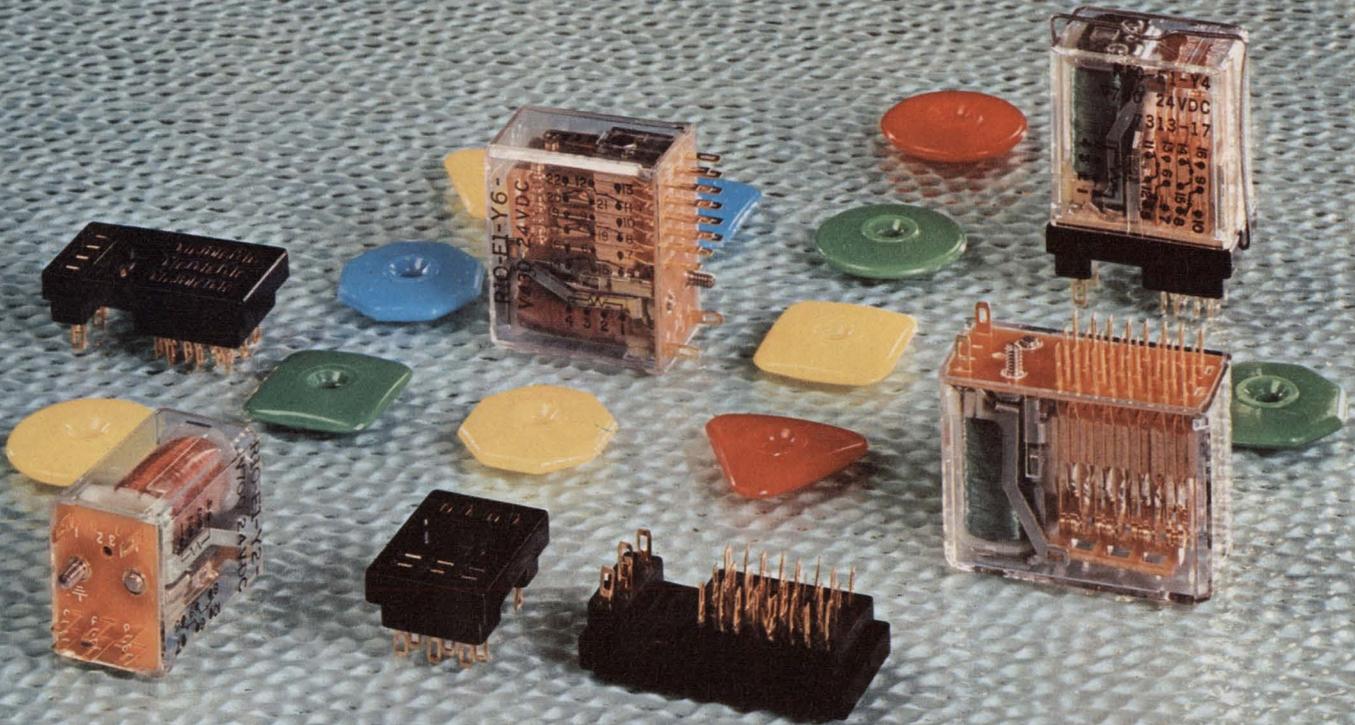
Options 1 and 2 have the most reliable connections from capacitor to circuit, since they don't require the comparatively unreliable thermocompression bonds, Hindermann explains. "Yet," he continues, "as it turns out, we lean in the direction of parallel processing—that is, building the capacitors on a separate substrate and bonding them to the main substrate [Option 3]. The problems with the more integrated options were that we couldn't fully test the resistor elements before completing the capacitors. The yields were reduced because we often found ourselves building good capacitors on bad circuits."

When asked if there were any special problems in making the circuits, both men replied no. "Actually," Hindermann says, "we had no big surprises of any kind. We have enough experience with the various techniques we used to foresee where the problems would crop up and were prepared with steps to prevent them." ■■



Complex thin-film circuit from Bell Labs contains 32 thin-film capacitors, 101 resistors and 113 beam-lead ICs on a 4-by-3.25-inch ceramic substrate.

# P&B's compact R10 relays help you solve more application problems than with any other relay.



Relays shown actual size.

Our R10 relay series offers designers a whole family of AC and DC industrial relays that combine extraordinary versatility of application, the reliability of telephone-type relays, plus small size (less than a cubic inch). They are widely used in copiers, computer peripherals, business machines, and precision instruments.

These relays have so many options that each model may literally be designed by you to meet your particular needs. This single family of relays, with many common mechanical dimensions and mounting techniques, cover the whole range of switching loads from dry circuit to 10 amperes, 28 VDC, 120 VAC. There are terminal styles for octal plug,

solder, or pc board mounting. And, sockets multiply design options even more.

R10 relays can be ordered with Form A, B, C and D contacts and up to 8 Form C. Recognized by Underwriters Laboratories under file 42810. R10 relays have a continuous power dissipation of 2.2 watts maximum. Standard sensitivity is 125 milliwatts per pole (more sensitive units available on special order). Electrical life ranges from 100,000 to 100 million operations.

For complete information on R10 industrial relays, call your local P&B Representative. Or, call or write Potter & Brumfield Division AMF Incorporated, Princeton, Indiana 47670. Telephone 812 385 5251.



### FREE PUZZLE\*

Arrange the pieces so that no color or shape is duplicated in any row, column, or either diagonal. As an engineer, you should solve this puzzle in 27 minutes.

Like to try your hand at solving the puzzle shown above? Ask your P&B representative for one.

\*"Bali-Buttons". © Behavioral Sciences, Inc.

Solving switching problems is what we're all about.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 23

**AMF**  
**Potter & Brumfield**

# LED-and-photodiode blend yields first reprogrammable logic array

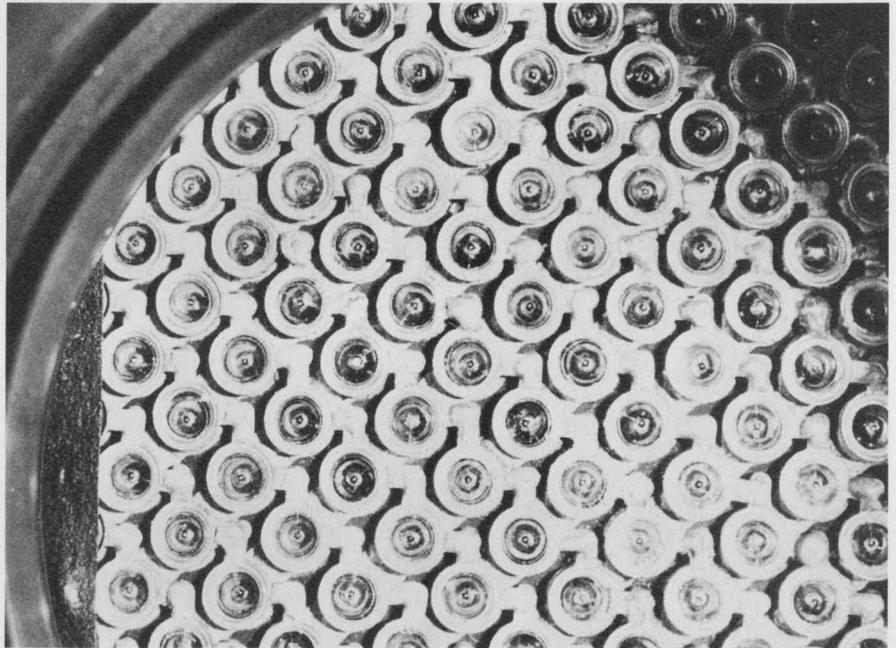
A new type of programmable logic array can be quickly and easily reprogrammed—the first logic array to offer this capability—and it can handle up to 64 input variables.

The new device, known as OLE (for optical logic element), costs more than a semiconductor programmable logic array—\$1000 in OEM quantities—and it is considerably larger than IC devices. But these disadvantages are not serious problems, says its developer, the Opto-Logic Corp. of Long Beach, Calif.

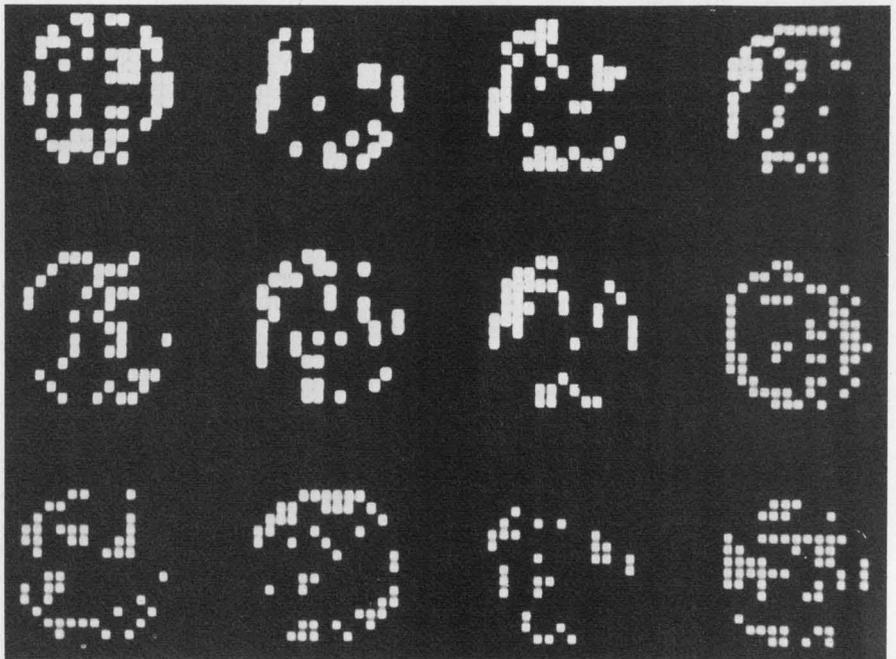
According to Robert V. Morse, vice president of marketing, OLE is intended for applications where logic programs are frequently changed, such as in controllers and LSI testers; where complex logic is required but in quantities where it would not be economical to produce it as a semiconductor LSI; where design and production times are critical, and where breadboarding of IC logic functions is required.

In breadboarding, a logic designer will usually set up a logic equation for his particular problem, convert that equation into a schematic diagram, wire up the prototype and then try it out. With OLE, says Morse, once the designer has the logic equation, he has the solution. He can go directly from the logic equation to the optical mask.

The OLE is especially valuable, notes Morse, because the canonical (simplest) form of the Boolean equation is implemented directly. This is not always the case with semiconductor programmable logic arrays. Because of their limited in-



A light-emitting diode array is used to represent logic variables and their complements in the OLE—a reprogrammable logic array.



An optical mask, generated directly from the logic equation, is placed in front of each LED to determine which photodiodes become illuminated.

**Jules H. Gilder**  
Associate Editor

puts, it is often necessary to juggle the logic equation until the correct form is achieved, he explains.

Morse admits that semiconductor devices probably have an edge in applications requiring few changes and large quantities, but for the small run, it is much more economical to use OLE, he insists.

OLE consists of the following:

- An array of light-emitting diodes, used to represent logic variables and their complements.

- An array of light-sensitive PIN diodes, which act as optical OR gates for the logic variables.

- A removable optical mask that determines the light paths from the LED array to the photodiode array.

Because OLE can handle up to 64 input variables—more than three times the total that present ICs can—very large systems of Boolean logic equations, involving tens or even hundreds of input variables, can be solved simultaneously in less than 100 ns, Morse says.

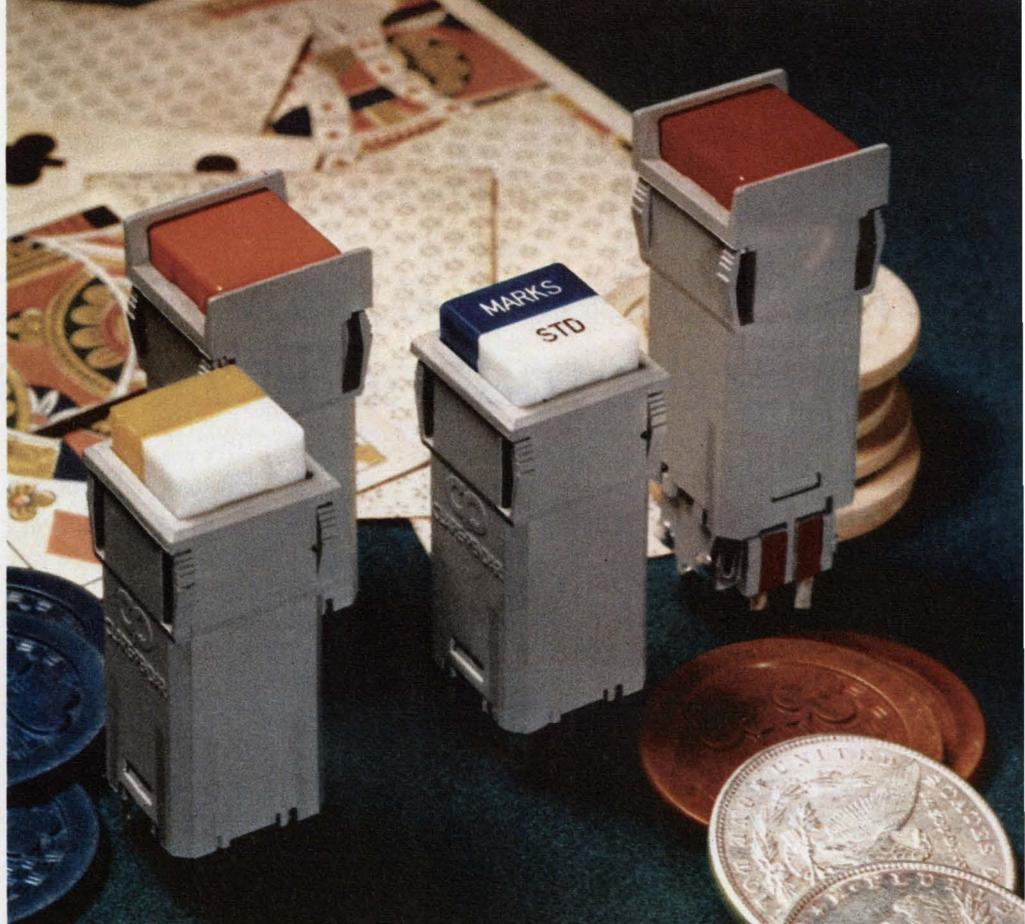
#### Operation explained

In describing the operation of OLE, Morse explains that light from a particular diode is directed to an output sensor diode by the optical mask. Each sensor diode represents a term in the Boolean logic equation. Thus in an equation with two terms and 17 variables, there would be two photodiodes and 34 LEDs (representing the variables and their complements).

If a particular variable is included in a term, he continues, there will be a translucent area in the mask that will direct light from the LED representing that variable to the photodiode representing the term. The output of each LED is capable of illuminating any or all of the photodiodes.

To emphasize the capacity of OLE for solving logic equations, Morse points out that one device can replace up to 5000 three-input gates.

The Opto-Logic vice president also notes that the company can produce a device with a 1-k LED array. "It could handle up to 512 input variables with their complements. I don't know of any system in existence today that uses that many," Morse says. ■■



# Just two bucks for a sure thing!

monoform switchlights

## A whole family from out of the West

There are still plenty of places where you can lay your money down and take your chances. We're not one of them. We don't believe in luck at Clare-Pendar. When you invest two silver cartwheels for a switchlight, we deliver a unit that's so dependable and versatile that people think it has to be expensive. It's not. And there's a whole low-cost family.

**Monoform I** (the single lamp, momentary & alternate, rated 2 amp 120 Vac).

**Monoform II** (two independent lamps for horizontal split legends, mom. & alt., 2 amp 120 Vac).

**Monoform III** (10 amp, 1/4 H.P. power switch).

So, when the chips are down . . . when you want fast delivery of a fine product, depend on Clare-Pendar.

 **CLARE-PENDAR™**  
Phone 208-773-4541

P.O. Box 785 Post Falls, Idaho 83854

Telex 32-6448

# A reference axis without optics? Rf coil's magnetic field provides it

How do you establish an axis in space without using optical means from which a measure of relative angular motion can be sensed?

Researchers at the Dept. of Transportation System Center in Cambridge, Mass., were faced with

**Jim McDermott**  
Eastern Editor

that problem in measuring the forward rotational motion of the head and torso during crash decelerations when testing restraint systems for autos. A novel technique invented by two department researchers—Dr. Joseph L. Horner and Gordon R. Plank—uses as an axis in space: the axis of a 50-kHz magnetic field produced by a six-inch, multi-turn coil. This coil was mounted some 30 feet away

from, but level with, the head of the test dummy (Fig. 1).

The motion sensor, a pickup coil, was mounted on the dummy's head. The coil is typically an unshielded ferrite-core rf choke, which, together with a capacitor, is cast in a small plastic cube less than a half-inch on a side.

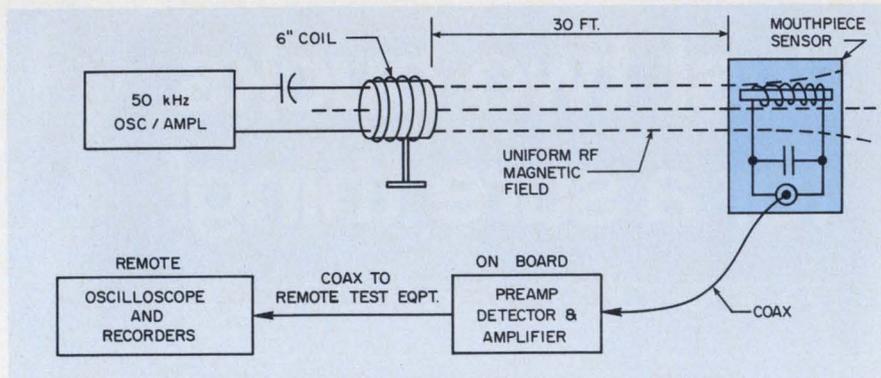
The motion of the test dummy during deceleration produced an rf signal across the pickup coil terminals (Fig. 2). This signal varied as the position of the dummy's head changed with respect to the axis of the transmitting coil.

Plank explains that the rotational, or forward-pitching, motion of the head and torso—as opposed to the purely forward linear motion—is primarily responsible for injuries to these regions. Such motion is difficult to measure with high-speed cameras or today's linear devices, he points out. A principal objection to accelerometers, he notes, is that they are heavy enough to change the dynamics of the head and torso, if attached there.

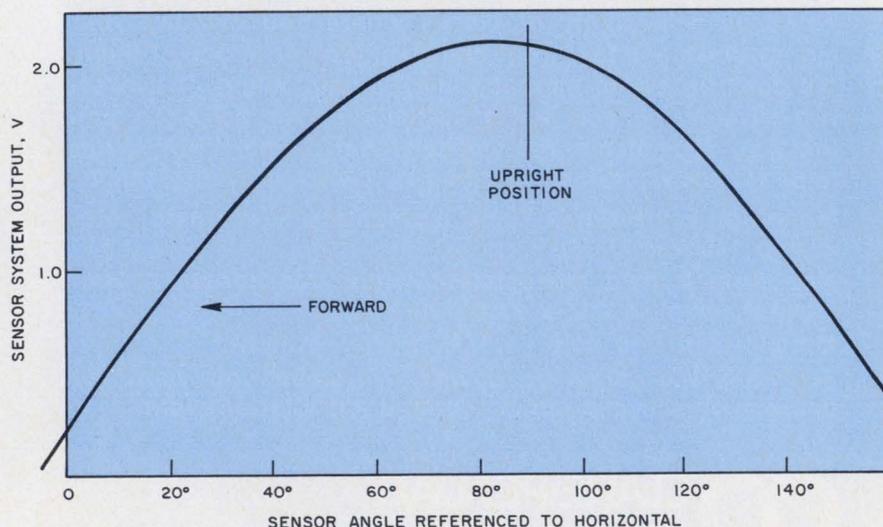
In the developmental system, 117 turns of No. 22 wire are wound on the six-inch transmitting coil form. The transmitting coil, in series resonance with a capacitor, develops about 10 kV across itself, causing very high circulating currents. These are sufficient to produce a relatively constant field that appears, at a distance, to be coming from infinity.

"This field," Plank says, "is fairly linear within plus or minus 5 degrees of the axis."

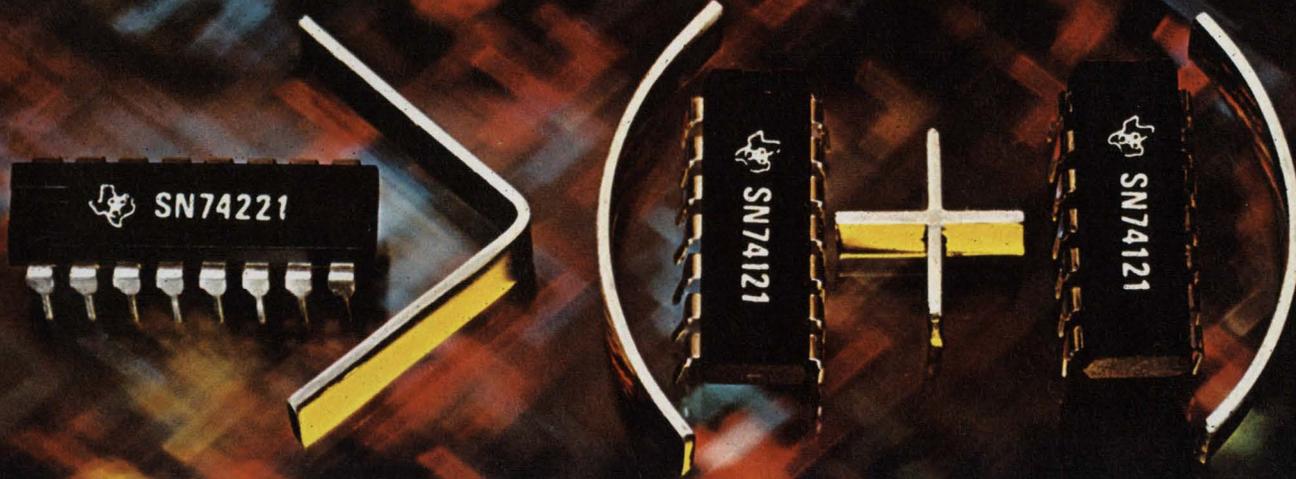
In a typical case, if the pickup coil inductance is 2200  $\mu\text{H}$  and its capacitor is 4300 pF the 3-dB bandwidth is 3 kHz. In tests, with 30 feet between the transmitter and receiver coils, the peak-to-peak sensor output was 5 mV. ■■



1. The angle between the uniform rf magnetic field of the six-inch coil and the axis of the sensor coil produces a signal related to that angle.



2. The sensor coil output varies with the position of the subject under test. As the subject is thrown forward or backward, the voltage changes.



# TTL

## Greater stability in a dual one-shot.

TI's new 54/74221 puts two 54/74121's in a single package.

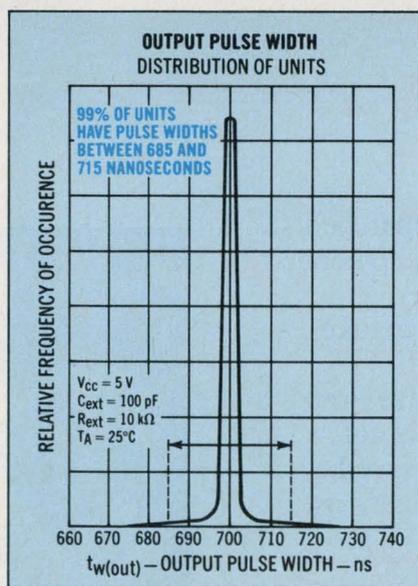
Few IC functions are as popular as the 54/74121. The industry's standard for high stability one-shots.

Now there's a new device that combines the high stability of the 54/74121 single one-shot with the pin-out of the 54/74123 dual one-shot—and outperforms them both. The 54/74221.

It's brand new. It's available in quantity. And it's from TI.

The 54/74221 features an output pulse programmable from 40 nanoseconds to 28 seconds. You can trigger it from either positive or negative going input transitions with complementary outputs available from each one-shot.

The 54/74221 has stable, jitter-



free operation even in high noise environments, thanks to the Schmitt-trigger input.

Plus. The 54/74221 has direct overriding clears to terminate output pulses upon command.

If you've been attracted to the performance of the single 54/74121, but disappointed by existing dual one-shots, then the 54/74221 may be just what you're looking for.

Order SN54/74221 from your local authorized TI distributor or directly from TI. For data sheets, specify by type number and write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P. O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75222.



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

# Throw away your penknife and soldering iron.

## Coax termination has moved into the 20<sup>th</sup> Century.

*Semiautomatic application equipment strips,  
points and terminates .141-inch  
semirigid cable in less than 1.5 minutes.*

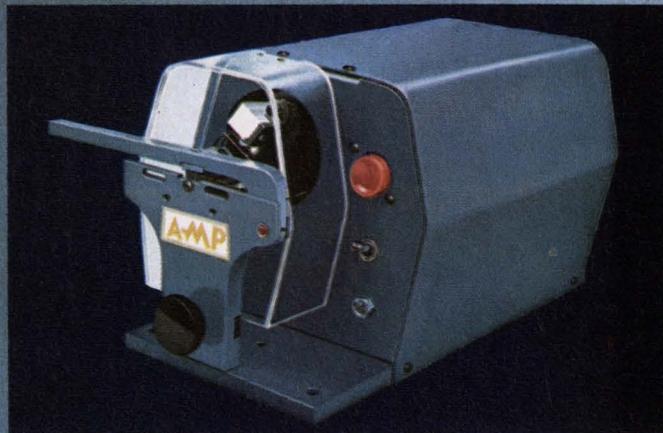
AMP Moved it.

With solderless connectors and matched application tooling. And application equipment which strips, points and terminates SMA semirigid cable in less time than it used to take just to strip it.

We call it the Semiautomatic Cable Prep Machine. You'll call it one of the most useful tools you ever used, in time and money saved. And in neater, more reliable coax terminations. Without nicks or cold joints.



*Custom cable assemblies can be made to meet the most  
exacting specifications.*

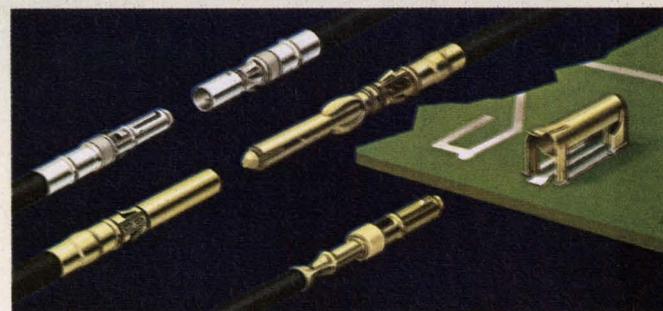


*The AMP Coaxial Cable Stripping Machine provides a fast, low-cost and reliable way to prepare coax for crimp termination to AMP contacts and connectors.*

**For RF cable,** we have SMA, SMC, BNC, TNC and N Series coax connectors and tooling. All of which are approved to MIL-C-39012.



**For multiple connectors,** our miniature and subminiature contacts are available for use with a variety of multiple-position connectors.



### **Crimp termination is better.**

In addition to saving time, crimp termination assures excellent RF characteristics ...broadband performance, low VSWR and excellent impedance matching. Reliability is high, too, with cable retention well in excess of MIL spec values. Characteristics are repeatable even with unskilled operators, because of precision-matched tooling. AMP crimp-type connectors are fully intermateable with solder-types.

If you're looking for a faster, more reliable way to terminate coax—look to AMP. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105. For more information on standard coax, circle Reader Service Number 211. For SMA, circle Reader Service Number 212.

# **AMP**

**INCORPORATED**

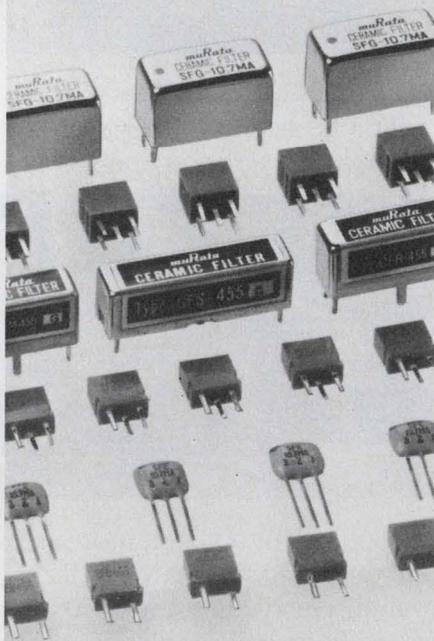
AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

# SOLID STATE IF FILTERS FOR SOLID STATE RELIABILITY

## muRata CERAMIC IF FILTERS

Whether your application includes AM and FM entertainment receivers or communications and TV receivers, Murata has a solid state ceramic IF filter that can replace those tired, wound IF cans for increased performance and reliability with reduced size and cost. 455 KHz filters, 10.7 MHz filters, 4.5 MHz filters including bandwidths for the sharpest communications receiver specifications and bandwidths to meet the "flat-top" requirements of good FM and TV are all included in this, the industry's largest, line of ceramic IF filters.

Why not add solid state reliability to your entire IF strip? Write for complete technical information today, it's yours for the asking.



## muRata

MURATA CORPORATION OF AMERICA

2 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, New York 10523

Telex: MURATA EMFD 137332

Phone: 914/592-9180

A Subsidiary of  
Murata Mfg. Co., Ltd., Japan

## technology abroad

A new process for producing thin magnetic monocrystalline layers with a very small number of imperfections has been developed at Philips Research Laboratories, the Netherlands, for application to magnetic bubble technology. The process, called predipping, resembles the dipping process used to grow epitaxial magnetic layers. The substrate is immersed

in a molten salt flux in which substrate constituents have been dissolved. In this molten flux a thin layer of the substrate dissolves. Lowering the bath temperature slightly causes a new, near-perfect layer of substrate material to be deposited. A high-quality magnetic layer can then be grown epitaxially on this surface.

CHECK NO. 441

The layout of microwave printed circuits and the presentation of drawings for the PC masks are speeded through use of a computer technique developed at Britain's Mullard Research Laboratories. The microwave circuit can be specified in terms of transmission lines of certain lengths and widths, which may be straight lines or arcs of circles, plus T-

junctions. The designer makes up a data list specifying the pattern in terms of a starting point, followed by basic drawing elements of the required length and width. The computer attaches these to the starting point in correct order, builds up the pattern and produces a scale drawing plus a tape for a numerically controlled mask-cutting machine.

CHECK NO. 442

Silicon and gallium arsenide Schottky-barrier field-effect transistors with gate lengths of 0.5  $\mu\text{m}$ , have been fabricated by researchers at IBM's laboratories in Zurich, Switzerland. Conventional device technology was used, with very close control of the fabrication processes. The small gates are reported to have improved frequency response. At 10 GHz, the maximum available gain is 5.9 dB for silicon and 12.8 dB for

gallium arsenide, with corresponding noise figures of 5.8 dB and 3.7 dB. These properties show a significant improvement over 1- $\mu\text{m}$  gate devices. The 0.5- $\mu\text{m}$  devices have a lower input capacitance and a higher transconductance, simplifying the design of broadband matching networks. The low noise figure of the gallium-arsenide device makes it attractive for low-noise applications.

CHECK NO. 443

A high-speed electro-optic modulator based on the use of an electro-optically controlled phase diffraction grating has been developed at University College, London. By shaping the phase front by "blazing" the diffraction grating, researchers found it is possible to direct most of the beam power into a high diffraction order, which makes the device

suitable for multiport switching applications. The modulator uses a lithium niobate crystal as the active element, with interdigital electrode structures etched on its surface to act as the grating. The deflector should be useful in thin-film optical circuits, and its switching time should be less than 1 ns.

CHECK NO. 444



## Over 15,000 delivered in less than a year

*Get your edition of the most popular digital multimeter ever made now. Get low cost of ownership, immediate delivery and super reliability.*

Value and reliability are two important reasons why the Fluke 8000A has become the most popular digital multimeter ever and the standard of excellence in the low cost field.

For the money, \$299, you can't buy a better multimeter. No one gives you higher accuracy (basic dc accuracy is 0.1%), greater sensitivity or more protection. Here's an instrument with 26 ranges to measure ac/dc volts from 100 microvolts to 1200 volts, currents from 100 nanoamperes to 2 amperes and resistance from 100 milliohms to 20 megohms.

### **Reliability**

You can expect your 8000A to work day-in, day-out, year after year. We guarantee 20,000 hours mean-time-before-failure, but with 15,000 units delivered, our own studies indicate a MTBF

of 56,000 hours—the equivalent of 15 years. Only Fluke uses both analog and digital LSI circuitry in one instrument. And to top everything off, we put everything in a high impact case with securely mounted internal electronics.

### **Expanded capability**

Wide choice of low cost options including rechargeable battery pack, digital printer output, deluxe test leads, high voltage probe, RF probe, 600 ampere ac current probe, carrying case, dust cover, and rack mount to make your 8000A the most powerful and versatile low-cost multimeter available anywhere.

### **Stock delivery and local service**

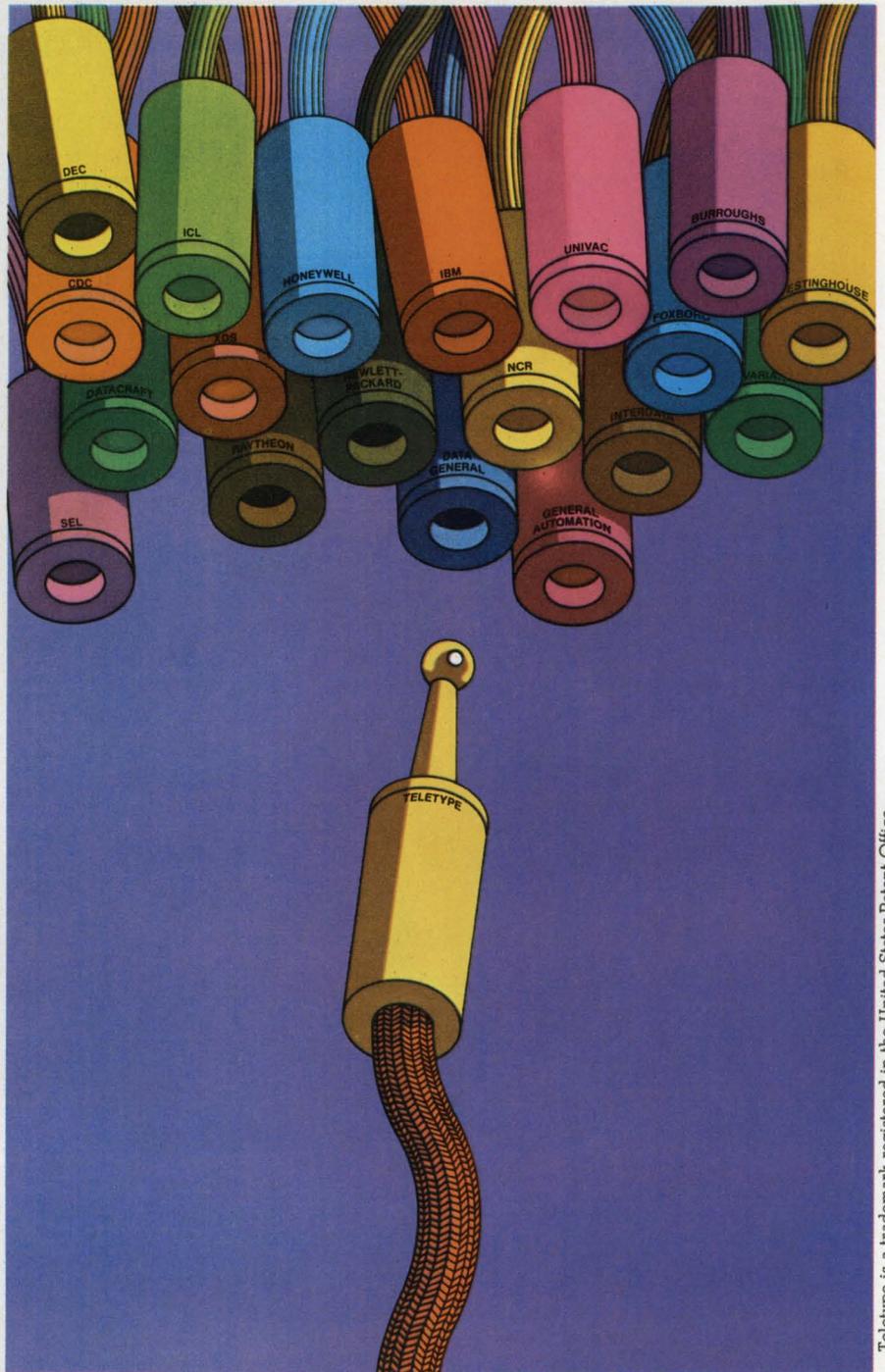
You can get your Fluke 8000A from local sources today. Fluke backs the 8000A with service centers conveniently located throughout the United States, Canada, Europe and the Far East for fast 48-hour turnaround repair service.

Order yours today on a 15 day no obligation trial basis. Use your American Express, BankAmericard, Mastercharge, company purchase order or even money.

In the continental U.S., dial our toll free number 800-426-0361 for the name and address of your nearest local source. Or contact us directly by addressing, John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 7428, Seattle, Washington 98133. Phone (206) 774-2211. TWX: 910-449-2850. In Europe, address Fluke Nederland (B.V.), P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Phone 013-67-3973. Telex: 844-52237. In the U.K., address Fluke International Corp., Garnett Close, Watford, WD2 4TT. Phone, Watford, 33066. Telex: 934583. In Canada, address ACA, Ltd., 6427 Northam Drive, Mississauga, Ontario. Phone 416-678-1500. TWX: 610-492-2119.



**For years,  
people thought  
Teletype<sup>®</sup>  
machines only  
talked to  
themselves.**



Teletype is a trademark registered in the United States Patent Office.

Fact is, Teletype machines have been carrying on intelligent conversations for years with some of the fastest information movers in the world. Computers.

We've earned a good, solid name for ourselves in computer communications because our equipment is compatible with practically any computer-based system.

Our product line proves the point.

The number one standard-duty data terminal in the industry is our model 33 series. And our

new wide-platen model 38 offers big system features at economy system prices.

Heavy-duty operation with minimum maintenance? Check out our model 35. And our model 37 series delivers the utmost in flexibility and vocabulary for complex data systems.

We also build equipment for paper tape systems, as well as a magnetic tape terminal for greater on-line savings. As you can see, our reputation in point-to-point communications has served us well in computer terminals. No one comes close to us in reliability, flexibility and economy.

It takes more than manufacturing facilities to build the machines Teletype Corporation offers. It also takes commitment. From people who think service is as important as sales. In terminals for computers and point-to-point communications.

That's why we invented a new name for who we are and what we make. The computer-communications people.



For more information about any Teletype product, write or call: TERMINAL CENTRAL; Teletype Corporation, Dept. 89F, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60076. Phone 312/982-2500

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 28

# washington report



Heather M. David  
Washington Bureau

## **FAA to buy interim microwave landing system**

Pressure for improved aircraft landing aids has resulted in a decision by the Federal Aviation Administration to buy an interim standard microwave landing system while the agency awaits development of a more advanced system. The FAA asked manufacturers for system descriptions for evaluation. Meanwhile the agency will proceed, as planned, on its advanced development program and will make a choice next spring between doppler scanning and conventional beam scanning for the eventual FAA Defense Dept. universal microwave landing system. The Air Force is to receive two prototype models in March, 1975, for test and evaluation.

## **Survivable satellite stressed**

The Air Force is working on advanced elements of a survivable communications satellite system, an effort that has been spurred recently by transmission problems with the Defense Communications Satellites now in orbit. Current work on the proposed "Survivsat" includes development of subsystems in the optical and advanced microwave areas and development of an advanced microwave terminal. The Pentagon is asking for funds to build the advanced terminal and test it with an experimental communication satellite in about two years.

In the meantime, the Air Force is pushing efforts to get reliable communications capability between its top commanders and its bomber force. Small uhf transponders will be installed on a number of DOD satellites to act as backup communicators in case of a failure in the Navy's Fleet Satellite Communications System, which will also be used by the Air Force. Uhf terminals will be installed on B-52 and FB-111 bombers and on various support and command post aircraft.

## **Radio telescope funds**

Proponents of the National Science Foundation's very-large-array radio telescope are lobbying hard in the Senate, hoping for a reversal of a House decision to delete the \$10-million requested by the foundation to start construction of the facility. Several million dollars have already been spent for the project, which is estimated to have a total cost of about \$80-million.

The installation, which would be near Sorroco, N.M., would consist of 27 dish-shaped radio telescopes, each 82 feet in diameter and each movable along three 13-mile arms of a Y-shaped layout of railroad tracks. The foundation says the project would give insight into the laws of gravity, the nature of gases between the galaxies and the origin of the universe. Selection of an antenna contractor was to have been made this fall.

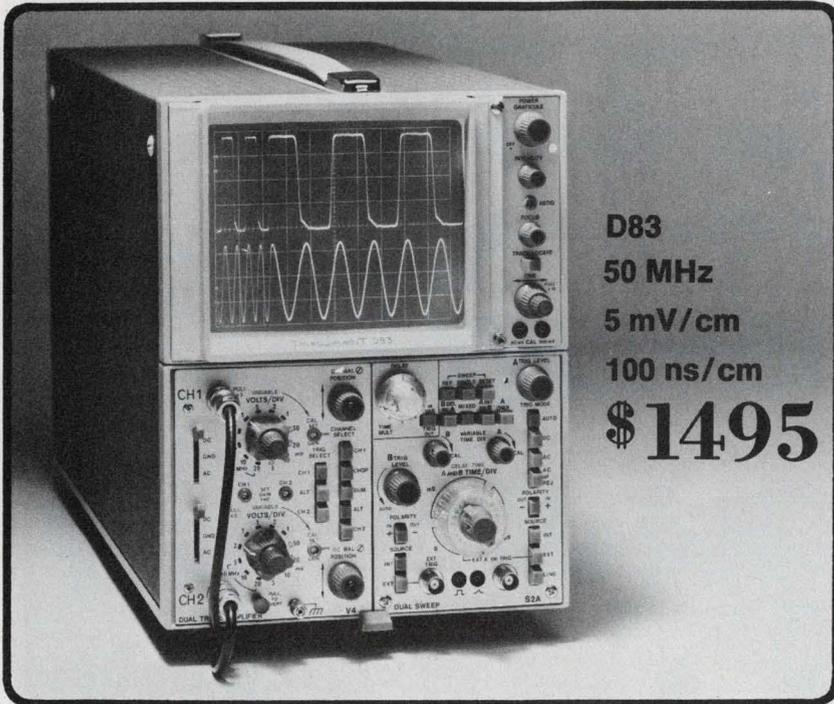
## **Data-under-voice communications pressed**

American Telephone and Telegraph Co. hopes to put in a digital communication system to link 96 cities across the nation by 1976, as a result of the Federal Communications Commission's approval of its proposal for a "data-under-voice" system. The system will use a now unused portion of the bandwidth on 4 and 6 GHz. The initial segment of the system, which could be operating in less than a year, would connect Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, D.C., and Chicago.

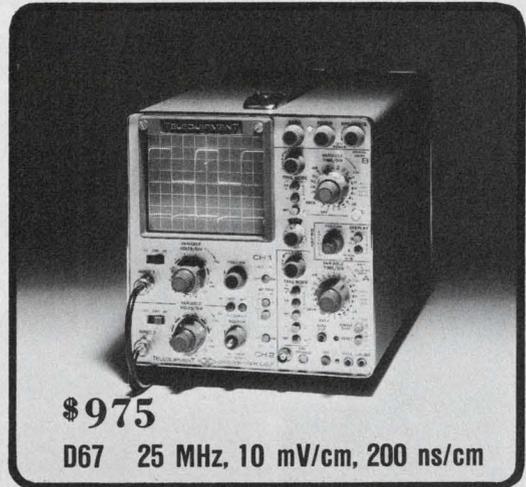
**Capital Capsules:** Employment of scientists and engineers in the aerospace industry is expected to drop 4.2% between December, 1972, and December, 1973, the Aerospace Industries Association of America estimates. Total employment for the industry, it says, will decline from 944,000 to 913,000 . . . The Electronic Industries Association's final figure for 1972 show that the U.S. electronics market reached \$29.4-billion, a 6.8% increase over 1971. Communications and industrial products rose 9.4 percent, federal governments sales 2.8 percent, consumer products 19.8 percent . . . NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Md., is requesting proposals for design, fabrication and test of a new inertial reference assembly for the international ultraviolet Explorer spacecraft project. . . The Naval Air Systems Command is looking for R&D sources to do basic research on the use of thermoelectrics for cooling semiconductor devices and packages. . . . The Naval Air Development Center, Warminster, Pa., is looking for contractors to bid on the support contract to integrate systems for the advanced Light Airborne Multi-purpose System (LAMPS) helicopter program. The contractor will help interface the LAMPS system with ship-board digital and analog systems. . . . The Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare will buy 100 satellite TV receivers from Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, to be used for demonstrations with the NASA experimental communications satellite ATS-F. . . . An alarm system, consisting of pen-sized transmitters that generate an ultrasonic signal, has been developed from technology developed by Jet Propulsion Laboratory in ultrasonic sterilization of spacecraft exteriors. . . . The General Accounting Office has asked Congress to empower it to subpoena contractors to get details of negotiated contracts and subcontract records and to give the Comptroller General authority to make studies of the profits of Government contractors and subcontractors. . . . The military communications market will remain between \$400-million and \$500-million during the remainder of the 1970s but will witness the onset of major technological changes during that period, according to a Frost & Sullivan analysis of hearings by the House Congressional Special Subcommittee on Defense Communications. Because most field tactical communications equipment is obsolete, the emphasis will turn to communications satellites and multi-mode, multiapplication radios.

# MORE VALUE IN TELEEQUIPMENT

## DUAL-TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES



**D83**  
**50 MHz**  
**5 mV/cm**  
**100 ns/cm**  
**\$1495**



**\$975**  
**D67 25 MHz, 10 mV/cm, 200 ns/cm**



**\$795**  
**D66 25 MHz, 10 mV/cm, 100 ns/cm**



**\$595**  
**D54 10 MHz, 10 mV/cm, 200 ns/cm**

The TELEEQUIPMENT line is growing . . . and offers you a greater selection . . . 11 models to choose from. The wide selection lets you choose the scope to fit your needs and budget.

The D83 is the lowest cost 50-MHz oscilloscope available today, and the newest addition to the TELEEQUIPMENT line. It features: 50-MHz bandwidth; 3% accuracy; large bright 6½-inch CRT; delayed sweep, mixed sweep, and dual time base. Two vertical plug-ins, a 5-mV dual trace or a 50-μV differential amplifier add to the flexibility of the instrument. A built-in calibrator, Z-Axis input, beam finder and trigger source selection are some of the convenience features. The D83 is compatible with two easy-to-operate TEKTRONIX Cameras which produce large photos.

Features available in the line include: single and dual trace; dual beam; storage; single-button X-Y operation; triggered sweep; delayed sweep; rack and cabinet models. Prices start at \$245.

A complete line of accessories is available, including probes, cameras and protective covers.

ALL TELEEQUIPMENT scopes are backed with the same warranty as other TEKTRONIX products, and are marketed and supported through an international network of Tektronix Field Offices, Service Centers, Distributors and Representatives. For more information call your nearest Field Office or write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005.

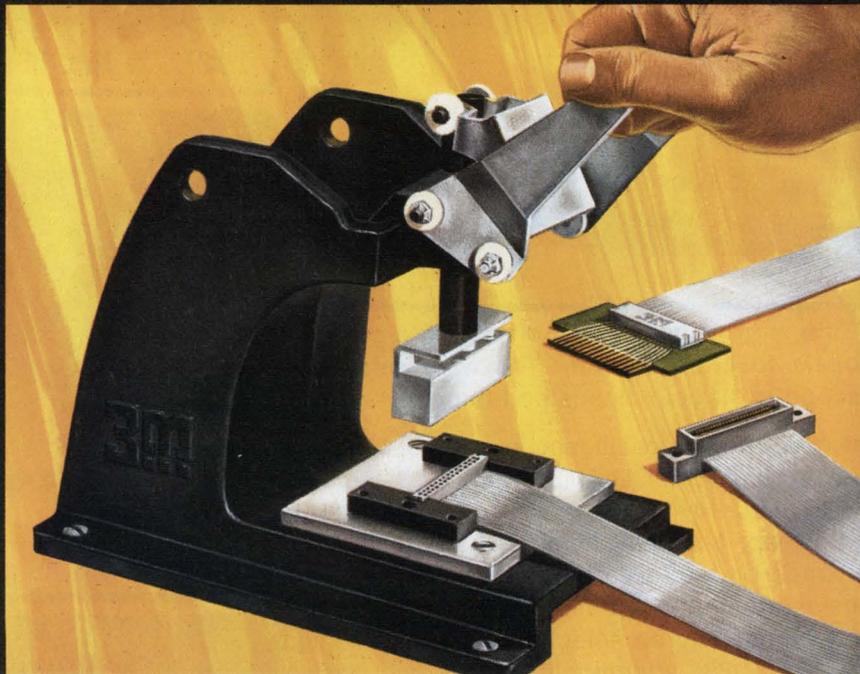
A new catalog is available on request.

U.S. Sales Prices FOB Beaverton, Oregon

## Part of the Telequipment line from Tektronix, Inc.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 29

# “Scotchflex” Flat Cable Connector System makes 50 connections at a time.



“SCOTCHFLEX” IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF 3M CO.

Build assembly cost savings into your electronics package with “Scotchflex” flat cable and connectors. These fast, simple systems make simultaneous multiple connections in seconds without stripping or soldering. Equipment investment is minimal; there’s no need for special training. The inexpensive assembly press, shown above, crimps connections tightly, operates easily and assures error free wiring.

Reliability is built in, too, with “Scotchflex” interconnects. Inside of connector bodies, unique U-contacts strip through flat cable insulation, grip each conductor for dependable gas-tight connections.

“Scotchflex” offers you design freedom, with a wide choice of cable and connectors. From off-the-shelf stock you can choose: 14 to 50-conductor cables. Connectors to interface with standard DIP sockets, wrap posts on standard grid patterns, printed circuit boards. Headers for de-pluggable connection between cable jumpers and PCB. Custom assemblies are also available on request.

For more information, write Dept. EAH-1, 3M Center, St. Paul, Minn. 55101.

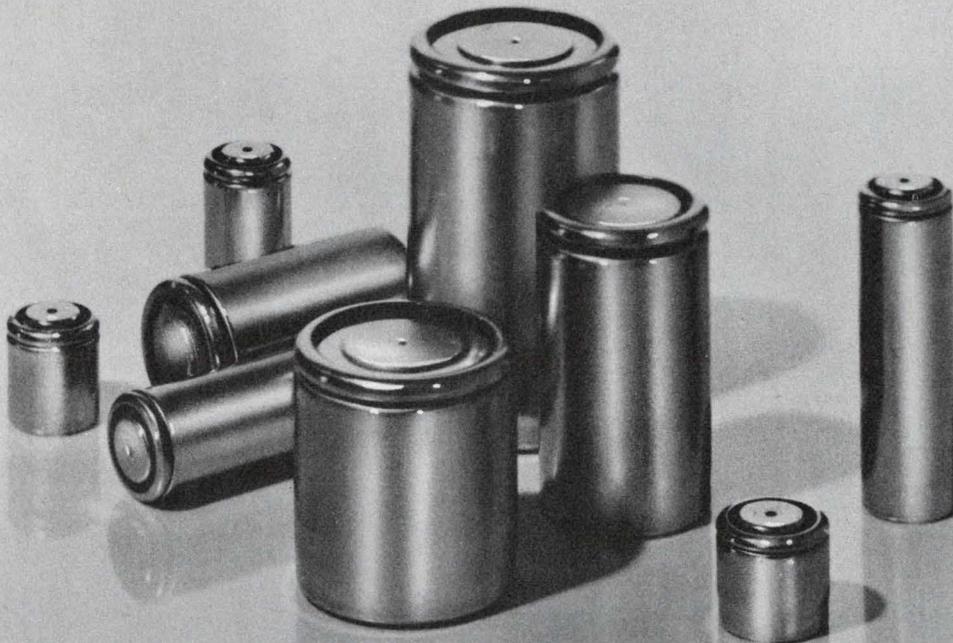


**“Scotchflex”.**  
**Your systems approach  
to circuitry.**



General Electric's  
New PowerUp-15\* Battery

# RECHARGES IN 15 MINUTES



# THINK OF THE POSSIBILITIES.

When charged at room temperature for 15 minutes with an approved charger, General Electric's new PowerUp-15\* battery delivers 90 percent of its rated capacity.

The battery is charged with a unique Voltage/Temperature Cutoff

system which features straight forward charger control circuitry.

Ideal for portable industrial power tools, photographic equipment, portable communications devices . . . anywhere portable electric power is needed fast.

And you get all the advantages of time-proved GE nickel-cadmium rechargeable batteries.

For more information, write General Electric Company, Section 452-03, Schenectady, N. Y. 12345, or circle reader service card.

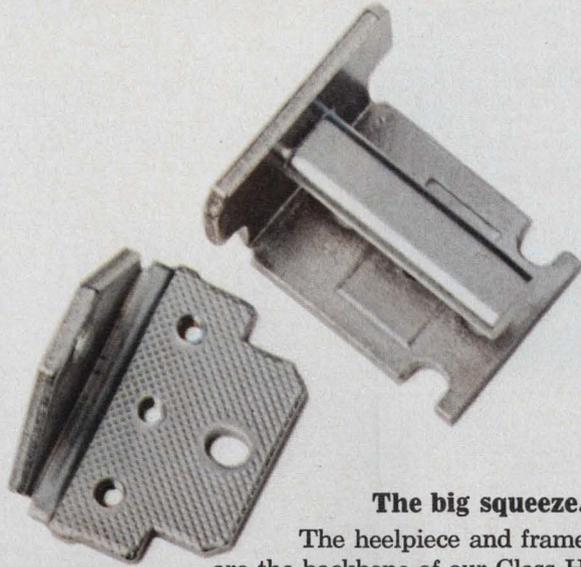
\*Trademark of General Electric Company

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 31

**Reliability is 756 little dents  
and one big one.**





### The big squeeze.

The heelpiece and frame are the backbone of our Class H relay. The slightest squiggle or shimmy out of either and the whole relay is out of whack.

756 tiny dents on the heelpiece, plus one big one on the frame, make sure this'll never happen.

They're the result of planishing, a big squeeze. Planishing is an extra step we go through in forming the pieces to add strength and stability by relieving surface strain. It also makes the parts extra flat.

This takes the biggest press in the industry and the biggest squeeze. Both exclusively ours.

### A different kind of coil.

The heart of a relay is the coil. If ours looks different, it's because we build it around a glass-filled nylon bobbin. It costs us more, but you know how most plastic tends to chip and crack.

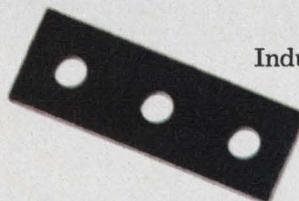
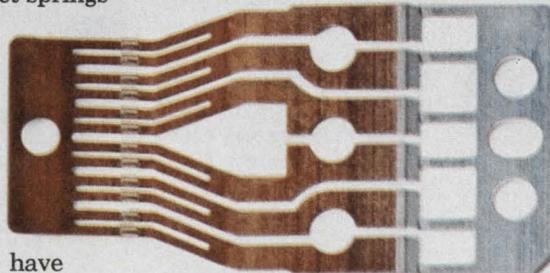
Also, moisture and humidity have no effect on glass-filled nylon. No effect means no malfunctions for you to worry about. No current leakage, either.

The coil is wound on the bobbin automatically. No chance of human error here.

### Springs and other things.

We don't take any chances with our contact assembly, either. Our contact springs are phosphor-bronze. Others use nickel-silver. Our lab gave this stuff a thorough check, but found nickel-silver too prone to stress-corrosion. Atmospheric conditions which cause tarnish and ultimately stress corrosion have almost no effect on phosphor-bronze.

Even things like the pileup insulators (those little black rectangles) get special attention. We precision mold them.



Other manufacturers just punch them out.

It makes a lot of difference. They're stronger, for one thing; and because they're molded, there's no chance of the insulators absorbing even a droplet of harmful moisture. Finally, they'll withstand the high temperatures that knock out punched insulators.

### Two are better than one.

Our next step was to make sure our contacts give a completed circuit every time. So we bifurcate both the make and break springs.

Each contact works independently to give you a completed circuit every time. Contact material is pure palladium with a gold overlay because no alloy works as well.

Edge-tinned contact springs save you the job of solder tinning them later. Also, edge-tinning enables you to safely use the same relay with sockets or mounted directly to a printed circuit board. A simple thing, but it takes a big chunk out of the inventory you have to stock.



### Finally, superior protection.

Out of the dozens of plastics to choose from for our dust cover, we picked a durable polycarbonate. The same material used for plastic windshields and special vehicle bodies. It's strong, resists high temperatures, and is unaffected by most cleaning solvents.

Then, for extra safety, we put a disposable cap over the cover's open end. This seals out dirt and dust while preventing damage to the terminals during shipping and handling.

### Etc. Etc. Etc.

There's a lot more to tell about what makes our Class H relay reliable. Now we're waiting to hear from you.

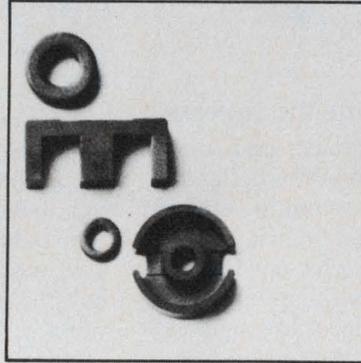
GTE Automatic Electric,  
Industrial Sales Division, Northlake,  
Illinois 60164.

# GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC

# inverter rated™

Ferramic® components  
guarantee circuit  
performance

cool  
power!



## Ferrites for inverters

*Inverter-Rated* components were developed specifically for inverter circuits. This advanced ferrite technology gives you components optimized for low power loss. They keep their cool to 150°C.

## Specs that make sense

The improved characteristics of *Inverter-Rated* components are spelled out in terms of their circuit performance under both maximum and recommended conditions. You get design flexibility and data you can use directly—not just routine magnetic parameters.

You can design precisely with guaranteed component characteristics. And you can select optimum components without using trial-and-error approximations in meeting your power conditioning re-

quirements in computers, motor controls, lighting, telephone systems, ignition systems, displays, watches, appliances, etc.

## Circuit performance

We test *Inverter-Rated* components as *inverters* to assure performance in your circuit. These new components meet specified electrical characteristics in addition to closer magnetic tolerances.

The performance you design in—stays in. And the production version of your design meets *your* circuit conditions.

## Expanded line

You get design flexibility with the full range of Cross Cores, Pot Cores, Toroids, U Cores, and E Cores. *Inverter-Rated* components are available now in production quantities. All with factory-ready hardware.

## New design guide

Our new design guide speaks your language and gives you complete component specifications, temperature characteristics, application data. Key information you need in applying the latest ferrite technology to your inverter designs.

The reader service card will get you a copy of our design guide and (201) 826-5100 will put you in touch with the men who wrote it. Either way, if you're talking inverters, talk to the ferrite experts.

That's us.

Indiana General,  
Electronic Products,  
Keasbey, N.J. 08832.

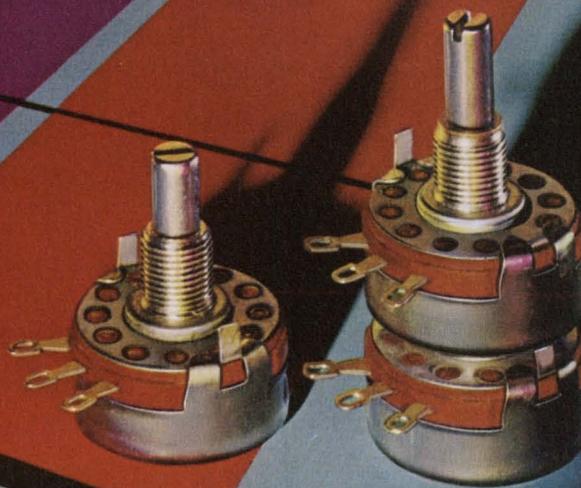
*National distribution  
through eight Permag  
locations.*

indiana general 

a division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 33

Type EJ, the pot  
with rotational life  
in excess of  
1 MILLION CYCLES.



Actual Size

If you're really  
serious about cost,  
be serious about quality.

This is the EJ, an extended life version of our famous "J" pot. Same dependable performance. Same power handling capability. Same quality throughout, but with a tremendous difference in rotational life. One good turn after another for more than 1,000,000 cycles (under normal use

within ratings per Publication 5230). Specify the EJ for electronic organs, lift trucks, automotive and process control applications. Hot molded composition, 2.25 watts. Resistances from 50 ohms to 5.0 megs. Usable from  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+120^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Five standard tapers. Single or dual sections.

Request Publication 5230. Allen-Bradley Electronics Division, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204. Export: Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003. Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Limited, Cambridge, Ontario. United Kingdom: Jarrow, County Durham NE32 3EN.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 34



**Allen-Bradley**

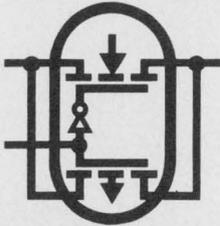
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204



P-channel  
J FET



N-channel  
J FET



CMOS  
FETs



P-channel  
MOS FET

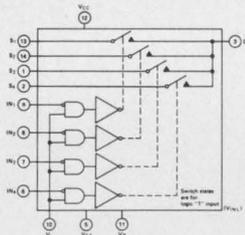


N-channel  
MOS FET

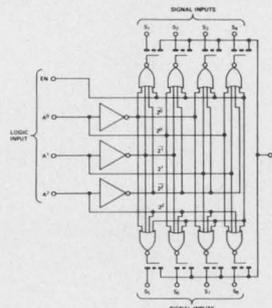
Since 1962, Siliconix has evolved FET technology and applied it to a complete range of singles, duals, arrays, and ICs. So what's new?

# Industrial Analog Switch: 80¢ Per Channel

Now available: analog switches specially selected for industrial control service, at per-channel prices as low as 80c (DG501CJ) and 90c (DG172CJ) in 1000-unit quantities.



DG172CJ



DG501CJ

You can't go wrong with our epoxy analog switches if you're a designer of industrial control circuits. Choose from a variety of switch configurations and structures:

- PMOS monolithic—DG501CJ, 8 channels, break-before-make switch action,  $\pm 5$  V analog signal range
- PMOS/bipolar—DG172, 4 channels, 20 V peak-to-peak signal capability, PMOS FETs and bipolars on a single chip

All of these FET switch/driver combinations are *off-the-shelf* and at your nearest Siliconix distributor *right now*. They're priced to compete with reed relays and other electromechanical devices—and they switch 1000 times faster, last far longer, require less drive power and associated hardware, and operate directly from industrial computer logic.

Our catalog line of FET analog switches will cover most applications. If your switching problems are unique—and whose aren't—call our applications people. They're eager to help. For complete information

## write for data

Applications Engineering (408) 246-8000, Ext. 501



### Siliconix incorporated

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, California 95054

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 35

## Let's not talk our way into a recession

Many years ago I read a science-fiction story about a stock-market operator who had been so successful that he had amassed vast holdings of all the important securities on the stock exchanges. But that wasn't enough to keep him happy. He felt he could invest even more astutely and know true joy if he could predict future stock prices.

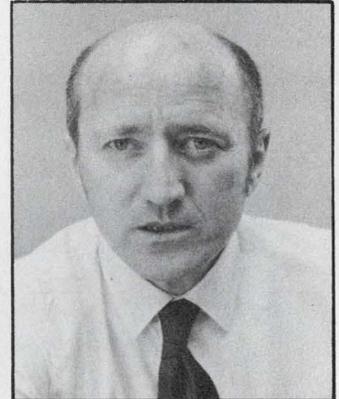
So he hired some engineers to develop a time machine. When it was completed, he transported himself into the future, hid himself to a library, then immediately began burrowing through back issues of financial papers.

One can picture his shock when he discovered that there had been a staggering collapse in stock prices on the very day he had departed in his time machine.

A man accustomed to quick decisions, he tarried with the papers no longer. He promptly raced his time machine back to the day he left and, without hesitation, called his brokers and sold all his securities. And sure enough, the unprecedented selling wave triggered a market collapse.

His thought was father to the fact. Will ours be the same? Are we thinking and talking ourselves into a recession. During a recent trip abroad I heard many Europeans comment that Americans always talk themselves into a recession. I'm beginning to think it's true. Here we are in the middle of a fabulous business boom, and we seem unwilling to accept it without raising alarms about an impending bust. Many managers, while enjoying record-breaking prosperity, are beginning to moan and wail about what 1974 may hold in store. They're beginning to pull back, reduce investments in people and plant, and prepare for a recession.

Like our science-fiction hero who created a market collapse because he thought there was going to be one, we may be setting the stage for a rotten business year if we keep thinking and talking about how rotten it's going to be.



*George Rostky*

GEORGE ROSTKY  
Editor-in-Chief

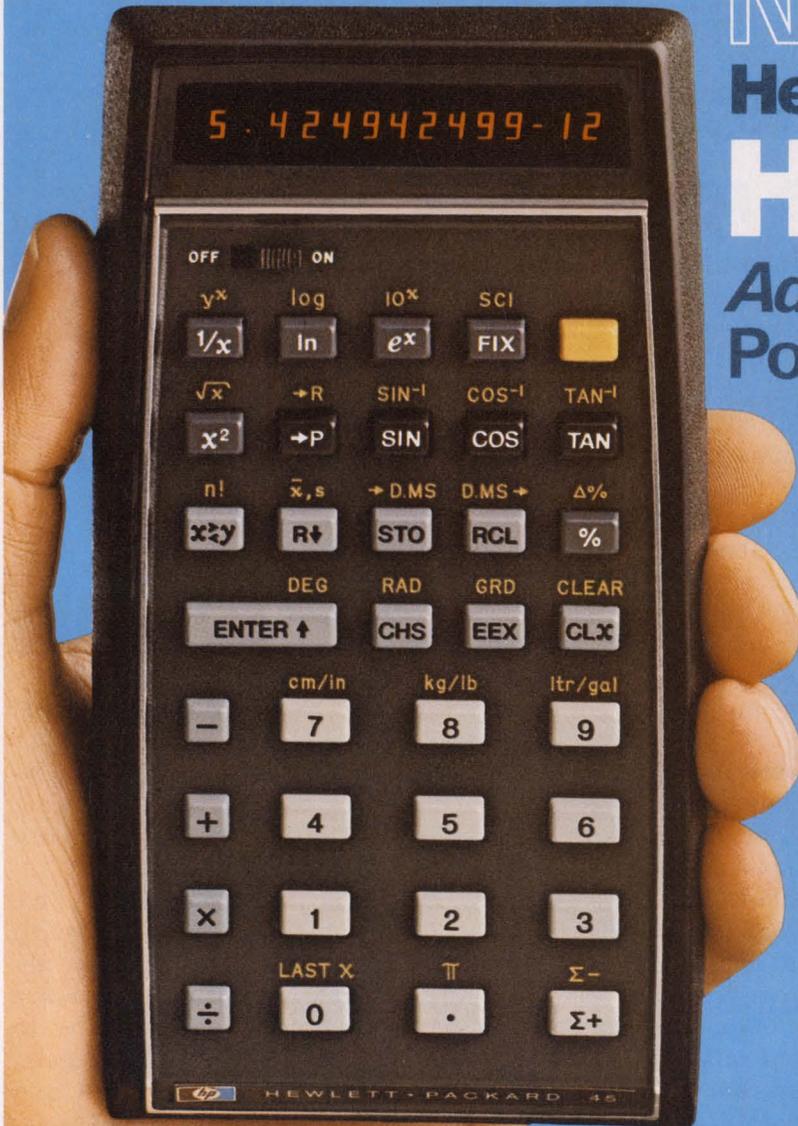
# Increased power at no increase

## New!

## Hewlett-Packard's

# HP-45

## Advanced Scientific Pocket Calculator!



ACTUAL SIZE

In today's fast-moving world, your time is too valuable to spend solving problems the old-fashioned way with a slide rule, or waiting to use an on-line computer.

The new HP-45 lets you solve even the most complex scientific and engineering problems in seconds—anywhere, any time—just by pressing a few keys!

Identical in size to Hewlett-Packard's famous HP-35, the second-generation HP-45 features a unique Gold "Shift" Key that doubles the function of 24 keys, for increased capability . . . nine addressable memory registers (plus five others) . . . and the ability to perform register and vector arithmetic. And the HP-45 also has all the log and trig tables pre-programmed.

Only an actual on-the-job trial can show you how valuable it can be to you.

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

Advanced Products Division  
10900 Wolfe Road • Dept. 232A  
Cupertino, California 95014

613/6A

#### 15 DAY TRIAL. Full refund if not satisfied.

- Please send me an HP-45. Enclosed is my check for \$395.\*
  - Please send me an HP-35. Enclosed is my check for \$295.\*
  - Please send me a brochure on the HP-45 and the HP-35.
- \*Add state and local taxes. Domestic U.S.A. prices only.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### Try the HP-45 for 15 days! Send in the coupon today.



**New reduced price on  
the popular HP-35 . . . \$295**

The HP-35—the original scientific pocket calculator that's now the standard of the industry—is available at a new, reduced price . . . \$295. It has all the trigonometric, logarithmic, arithmetic and data manipulation capabilities that have made it the indispensable tool of more than 75,000 scientists and engineers.

The HP-45 and HP-35 come complete with: Battery pack • AC adapter/recharger  
• Leather carrying case • Safety travel case • Illustrated owner's handbook  
• Self-adhesive owner's name tags. The HP-45 also includes a Quick Reference Guide

# in size or price! Only \$395!

## Compare the HP-45's advanced features with those of *any* other scientific calculator!

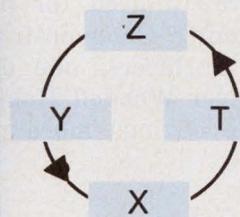


Gold "shift" key doubles the function of 24 keys . . . helps give the HP-45 increased capability with no increase in size! Primary functions are labeled on the keys, alternate functions above. Gold key lets you shift from one to the other.

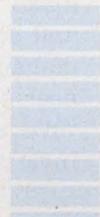
SCI



Display formatting in fixed decimal or scientific notation . . . at the press of a key. And you can round off answers to any number of digits (0 to 9) displayed after the decimal point in either mode. Full accuracy is always maintained internally.



Operational stack has 4 registers . . . for automatic storage and retrieval of intermediate solutions. The stack design permits review of stored data at any time.



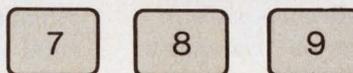
9 additional memory registers are addressable . . . can be used for storage and retrieval of data, or to perform register arithmetic. A 10th ("Last X") register lets you recall last input argument for error correction or for multiple functions of same argument.

DEG RAD GRD



Trig functions may be performed in any of 3 selectable angular modes . . . degrees, radians or grads. Decimal angles are calculated in whichever mode is specified. The HP-45 also computes natural and common logarithms, as well as antilogarithms.

cm/in kg/lb ltr/gal



Permanent U.S./metric constants permit instant conversion . . . for rapid calculation of problems involving length, weight or volume. And you get 10-digit accuracy!

→ D.MS D.MS ←



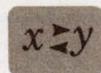
Instant conversion from an angle in any angular mode to degrees/minutes/seconds (e.g.,  $45.89^\circ = 45^\circ 53' 24''$ ) . . . with the answer automatically rounded to the nearest second. Or convert from D/M/S to the equivalent decimal angle.

→ R



Instant conversion from polar to rectangular coordinates . . . or vice-versa. And vector calculations are simple when you also use the  $\Sigma+$  key to simultaneously accumulate two coordinates.

n!



Factorial function allows rapid calculations of combinations and permutations . . . to reduce problem-solving time to seconds. You can quickly find the factorial of positive integers.

$\Sigma-$   $\bar{x},s$



Statistical analysis is easier . . . because the  $\Sigma+$  key provides a running total when summing numbers, keeps track of the number of entries, and automatically computes the sum of the squares. The  $\bar{x},s$  key calculates the arithmetic mean and the standard deviation.

Beyond the basic four functions (+ - × ÷), the HP-45 is pre-programmed to:

Perform trigonometric functions:

- Sine
- Arc sine
- Cosine
- Arc cosine
- Tangent
- Arc tangent

Perform logarithmic functions:

- Common logarithm
- Natural logarithm
- Common antilogarithm
- Natural antilogarithm

And perform:

- Serial calculations
- Mixed serial calculations
- Chain calculations
- Mixed chain calculations

Calculate:

- The square root of the number displayed
- The square of the number displayed
- The reciprocal of the number displayed
- The raising of any positive number to any power
- The factorial of positive integers
- Percentage and percent differences
- Sum of the squares
- The mean of entries made with the " $\Sigma+$ " key
- The standard deviation of entries with the " $\Sigma+$ " key

Automatically convert:

- The decimal angle in any of the angular modes in the display to degrees/minutes/seconds
- The degrees/minutes/seconds angle in the display to a decimal angle
- Polar coordinates to rectangular coordinates
- Rectangular coordinates to polar coordinates
- Centimeters to inches
- Inches to centimeters
- Kilograms to pounds
- Pounds to kilograms
- Liters to gallons
- Gallons to liters

And the HP-45 will also:

- Simultaneously accumulate two sets of entries for statistical and vector calculations
- Allow for deletion of erroneous entries
- Recall the last argument of a calculation to check for accuracy
- Display the constant Pi at the touch of a key
- Permit selective data storage and retrieval in up to 9 registers
- Operate in any of three trigonometric modes—degrees, radians or grads
- Perform register arithmetic
- Perform vector arithmetic
- Fit in your shirt pocket
- Operate on rechargeable batteries or AC

Hewlett-Packard pocket calculators . . .  
If you work with numbers, you can't afford to be without one!



Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries  
Advanced Products Division • 10900 Wolfe Road • Dept. 232A • Cupertino, California 95014

Quantity discounts available.  
Ask about the complete Hewlett-Packard line.

Domestic U.S.A. prices only.

## What ails electronics management?

Survey shows indecision ranks high among engineer complaints. But working conditions? They appear generally good.

Richard L. Turmail, Management Editor

A good manager has been described as someone who can understand those who are not very good at explaining, and explain it to those who are not very good at understanding. But, according to the latest ELECTRONIC DESIGN survey on management policies, engineering managers often aren't very good at understanding or explaining.

Failure to make decisions and failure to support subordinates are the complaints most often mentioned by both engineers and their immediate managers. Chief engineers and corporate officers, however, think that taking on too many projects is the most troublesome error that management makes. That could help to explain why they're considered to be indecisive and non-supportive.

Other opinions that the survey uncovered with unmistakable clarity included these:

- There are more managers than necessary to do the job—in fact, the belief is that too many managers spoil the job.
- Management delegates responsibility to engineers but fails to give them the authority to do the job.
- Management is usually too remote from the

job to know what procedure is the right one to use.

▪ More times than not, good engineers do not make good managers; there's a need for more and better management training. Commenting on management training for engineers, one engineering manager quoted Oliver Wendell Holmes: "We need education in the obvious more than investigation of the obscure."

### Working conditions no problem

Survey questionnaires were mailed to 1000 randomly selected engineers and managers. A total of 55% responded.

The two least-registered complaints were poor working conditions and an unreachable management. The electronics industry has passed the era of the sweat shop.

But apparently management everywhere listens to engineers' complaints often without doing anything about them. Asked what poor management policies they had experienced before their present position, most respondents listed the same complaints that they had now. Their company's location and size did not alter appreciably the degree or pattern of the complaints.

The survey produced a few surprises, too. One

### Put your management to the test

This article reports the findings of a survey conducted in April and May among subscribers to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. A total of 1000 questionnaires were mailed to a randomly distributed domestic sample of the magazine's circulation, and 553 replies (55%) were returned in time for tabulation and analysis. Respondents were requested to reply anonymously.

Here's a chance to rate your company, if you wish. After the first six questions, designed to categorize the response, the survey asked the following:

How does the pay here compare with other companies in the area?

How do you rate your company as a place to work?

How do you feel about your company's concern for its employees?

How do you feel about your company's policies toward and procedures with its customers?

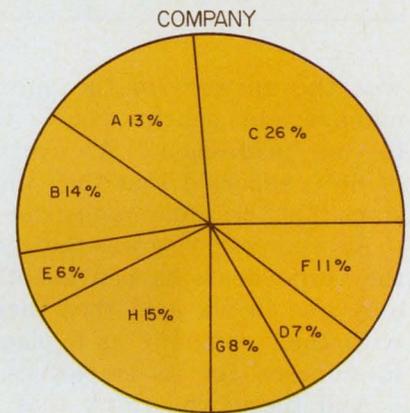
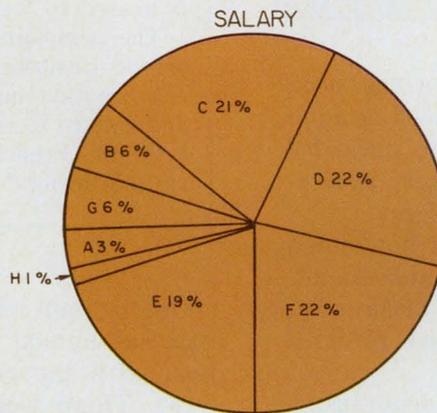
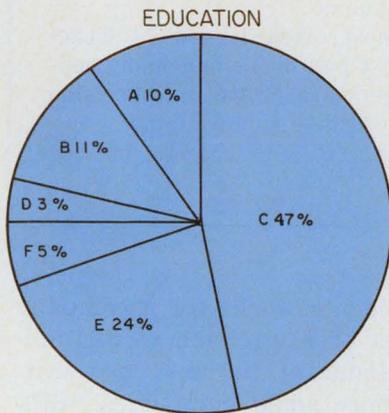
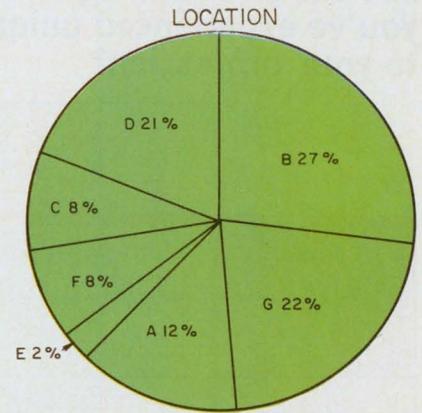
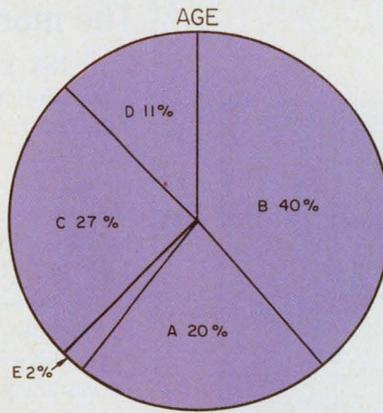
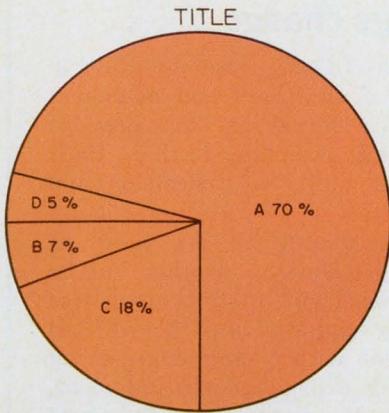
Do you believe that the poor management you've experienced is unique to your profession?

Does your company use layoff as a disciplinary action?

Has your company lost money because of poor management this year?

What is your over-all solution for better engineering management?

# Respondents' Profile



## TITLE

- A. ENGINEER
- B. CHIEF ENGINEER
- C. MANAGER
- D. CORPORATE OFFICER

## AGE

- A. 20s
- B. 30s
- C. 40s
- D. 50s
- E. 60s AND OVER

## LOCATION

- A. NEW ENGLAND
- B. MID ATLANTIC
- C. SOUTH
- D. MIDWEST
- E. N. PLAINS
- F. SOUTHWEST
- G. WEST COAST

## EDUCATION

- A. NO DEGREE
- B. ASSOCIATE
- C. BACHELOR
- D. PROFESSIONAL
- E. MASTER
- F. DOCTORATE

## SALARY

- A. UNDER \$10,000
- B. \$10,000 TO \$12,000
- C. \$12,001 TO \$15,000
- D. \$15,001 TO \$18,000
- E. \$18,001 TO \$20,000
- F. \$20,001 TO \$25,000
- G. \$25,001 TO \$30,000
- H. OVER \$30,000

## COMPANY

- A. UNDER \$1 MILLION
- B. \$1 TO \$9.9 MILLION
- C. \$10 TO \$24 MILLION
- D. \$25 TO \$49 MILLION
- E. \$50 TO \$99 MILLION
- F. \$100 TO \$499 MILLION
- G. \$500 TO \$1 BILLION
- H. OVER \$1 BILLION

## Salaries by Title

	ENGINEERS	CHIEF	MANAGER	CORPORATE
UNDER \$10,000	4%	5%	4%	3%
\$10,000 TO \$12,000	8%	5%	5%	—
\$12,001 TO \$15,000	27%	5%	12%	6%
\$15,001 TO \$18,000	25%	22%	22%	12%
\$18,001 TO \$20,000	14%	9%	10%	16%
\$20,001 TO \$25,000	20%	36%	30%	30%
\$25,001 TO \$30,000	2%	15%	12%	30%
OVER \$30,000	—	3%	5%	3%

## Where the companies are

	NEW ENGLAND	MID ATLANTIC	SOUTH	MIDWEST	N. PLAINS	SOUTHWEST	WEST COAST
UNDER \$1 MILLION	12%	15%	25%	13%	—	15%	22%
\$1 TO 9.9	25%	19%	14%	11%	20%	18%	20%
\$10 TO \$24	14%	7%	20%	5%	—	15%	8%
\$25 TO \$49	16%	7%	3%	6%	—	7%	9%
\$50 TO \$99	5%	6%	3%	9%	—	5%	4%
\$100 TO \$499	12%	15%	3%	18%	—	22%	20%
\$500 TO \$1 BILLION	5%	11%	3%	19%	40%	5%	8%
OVER \$1 BILLION	11%	20%	29%	19%	40%	13%	9%

## Are the poor management policies you've experienced unique to your profession?

	ENGINEER	CHIEF	MANAGER	CORPORATE
YES	9%	6%	3%	23%
NO	64%	80%	71%	50%
DON'T KNOW	27%	14%	26%	27%

was the answers to the query: "Are the poor management policies you've experienced unique to your profession?" An overwhelming majority of 66% reported that they thought most professions had the same management problems.

Another surprise was that no matter how much the respondents carped about bad management, only one in six said that they were dissatisfied with their company as a place to work or with its concern for its employees.

And those who think that large corporations are stifling places in which to work are in for a shock. According to the poll, a higher percentage of satisfaction was reported from those who work for large companies than from those who work for small ones. Perhaps, in these unstable times, employees of small companies are worried about how long their employer will stay solvent.

### Respondents are mainly young

Who are the respondents to the survey?

Seven out of 10 are engineers. Most are young, with three in five less than 40 years old—but not quite as young as the respondents to last year's ELECTRONIC DESIGN survey, when two thirds were less than 40.

What's their salary? Three of five engineers earn \$15,000 a year or better—about the same as reported in last year's survey. Engineers in their 20s complain their salary is lower than that paid by other companies in the area. Half of the chief engineers earn \$20,000 or more. Half of the managers earn \$18,000 or more. And three of five corporate officers get \$20,000 or more. Three of four respondents in those three categories report that their salary is comparable to that of other companies in their area.

They're pretty well educated, too. Three of 10 respondents have a master's degree or better. Over two-thirds live in one of three regions: Mid-Atlantic, 27%, Midwest, 21% and West Coast, 22%.

## The more things change . . .

In the ELECTRONIC DESIGN issue of Nov. 8, 1969, the majority of engineers and managers alike in response to a survey on "management sins" in engineering complained that their managers were most guilty of indecision and nonsupport.

Later, in the ELECTRONIC DESIGN issue of April 27, 1972, respondents to another survey were saying: "Management inhibits inventive approaches to solving engineering problems" and "It's difficult to deal with young engineering managers who have no experience and judgment, but one must because the mentality of the times is geared to 'being young'."

The complaints most often logged in ELECTRONIC DESIGN's latest poll on management policies are that managers are guilty of indecision and failure to support their subordinates.

As the French say: "Plus ça change, plus ça reste le meme."

One in four respondents works for a company that has annual sales of \$10-million to \$24-million, with the remainder of the response scattered. There were more small companies (\$10-million or less) reporting from the West Coast, and more large companies (\$1-billion and more) reporting from the South.

To test the state of the job market, the survey asked if engineering jobs were available where the respondents work. Only 44, or 8%, reported that no jobs were available in their area. A total of 238 (43%) said that there were jobs, 227 (41%) said that jobs were occasionally available and 44 (8%) said that they didn't know if jobs were open.

### Taking the gripes one by one

What type of respondent is most satisfied with his company as a place to work? The survey shows, as you would probably guess, that it's a corporate officer in his 50s who helps to control a company in New England with sales of more than \$1-billion a year. The least satisfied respondent? An engineer, naturally; he's in his 20s and works for a \$500-million-to-\$1-billion company in the Southwest. He cites poor morale and poor organization as the reasons for his dissatisfaction. Perhaps this response only confirms what you've already suspected: that the higher up the management ladder you go, the more likely you are to be a company man.

What about management's concern for its employees? According to the response, the most satisfied man is a corporate officer in his 60s who works for an under-\$1-million company on the



## Has your employer lost money because of poor management this past year?

	NEW ENGLAND	MID ATLANTIC	SOUTH	MIDWEST	N. PLAINS	SOUTHWEST	WEST COAST	UNDER \$1 MILLION	\$1 TO \$99 MILLION	\$10 TO \$24 MILLION	\$25 TO \$49 MILLION	\$50 TO \$99 MILLION	\$100 TO \$499 MILLION	\$500 TO \$1 BILLION	OVER \$1 BILLION
YES	20%	38%	31%	22%	14%	34%	43%	36%	41%	32%	36%	17%	33%	31%	25%
NO	42%	37%	21%	36%	43%	23%	32%	49%	36%	24%	33%	43%	27%	24%	28%
DON'T KNOW	38%	25%	48%	42%	43%	43%	25%	15%	23%	44%	31%	40%	40%	45%	47%

The table above is listed by location and company size.

West Coast. But how many of these corporate types are there? Few, of course. Far greater is the number of dissatisfied engineers in their 20s who work for a \$10-million-to-\$24-million company in New England.

Many of the dissatisfied respondents work for the \$10-million-to-\$24-million company, and the reasons for their discontent are varied. Companies around the \$20-million mark are usually on the threshold of a major management realignment. Whereas engineering personnel reported directly to department managers and the founders of the company when the business was small, now they report to a new middle management, which has been installed to help carry the work load. In its early stages, middle management tends to hamper the lines of company communications.

One young engineer working for a large company in the Mid-Atlantic region says: "Upper management is too remote from its employees and has too little concern for them, and lower management is unable to plow through the bureaucracy to make changes."

Another engineer in his 30s, with a large company in the Midwest, complains: "Our management gives only what it has to, and if it wasn't for the factory union, our benefits would be next to nothing. We're part of management when it comes to giving to the Community Chest or asked to work overtime; otherwise when profit-sharing and bonuses are handed out, they're for managers only, and we're suddenly relegated to the working force."

And this from a young southern manager of a small company: "My boss knows little about my job, but he still tries to do it for me."

Engineers who work for under-\$1-million companies are most satisfied with their employer's policies toward customers. Small-company en-

gineers may be the most satisfied, because they have more contact with the customer than engineers in large companies.

### Nothing unique about management errors

Explaining why engineering management errors are not unique to the engineering profession, a manager in his 40s, working for a small company on the Eastern Seaboard, speaks for many of the respondents when he says:

"Management errors are characteristic of people, not jobs. An incompetent man rises to the top and then spends most of his time hiding from exposure, hoping that lower levels will make the decisions for him and still allow him to take credit."

Four of five chief engineers, who've usually been around for awhile, agree that there's nothing unique about engineering management problems.

On the other hand, a corporate officer from the Mid-Atlantic region thinks that engineering management errors are unique to engineering because "high technology creates unforeseeable management problems."

One conclusion that can be drawn from these opinions is that if you are working on the frontier of the state of the art, situations may arise that create management errors that are unique to engineering. The question is can we learn anything from everyday engineering management errors in preparation for that day?

### What about layoffs and losing money?

While half of the engineers responding think that their company uses layoff as a disciplinary action, an average of four out of five managers, chiefs and corporate officers naturally think not.

# How the respondent rates his company

How does the pay compare with other companies?																								
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Lower	52%	13	18	6	28%	14	15	11	22	16%	15	17	19	—	17	15	22%	23	22	8	17	15	17	10
Comparable	21%	80	70	71	63%	76	73	79	66	79%	74	67	76	71	60	77	64%	68	76	89	77	78	72	75
Higher	27%	7	12	23	9%	10	12	10	12	5%	11	16	5	29	23	8	14%	9	2	3	6	7	11	15
How do you rate your company as a place to work?																								
Excellent	19%	24	37	50	22%	26	18	25	50	28%	21	22	24	24	17	26	36%	23	13	16	23	18	11	25
Good	50%	57	43	38	45%	48	52	59	50	53%	51	56	45	38	43	52	39%	43	50	57	50	48	51	51
Neutral	27%	13	17	9	26%	22	25	13	—	13%	22	12	28	38	37	17	17%	27	28	27	23	31	32	21
Poor	4%	6	—	—	6%	3	5	3	—	6%	4	10	3	—	3	4	6%	7	9	—	4	3	6	3
Bad	—	—	3	3	1%	1	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	2%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
How do you feel about your management's concern for its employees?																								
Very Satisfied	11%	14	18	35	14%	13	11	10	30	14%	14	18	7	—	4	16	36%	12	2	11	13	3	10	7
Satisfied	42%	49	55	48	33%	39	41	59	50	33%	34	35	42	50	46	49	35%	35	35	31	42	48	32	46
Neutral	29%	22	18	11	29%	33	34	28	10	36%	37	30	36	50	38	19	20%	35	49	43	39	31	32	28
Dissatisfied	14%	11	6	3	14%	11	12	3	10	13%	11	10	10	—	8	12	5%	14	12	11	3	15	20	12
Very Dissatisfied	4%	4	3	3	10%	4	2	—	—	4%	4	7	5	—	4	4	4%	4	2	4	3	3	6	7
How do you feel about your company's policies toward its customers?																								
Very Satisfied	13%	20	18	38	20%	18	13	16	60	21%	15	30	15	—	11	16	41%	14	14	18	16	13	13	13
Satisfied	53%	50	60	50	46%	49	59	60	30	42%	53	33	55	63	62	54	38%	49	42	41	61	63	60	54
Neutral	27%	23	18	9	30%	25	22	22	10	32%	23	33	27	37	22	21	16%	25	37	35	13	16	23	31
Dissatisfied	7%	7	4	3	4%	8	6	2	—	5%	9	4	3	—	5	9	5%	12	7	6	10	8	4	2
	<b>By title</b>				<b>By age</b>				<b>By location</b>				<b>By company</b>											
	A Engineers B Chiefs C Managers D Corporates				A 20s B 30s C 40s D 50s E 60s +				A New England B Mid Atlantic C South D Midwest E Northern Plains F Southwest G West Coast				A Under \$1 million B \$1 to \$9.9 million C \$10 to \$24 million D \$25 to \$49 million E \$50 to \$99 million F \$100 to \$499 million G \$500 to \$1 billion H Over 1 billion											

## Are engineering jobs available in your area?

	NEW ENGLAND	MID ATLANTIC	SOUTH	MIDWEST	N. PLAINS	SOUTHWEST	WEST COAST
YES	46%	46%	43%	50%	10%	40%	65%
NO	10%	4%	5%	7%	20%	6%	4%
OCCASIONALLY	35%	36%	45%	39%	70%	38%	27%
DON'T KNOW	9%	14%	7%	4%	—	16%	4%

Over half of all respondents thought not, regardless of the size of the company they worked for or where it was located.

Most respondents thought that their company had lost money because of bad management, poor planning and poor communication between departments. They cited the following among the bad managerial practices:

- Too many engineers doing paperwork, with not enough quality technical help.
- Failure to take advantage of the newest advances in analytical instrumentation to support production.
- Complete lack of project planning, resulting in widespread interdivision politics and the wrong people making the decisions.
- Unwillingness to expand support functions (procurement and manufacturing) to meet contract requirements, thereby causing delivery problems.
- Waste resulting from Government budget practices that force unnecessary spending at the end of each fiscal year to use up unspent funds.
- Failure to make decisions in time to capture the market.

### Cures for what ails management?

Finally, the engineers and their managers were asked if they had any suggestions for better engineering management. This was a typical reply: Decentralize maximum-authority management and delegate responsibility to the lowest levels possible.

Winston Churchill once said, "There is nothing wrong with change, if it is in the right direction." Respondents offered the following ideas to change engineering management for the better:

- In time managers become technically obsolete or burdened with past ways of doing things. The solution is to motivate those under them to carry on with improvements.

## Much obliged, respondents!

To the more than 500 subscribers who took the time to complete our questionnaire, thank you. Your effort has been of service to electronics engineers and engineering managers nationwide.

Many thanks also to Sharon Blau and Christine Krempa, Editorial Assistants at ELECTRONIC DESIGN whose tabulating and typing of the survey response helped to make the report possible.

- Use company men for upper-management positions rather than import them on a temporary basis from the parent company.
- Base the selection of engineering management on the man's hardware capabilities rather than on his optimism about the future.
- Encourage more engineers to quit and form their own companies. If they succeed, they're grateful to you. If they fail, you can always hire them back.
- Give design engineers a percentage of the gross of the product they design that stays sold. Deduct for failures. Also give percentages for effective cost reduction.
- Overload all engineers with work by 10% at least; give them a reasonable goal and budget; monitor to make sure that an acceptable pace is being followed, and judge on the basis of results. If the results are poor, remove the engineer from his position of responsibility and use him as a delegative worker. If he's still no good, suggest departure. ■■

## Drop us a line . . .

We realize that there may be legitimate reasons for those actions of engineering management that breed complaints from engineers and that many engineers, and even their managers, may not always know what the offensive actions are.

With that thought, we invite engineering and corporate managers everywhere in the electronics industry to respond to this report. Are the complaints justified? If not, why not? Are there other managerial migraines that haven't even been mentioned? What are they, and what is the cure for them?

Given enough information, we'll write another article based on the response.

**Write to:** Hayden Publishing Co., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. Att: Management Editor, ELECTRONIC DESIGN.

# Protected:

Our new 16-channel analog multiplexer — the only monolithic multiplexer with internal overvoltage protection. Features performance characteristics previously unavailable, and it's pin-for-pin replaceable with the DG-506.

Designated the HI-506A, this new Harris 16-channel multiplexer combines DI/CMOS (dielectric isolation) processing and unique circuit design to provide on-board protection against analog input overvoltage. Therefore, in the event of overvoltage in one channel, there is no output error when other channels are being addressed. This same protection

circuit eliminates latch-up as well as unpredictable operational characteristics that could result from transient voltages originating in either the signal or supply. A second similar protection circuit provides the device with the necessary safeguards against static charges. In addition, break-before-make switching eliminates undesirable channel interaction.

Applications include data acquisition, telemetry systems, process control and general analog switching. The device is available in volume now for off-the-shelf delivery. For details see your Harris distributor or representative.

#### Features:

**Internal overvoltage protection, both analog and digital**

**No channel interaction with power loss**

**Break-before-make switching**

**DTL/TTL and CMOS compatibility**

**Supply current 4mA at 1 MHz toggle rate**

**Power requirement 7.5 mW disabled**

**Power requirement 7.5 mW enabled**

**Access time 500 ns**

**Power supply ±15V**

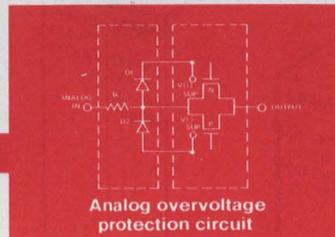
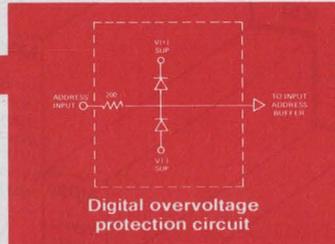
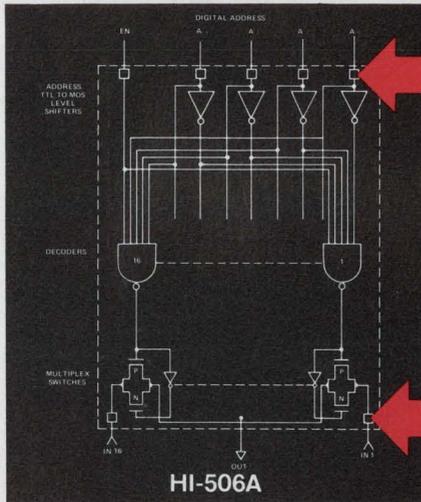
**Signal range ±15Vdc**

**Supplied 28-pin DIP**

100-999 units

HI1-506A-5  
0°C to +75°C **\$28.60**

HI1-506A-2  
-55°C to +125°C **\$57.20**



# Harris



**HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR**  
A DIVISION OF HARRIS-INTERTYPE CORPORATION

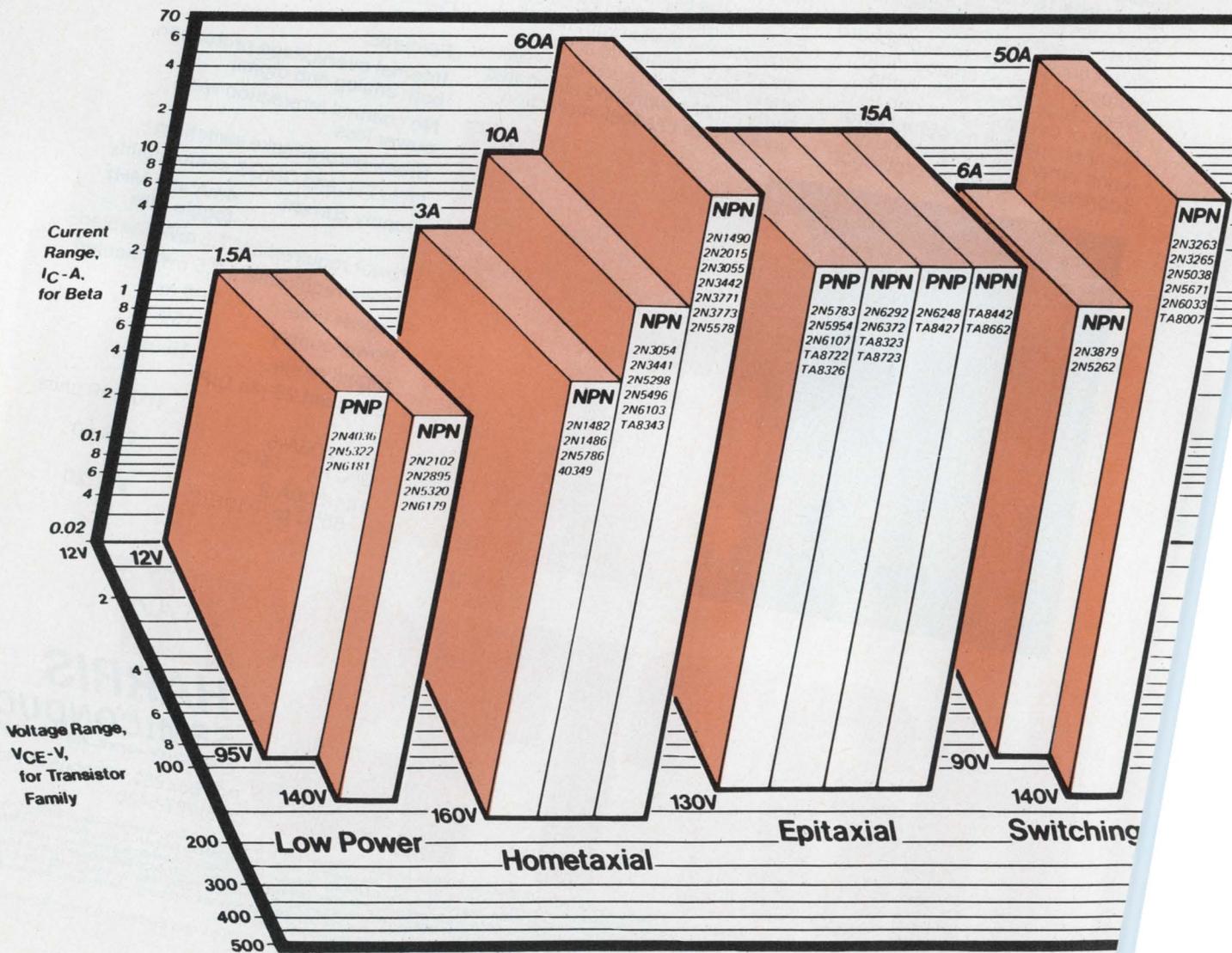
P.O. Box 883, Melbourne, Florida 32901  
(305) 727-5430

**WHERE TO BUY THEM:** ARIZONA: Phoenix—Liberty, Weatherford; Scottsdale—HAR (602) 946-3556 CALIFORNIA: Anaheim—Weatherford; El Segundo—Liberty; Glendale—Weatherford; Long Beach—HAR (213) 426-7687; Mountain View—Elmar; Palo Alto—Weatherford—HAR (415) 964-6443; Pomona—Weatherford; San Diego—Weatherford, Western COLORADO: Denver—Elmar, Weatherford WASHINGTON, D.C.: HAR (202) 337-3170 FLORIDA: Hollywood—Schweber, Melbourne—HAR (305) 727-5430 GEORGIA: Atlanta—Schweber ILLINOIS: Chicago—Semi-Specs, Schweber, Schaumburg—HAR (312) 894-8824 INDIANA: Indianapolis—Semi-Specs MARYLAND: Rockville—Schweber MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington—R&D; Waltham—Schweber, Wellesley—HAR (617) 237-5430 MICHIGAN: Detroit—Semi-Specs MINNESOTA: Minneapolis—Semi-Specs MISSOURI: Kansas City—Semi-Specs, St. Louis—Semi-Specs NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque—Weatherford NEW YORK: Melville—HAR (516) 249-4500; Syracuse—HAR (315) 463-3373; Rochester—Schweber, Westbury—Schweber OHIO: Beachwood—Schweber, Dayton—Semi-Specs, HAR (513) 226-0636 PENNSYLVANIA: Pittsburgh—Semi-Specs; Wayne—HAR (215) 687-6680 TEXAS: Dallas—Weatherford, Semi-Specs, HAR (214) 231-9031 WASHINGTON: Seattle—Liberty, Weatherford WISCONSIN: Wauwatosa—Semi-Specs.

**LEGEND FOR HARRIS SALES OFFICES & DISTRIBUTORS:** Harris Semiconductor (HAR); Elmar Electronics (Elmar); Harvey/R&D Electronics (R&D); Liberty Electronics (Liberty); Schweber Electronics (Schweber); Semiconductor Specialists, Inc. (Semi-Specs); R. V. Weatherford Co. (Weatherford); Western Radio (Western).

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 37

# RCA Solid State the designers powerhouse.



That's right! A powerhouse! we built it big and rugged to handle just about anything that you need for your design.

Looking for Low Power?—up to 4 watts? RCA's broad line includes plastic and hermetic TO-5's and TO-18's up to 4 watts with heat sink. Need a rugged device? Our family of Hometaxial transistors is unequalled for series regulators, solenoid drivers and other demanding jobs.

High Frequency? Take a look at our Epitaxial family for non-critical high energy requirements up to and beyond 20 kHz.

High Voltage? You're in the right house. RCA's introduction and leadership in pi-nu structure translates into high voltage, high volume, low cost transistors with inherent better current capability than conventional triple-diffused devices.

High-speed Switching? RCA is also the place for transistors that are tailored for high speed switching—up to and above 50 kHz.

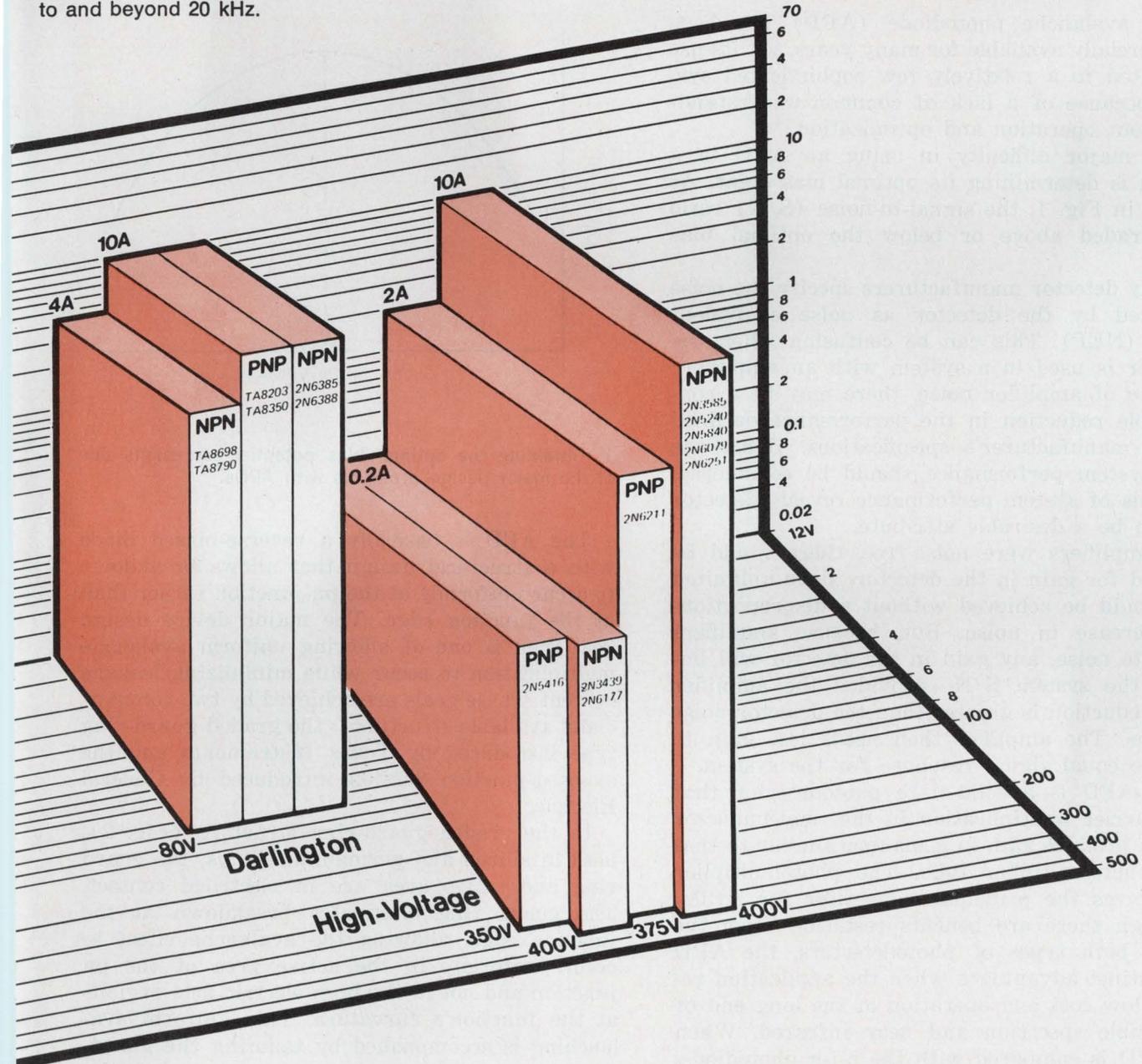
High Gain? The RCA Darlington transistors have gains of 1000 at 5 amps ... and 100 at 10 amps, hermetic and VERSAWATT packages. So

come to RCA Solid State for your power requirements. You'll really feel at home at the "Designers' Power House."

Want some more details, contact your local RCA Solid State distributor. For a free full color power transistor wall chart, write RCA Solid State, Section 57G, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876. Or call: (201) 722-3200.

**RCA Solid State**

products that make products pay off



# Improve avalanche-photodiode designs

with a careful analysis of device characteristics. You can evaluate noise sources and obtain the optimum S/N ratio.

The avalanche photodiode (APD) has been commercially available for many years, yet its use is limited to a relatively few sophisticated systems because of a lack of common understanding about operation and optimization.

The major difficulty in using an APD in a system is determining its optimal bias point. As shown in Fig. 1, the signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio is degraded above or below the optimal bias point.

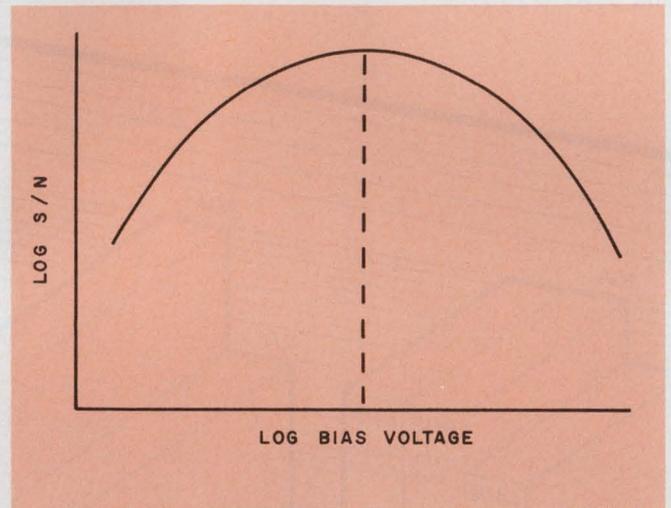
Many detector manufacturers specify the noise produced by the detector as noise equivalent power (NEP). This can be confusing when the detector is used in a system with an amplifier: Because of amplifier noise, there may be a considerable reduction in the performance outlined in the manufacturer's specifications. Hence the total system performance should be considered. Analysis of system performance reveals detector gain to be a desirable attribute.

If amplifiers were noise-free, there would be no need for gain in the detector, since unlimited gain could be achieved without a disproportionate increase in noise. But, because amplifiers generate noise, any gain in the detector will improve the system S/N—provided the amplifier noise reduction is greater than the detector noise increase. The amplifier then needs less gain to produce equal signal response for the system.

The APD is a solid-state photodetector that uses carrier multiplication in the semiconductor bulk to produce gain in a manner similar to that in a photomultiplier tube. The photomultiplier tube forms the principal competitor for APDs. Although there are benefits resulting from the use of both types of photodetectors, the APD has distinct advantages when the application requires low cost and operation at the long end of the visible spectrum and near infrared. When the APD is compared with the p-i-n photodiode, approximately one to three decades of improvement in signal-to-noise ratio can be expected for the system.

---

**Anthony E. Barelli**, Research Associate, School of Medicine, Dept. of Surgery, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio 44106.



1. Obtaining the optimal bias potential represents one of the major design problems with APDs.

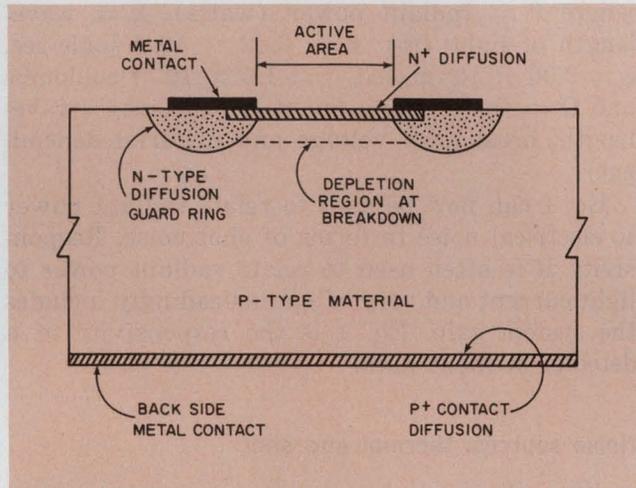
The APD is basically a reverse-biased diode with a structural design that allows breakdown to occur uniformly at the pn-junction rather than at the junction edge. The major device design goal then is one of allowing uniform avalanche multiplication to occur while minimizing leakage current. These goals are achieved by two commercially available structures: the graded guard-ring type introduced by Texas Instruments and the exposed-junction version introduced by General Electric.

In the graded guard-ring structure (Fig. 2), used in silicon and germanium APDs, the guard ring and active area are in electrical contact. The guard ring eliminates breakdown at the junction edge, allowing the avalanche effect to occur uniformly in the active area of the pn junction and not in the high electric field regions at the junction's curvature. This uniform avalanching is accomplished by tailoring the guard-ring concentration and curvature so that the electric fields in the depletion region produced by the guard ring are lower than those produced at the edge of the active area.

In the exposed-junction structure (Fig. 3), used in silicon APDs, the interface between n and p type of material is exposed by etching the

diffused substrate below the point where the depletion region extends. This procedure avoids the problem of junction edge breakdown by removing the curved pn-junction, which would break down first in the high electric fields necessary for gain. The exposed junction is then passivated to minimize surface leakage current—a process sometimes referred to as contouring.

Exposing the pn-junction enables the device to have breakdown voltages approaching 2000 V and improved quantum efficiency at longer wavelengths. At the same time a low junction capaci-



2. The graded guard-ring structure is used for silicon and germanium APDs. Junction-edge breakdown is eliminated by the guard-ring concentration and curvature.

tance can be maintained. The disadvantage of this approach is the complexity of fabrication.

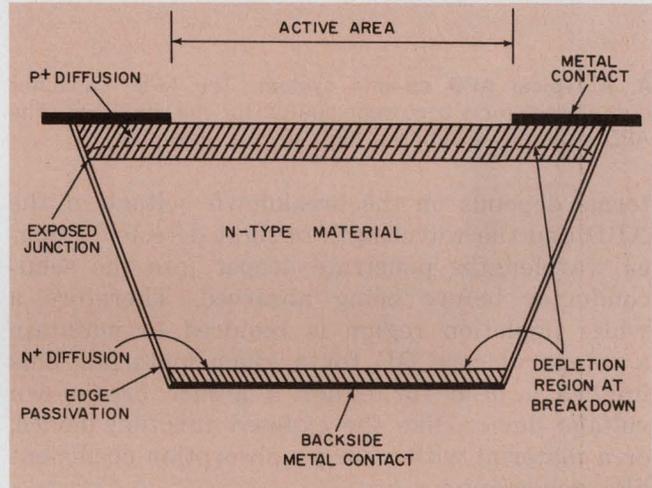
In both structures the depletion region contains high-density electric fields. Carriers generated in this region are accelerated to the avalanche region at high drift velocities, thus yielding good frequency response and gain characteristics—typically an 8-GHz gain-bandwidth product. Gain occurs because the high-velocity electrons have sufficient energy to dislodge other electrons from the crystal lattice, thus causing avalanche multiplication and an enhanced signal.

### Two leakage currents to spec APDs

Data sheets for p-i-n diodes specify dark current. This spec alone can provide a good indication of the noise in the detector. Before the system designer can determine the detector noise with an APD, he needs specifications for two types of leakage current plus the gain. The two leakage terms are the diode surface term,  $I_{DS}$ , and the diode bulk term,  $I_{DB}$ . These same components are present in the p-i-n diode but can be separated in the APD because of its gain properties. Specifically the bulk leakage is multiplied by the avalanche gain process, whereas the

surface term is not. The total leakage (dark) current for an APD is  $I_{\text{dark}} = I_{DS} + MI_{DB}$ , where  $M$  is the gain.

When a photon of light is absorbed in a crystal lattice, the lattice energy increases locally, thus enhancing the probability of electron-hole pair formation and hence of photocurrent. Absolute quantum efficiency (QE) is the ratio of the number of incoming photons to the number of electrons measured at the terminals of the device. Furthermore, for an APD the designer must distinguish between two types of QE: ac and dc.

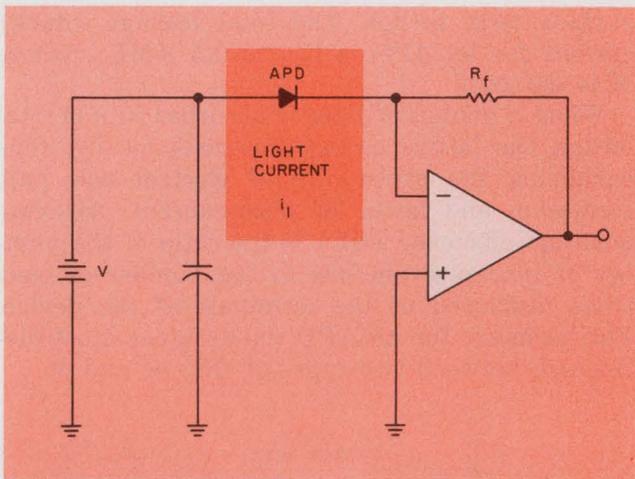


3. The exposed junction structure is used in silicon APDs. Here breakdown problems are eliminated by removal of the curved portion of the pn-junction.

In the case where the semiconductor is semi-transparent to the incident light, some light may pass through the depletion region without being absorbed. This is particularly true at longer wavelengths—about  $1 \mu\text{m}$  for silicon and  $1.6 \mu\text{m}$  for germanium. P-i-n photodiodes also exhibit this double QE phenomenon, but it is more pronounced in the APD because of its gain. The ac QE arises only from those electron hole pairs generated in the depletion region, since only these carriers can be quickly accelerated and recognized as photocurrent.

The dc QE term is either equal to or greater than the ac term because it arises not only from those electron hole pairs generated in the depletion region (the ac QE) but also from those carriers generated within a diffusion length. When this length is long, light that enters the zero-field region can generate carriers that consequently have long diffusion transit times. As a result, at higher frequencies and longer wavelengths, the slowly diffusing carriers can contribute to the noise current while adding nothing to the signal.

For most guard-ring structured APDs, the ac and dc QEs are roughly equal to 100 kHz. Above this frequency the difference between the two



4. A typical APD op-amp system. The APD, capacitor and supply form a current source for the amplifier. The APD generally exhibits a high source resistance.

terms depends on the breakdown voltage of the APD and the wavelength of light detected. Longer wavelengths penetrate deeper into the semiconductor before being absorbed. Therefore a wider depletion region is required to maintain a comparable ac QE for a given material. This implies a need for either a higher breakdown voltage device, like the exposed junction device, or a material with a larger absorption coefficient like germanium.

A difficulty with devices having wide depletion regions is that their QE at the shorter wavelengths is less than that achieved with narrower depletion devices. This arises because the pn-junction tends to be deeper, making it difficult for electron hole pairs absorbed near the surface to be swept into the high field region. The following serve as useful rules of thumb for increasing the APD's QE at longer wavelengths:

- Increase the depletion width by using higher breakdown devices.
- Add antireflective coating to the APD's active area surface.
- Use a reflective back metal contact and reduce the width of the back junction undepleted bulk.

A comparison of QE specifications also requires a recognition of the difference between absolute and relative QE. The above discussion applies to absolute QE. Relative QE is an absolute value that has been renormalized so that the peak of the detector's response corresponds to a QE of 100%. This tends to make the devices look better than they are. Moreover, it makes comparison between device types difficult.

The designer can compare them by noting the device's responsivity at a particular wavelength and renormalizing the entire curve, using Eq. 1. APD and p-i-n diodes compare very favorably with the QE of photomultiplier tubes. At red and infrared wavelengths the solid-state devices can have many decades more of absolute QE than

their photomultiplier-tube counterparts.

Since light flux absorbed in the APD produces electron flow or current, the photons themselves can be thought of as light current measured in amperes. This concept is important in understanding optical system noise, because in many cases the shot noise resulting from the light current determines the system's sensitivity limit. This is termed simply the shot-noise-limited case. The following equation relates the radiant power of the light to its current in amperes:

$$I_1 = \frac{P\lambda Qq}{hc}, \quad (1)$$

where  $P$  = radiant power (watts),  $\lambda$  = wavelength of light (m),  $h = 6.62 \times 10^{-34}$  joule-sec,  $c = 3.00 \times 10^8$  m/sec,  $q = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$  coulombs and  $Q$  = the absolute quantum efficiency (wavelength, breakdown voltage and material dependent).

Eq. 1 can now be used to relate radiant power to electrical noise in terms of shot noise. Responsivity  $R$  is often used to relate radiant power to light current and very often misleadingly includes the system gain. Eq. 1 is the responsivity of a detector without gain.

#### Noise sources: thermal and shot

Since all physical components experience random fluctuations in their physical parameters, the problem of optimizing the design of a total system in terms of signal-to-noise ratio is based on choosing the components to minimize noise in the system and to maximize the signal processed by it. This requires characterizing electrical noise accurately. Two general sources of noise are thermal and shot:

*Thermal noise* is a phenomenon associated with the Brownian motion of electrons in a conductor. The Norton equivalent for a thermal noise source (rms current) in resistor  $R$  is

$$i_{\text{thermal}} = \left[ \frac{4KT\Delta f}{R} \right]^{1/2}, \quad (2)$$

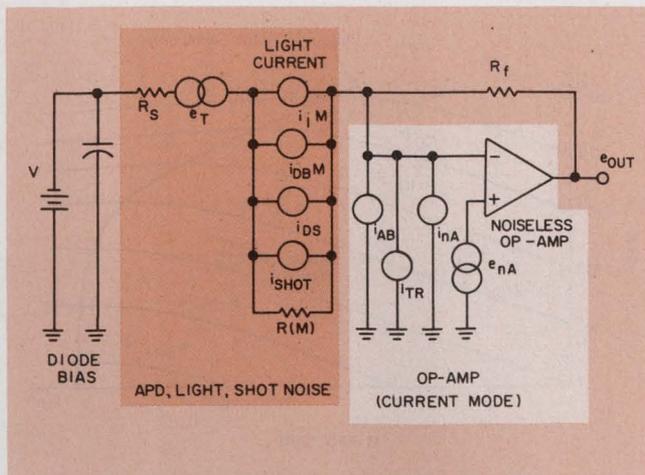
where  $K$  = Boltzmann's constant, or  $1.38 \times 10^{-23}$  joule/°K,  $\Delta f$  = bandwidth (Hz),  $R$  = resistance (ohms) and  $T$  = the absolute temperature of the resistor noise source (°K).

*Shot noise* is caused by the discrete nature of electron flow. The Norton equivalent for the shot noise (rms current) produced by an average current flow  $I$  is

$$i_n = [2qI\Delta f]^{1/2}, \quad (3)$$

where  $I$  = average direct current and  $q = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$  coulombs.

The circuit for which the APD system is modeled is shown in Fig. 4. In it the op amp is configured in a current-amplifier mode, where the APD, capacitor and battery are the current source. The gain (input current to output volt-



5. The equivalent circuit for the APD op-amp system. Separation of all noise and signal sources permits the calculation of their individual effects on output voltage.

age) of a current amplifier is  $-R_f$ . The capacitor, which shunts the signal around the battery while maintaining a reversed dc bias on the APD, is neglected in the analysis.

A current amplifier is used, since the APD is usually a very good current source because of its high source resistance. The APD thus transforms light current to electrical current with current gain. Many p-i-n photodiode application notes recommend an op amp in a voltage configuration with a large value of input resistance. Both approaches are essentially the same until the RC frequency roll-off of the circuit is considered. The APD capacitance and series resistance determine the roll-off frequency of the current amplifier circuit.

In the voltage amplifier configuration the device capacitance and the input resistor essentially determine the roll-off frequency. Thus, for higher frequency applications, the current amplifier has a distinct advantage.

For the detection of subnanosecond pulses, the device capacitance is the limiting parameter of frequency response. To achieve rise times that are better than 100 ps, some users have electrically insulated the APD chips from their packages, thereby eliminating much stray capacitance.

### Minimize high temperature effects

Where temperature variations may be significant, the battery is replaced by a voltage regulator, which controls its output to compensate for thermal changes. Since the APD's temperature coefficient at breakdown can be higher than 100 mV/°C, temperature-compensating biasing circuits should be used to ensure that the APD is operated at optimal gain.

Sometimes a second APD is required, with comparable breakdown, to act as a temperature sensor. It controls the voltage regulator for the

first APD that is used as a photodetector. With thermal changes compensated for in this way, variations in the APD gain, as a function of temperature, are avoided. In the case of extreme temperature change, thermal runaway can cause the device's destruction.

If the system is not subject to significant temperature changes, the bias voltage can be controlled manually. Some systems use the change in system noise with temperature to control the bias-compensating circuitry. This approach is useful when the total shot noise of the system is less than the total thermal-noise component.

To optimize an APD amplifier system, the following effects must be considered:

- Shot noise created by the incident light current and by the leakage current of the APD.
- Added noise created by the APD's gain.
- Noise current and voltage of the op amp.
- Junction and series resistance of the APD.
- Thermal noise of the APD and feedback resistor.
- Gain of the op amp and the absolute maximum gain of the APD.

An equivalent circuit to that described in Fig. 4 is shown in Fig. 5. Here all voltage, current, noise and signal sources are separated so their effect on the system can be analyzed in terms of their contribution to the total output voltage. Thus the model is constructed in terms of the op amp's output, both signal and noise. Since the op amp's output is in volts, S/N can be conveniently defined in terms of a voltage.

In Fig. 5, the following definitions apply:  $V$  = bias potential,  $R_s$  = series contact resistance,  $e_T$  = thermal noise voltage source of APD,  $i_l$  = light current (both ac and dc components) and  $M$  = current gain of APD.

In addition  $i_{DB}$  = APD bulk leakage current,  $i_{DS}$  = APD surface leakage current,  $i_{shot}$  = shot noise due to total dc in circuit and  $R_J(M)$  = APD junction resistance (a function of  $M$ ).

Finally  $i_{AB}$  = amplifier bias current,  $i_{TR}$  = thermal noise of feedback resistor  $R_f$ ,  $R_f$  = feedback resistor of the op amp,  $i_{nA}$  = op-amp rms noise current per  $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  and  $e_{nA}$  = op-amp rms noise voltage per  $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ .

The individual output sources of noise signal include the output noise voltage due to the op-amp input noise:

$$e_A^2 = \left[ e_{nA} \left( 1 + \frac{R_f}{R_j + R_s} \right) \right]^2 \Delta f + i_{nA}^2 (-R_f)^2 \Delta f. \quad (4)$$

These current and voltage terms are added like vectors or electrical power, since they are uncorrelated noise sources. Because  $e_{nA}$  and  $i_{nA}$  are expressed in voltage and current per square root Hertz,  $\Delta f$  is required for normalization. In addition, since a current amplifier is considered, an op amp with an  $i_{nA}$  value as low as pos-

sible should be chosen.

The output noise voltage due to the thermal noise of the feedback resistor is

$$e_{TR} = \left[ \frac{4KT\Delta f}{R_f} \right]^{1/2} (-R_f) = -[4KT\Delta f R_f]^{1/2}. \quad (5)$$

In general, this term is not neglected since  $R_f$  and  $\Delta f$  are usually large enough to make a contribution. If  $\Delta f R_f > 10^6 \Omega\text{-Hz}$ , then  $e_{TR}$  could contribute to the system noise.

The output noise voltage due to the thermal noise of the APD is

$$e_{TAPD} = [4KT\Delta f R_s]^{1/2} \frac{(-R_f)}{R_J + R_s}. \quad (6)$$

Note that  $R_J$  does not contribute to the noise voltage in Eq. 6 because the term does not represent a real resistance. It does, however, affect the voltage gain of the op amp. In general, at room temperature and below, particularly in the shot-noise-limited case, this term can be neglected. Series resistance  $R_s$  is usually less than  $50 \Omega$ , making  $e_{TAPD}$  about two orders below the other noise terms. Voltage  $e_{TAPD}$  will contribute when either  $T$  or  $R_s$  is large or when  $R_J$  is small.

The shot-noise contribution to total noise is the most difficult term to formulate, because the sum of all dc currents in the circuit must be carefully defined. The dc terms in this circuit arise from three sources: the light current, the bias current of the op amp, and the leakage current of the APD. Because of the possibility that part of the light current may be background, total light current is written as

$$I_l = I_s + I_{DC}, \quad (7)$$

where  $I_s$  = signal current and  $I_{DC}$  is the dc background component.

If the background light is the same wavelength as the signal or some finite number of monochromatic wavelengths, Eq. 1 can be easily used. Current  $I_{DC}$  as a spectrum is difficult to calculate, because the spectral power  $P(\lambda)$ ,  $\lambda$  and  $Q(\lambda)$  must be integrated with Eq. 1 over the background spectrum limits.

The total dc current in the circuit is

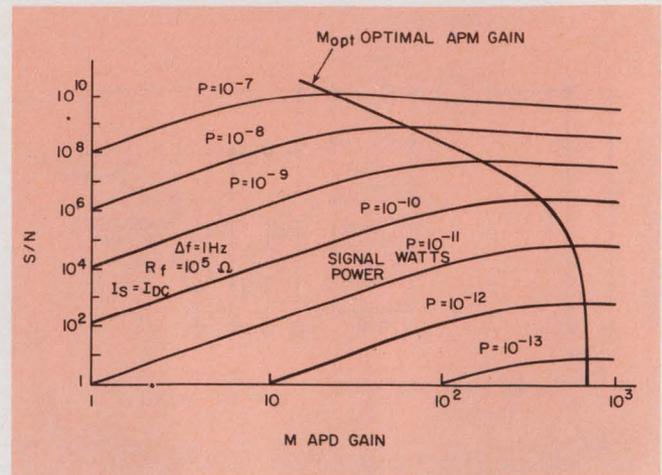
$$M [I_{DC} + i_{DB}] + i_{DS} + i_{AB}. \quad (8)$$

Because avalanche gain is a noisy process, current that is multiplied in the avalanche process produces more shot noise. Therefore Eq. 8 is modified by a correction factor,  $d$ , which accounts for the added noise encountered because of avalanche gain. This  $d$  factor is said by some to be wavelength-dependent. In any event, a very good empirical value for  $d$  in silicon is 2.3 and in germanium 3.0; it has not been reported to vary more than 0.1 from these values.

The effective shot-noise current is now

$$I_T = M^d [I_{DC} + i_{DB}] + i_{DS} + i_{AB}. \quad (9)$$

The output noise voltage resulting from the shot noise of the total dc current flowing in the circuit now becomes



6. The variation of S/N vs APD gain at different light power levels for the TIXL 56 at  $\lambda = 632.8 \text{ nm}$ . Since  $M$  is a highly nonlinear function of bias voltage, these curves are altered from the curve in Fig. 1.

$$e_s = [2q\Delta f I_T]^{1/2} (-R_f). \quad (10)$$

Eq. 10 generally yields the predominant noise term, unless there is little background light.

The total noise at the output due to thermal noise (Eqs. 5 and 6), amplifier noise (Eq. 4) and shot noise (Eq. 10) must be added as the sum of the squares, since they are uncorrelated electrical power-noise sources. Thus

$$e_{noise}^2 = e_T^2 + e_s^2 + e_A^2 + e_{TR}^2 \quad (11)$$

The output signal voltage is

$$e_{sig} = M I_s (-R_f). \quad (12)$$

The signal-to-noise ratio is defined as

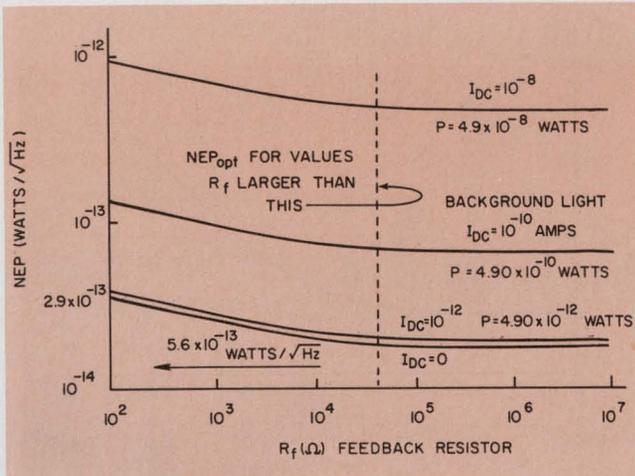
$$S/N = e_{sig}/e_{noise}. \quad (13)$$

At this point the terms can be solved explicitly, but a look at the relative size of the physical parameter dictated by the situation can save much time if an approximation is made. Resistance  $R_J$  is usually much larger than  $R_s$  and  $R_f$ . This knowledge alone can greatly simplify the calculations.

Resistor  $R_J$  in the equivalent circuit is the junction resistance of the APD, or the slope of the  $V/I$  curve for the diodes. At a gain of unity this can be greater than  $500 \text{ M}\Omega$  typically, but at high gains and for leaky diodes this resistance can approach  $1 \text{ M}\Omega$  or less. The junction resistance is important only when  $R_f$  and  $R_J$  are within two orders of magnitude of each other. If this occurs,  $R_J$  must be treated as a function of APD gain ( $M$ ) in the optimization procedure, and the solution of optimal gain must then be found by computer techniques.

Resistor  $R_J$  can best be found by measuring it in the circuit under actual conditions. The following equation for  $R_J$  is derived for modeling purposes and can be used for a good approximation:

$$R_J = \frac{V_B}{n I_1} \frac{(M - 1)^{1/n}}{M^{1/n} + 2}. \quad (14)$$



7. Feedback resistance vs NEP variation for different background light levels. In general, the value of  $R_f$  doesn't depend on the background light. The NEP improves with larger  $R_f$  values up to a value of  $5 \times 10^4 \Omega$ .

Here  $n$  is the Miller equation correction factor (silicon,  $n = 0.6$ ; germanium,  $n = 2.6$ ) and  $V_B$  is the APD breakdown voltage. Resistor  $R_J$  depends on  $I_1$  as well as APD gain and bias. Thus to some extent, where  $R_J$  is small and  $I_1$  large, the total light current affects the noise gain of the circuit. Since signal current is also shunted through  $R_J$ , particularly in the case where the input resistance of the op amp is significantly high, the gain of the APD is diminished when  $R_J$  becomes small.

In practice the signal level commonly decreases when background light,  $I_{DC}$ , greatly increases. This is referred to as the "debiasing effect," because the APD gain  $M$  appears to decrease. In actuality  $R_J$  decreases as  $I_1$  increases. Therefore when  $I_{DC}$  greatly increases, the gain appears smaller, because more signal current is shunted through  $R_J$ . The "debiasing effect" is rarely significant in system designs but can cause annoying difficulties with signal-intensity calibrations when the background levels change markedly.

### Voltage noise terms can be simplified

Since  $R_J \gg R_f$  and  $R_s$  in almost all cases, the voltage-noise terms  $e_{nA}$  and  $e_T$  in Fig. 3 can be simplified. Hence Eq. 4 becomes

$$e_A^2 \approx e_{nA}^2 \Delta f + i_{nA}^2 R_f^2 \Delta f \quad (15)$$

and Eq. 6 becomes

$$e_T \approx 0. \quad (16)$$

Of course, when  $R_J$  becomes smaller, the APD starts to act less like a current source and more like a voltage source. The voltage terms become more appreciable, since the current amplifier now acts more like a voltage amplifier, with  $R_J$  as the input resistance.

The S/N ratio can be expressed more simply by using Eqs. 5, 10 through 13, 15 and 16:

$$S/N = \frac{M^2 I_s^2 R_f^2}{\Delta f [R_f^2 (2qI_T + i_{nA}^2) + R_f 4KT + e_{nA}^2]}, \quad (17)$$

where  $I_T = I_T(M) = M^d (I_{DC} + i_{DB}) + i_{DS} + i_{AB}$ . Note that S/N is normalized by  $\Delta f$ .

To obtain the optimal bias point or gain of Fig. 1, set the derivative  $d(S/N)/dM = 0$  and solve for  $M_{opt}$ . The optimal gain for the system then becomes

$$M_{opt} = \left[ \frac{2c}{(d-2)b} \right]^{1/d}, \quad (18)$$

where  $c = 2qR_f^2 (i_{DS} + i_{AB}) + e_{nA}^2 + i_{nA}^2 R_f^2 + 4KTR_f$ ,  $b = 2qR_f^2 (I_{DC} + I_{DB})$  and  $d =$  noise correction factor defined in Eq. 9. The terms  $i_{DS} + i_{AB}$  and  $e_{nA}^2$  can usually be neglected. By substituting  $M_{opt}$  into Eq. 17, we can find  $S/N_{opt}$ . This is the best S/N the system can achieve with a given set of conditions. Note the following features of  $M_{opt}$ :

- Total independence of the signal light current,  $I_s$ , and S/N.
- Inverse variation with the background light  $I_{DC}$  and the bulk leakage  $i_{DB}$ .
- Direct variation with the amplifier noise and APD surface-leakage term.

The noise equivalent power (NEP) of a photo-detection system is the light's signal power per  $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  necessary for a  $S/N = 1$  at the output of the system. The NEP approach to describing minimal signal-detection capabilities is the standard of comparison for APDs and many other detectors. This approach has the advantage of an implicit double normalization ( $S/N = 1$  and  $\Delta f = 1$ ) that reduces the qualification necessary to specify sensitivity. With the definition of NEP and Eqs. 1 and 17, an explicit relation for the system NEP results:

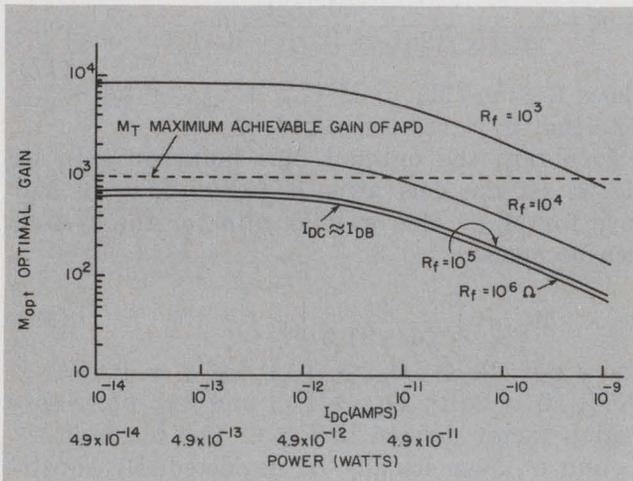
$$NEP = \frac{hc}{\lambda Q q R_f M_{opt}} \sqrt{R_f^2 (2qI_T + i_{nA}^2) + R_f 4KT + e_{nA}^2}, \quad (19)$$

where  $I_T = I_T(M_{opt})$  and  $M_{opt} = M_{opt}(I_{DC}, R_f)$ .

Here  $M_{opt}$  replaces  $M$  to obtain the optimal case. In some cases  $M_{opt}$  may not be achieved either because of technological or economical limitations. If  $M$  is restrained below  $M_{opt}$ , then the highest  $M$  practical should be used and appropriately substituted into Eq. 19.

This equation shows that once the op amp and APD are chosen, both  $R_f$  and  $I_{DC}$  can alter the system NEP. In most cases  $I_{DC}$  is determined by the application. Therefore one engineering problem besides that of optimizing gain is to choose  $R_f$  to maximize the system sensitivity. When the system is optimally sensitive for a given condition,  $NEP_{opt}$  has been achieved.

There is no simple procedure for choosing  $R_f$  to obtain  $NEP_{opt}$ . The NEP improves with higher resistance values at a rate of 5 to 8 dB/decade of resistance up to the point where the feedback-



8. Optimal system gain exceeds the maximum achievable gain for certain values of feedback resistance. Above  $M_T$ , the APD becomes excessively noisy.

resistor thermal noise is significant. Larger values of feedback resistance do not improve the NEP. A computer approximation is probably the most precise approach, but choosing a sufficiently large  $R_f$  commensurate with system bandwidth is the most practical. The use of a smaller-than-optimal  $R_f$  reduces the system's sensitivity only slightly, since NEP does not change much with  $R_f$ .

The NEP and S/N approaches are essentially the same. For example, if a system's NEP is  $10^{-13}$  W/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  and an S/N = 8 is desired, the minimum light power necessary in a 1-Hz bandwidth is  $8 \times 10^{-13}$  W/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ . A comparison of Eqs. 17, 18 and 19 with experimental results is very good and in most cases better than 10%.

The above system analysis can be applied to p-i-n photodiode systems by making two adjustments in Eqs. 17 and 19:

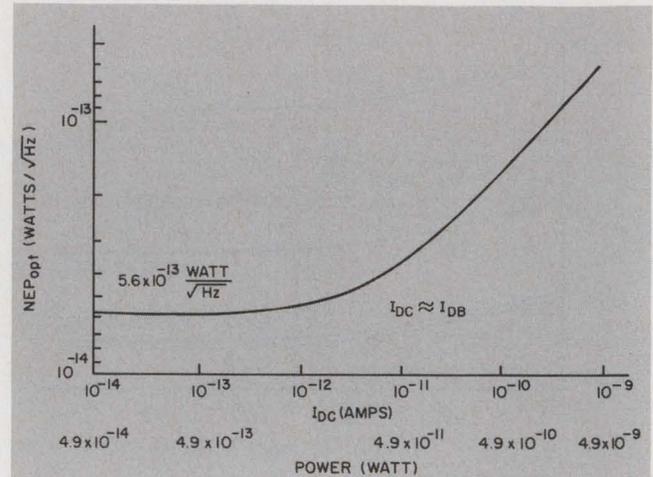
1. Let  $M_{\text{opt}} = M = 1$ .
2. Let  $I_{\text{DB}} + I_{\text{DS}} = I_{\text{PIN}}$  (dark current)

The APD system is most commonly used in the 30-to-50-MHz frequency range for communication and ranging systems. Since many APD systems that are already optimal at high frequencies are commercially available in modular form, a system using a low-frequency op amp is considered here. The results, however, are representative of most APD systems at any frequency.

Let's look at the system shown in Fig. 3. Assume that  $T = 300^\circ\text{K}$ ,  $\lambda = 6328 \text{ \AA}$  (He-Ne laser) and  $I_{\text{DC}}$  varies from 0 to  $10^{-8}$  A. We arbitrarily set  $I_s = I_{\text{DC}}$ .

The APD is Texas Instruments' TIXL 56, which has an active area with a diameter of 10 mils. The following specs apply to the APD:  $V_B = 160 \text{ V}$ ,  $i_{\text{DB}} = 5 \times 10^{-12} \text{ A}$ ,  $i_{\text{DS}} = 3.5 \times 10^{-9} \text{ A}$ ,  $R_s = 50 \text{ \Omega}$ ,  $M_T = 1000$ ,  $d = 2.3$  and  $n = 0.6$ .

The op amp—a Teledyne Philbrick 100301—has an  $i_{\text{AB}}$  of  $5 \times 10^{-12} \text{ A}$  and an  $e_{\text{nA}}$  of  $1.6 \times 10^{-8}$



9. The optimal NEP has a minimum at low background light currents. The feedback resistance was determined from Fig. 7.

$V/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ . In addition  $i_{\text{nA}} = 8 \times 10^{-13} \text{ A}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ ,  $A = 10^6$  and gain-bandwidth product = 2 MHz.

From these specifications, Figs. 7 through 9 can be plotted. With Eq. 17, the changes in S/N vs APD gain are shown for different signal-power levels in Fig. 6. Note how optimal gain passes through the peak of the S/N curve; once the light power becomes larger than the APD bulk leakage, the optimal gain drops.

Remember that  $I_{\text{DC}} = I_s$  was arbitrarily chosen for this example. If  $I_s > I_{\text{DC}}$ , the NEP would improve. Also Fig. 6 does not look exactly like Fig. 1 since  $M$  varies very nonlinearly with bias voltage. Additional changes in curve forms result from the use of gain rather than bias voltage as one of the axes.

From Eq. 19, the variation of NEP with  $R_f$  is plotted in Fig. 7 for different background light levels. The NEP improves up to  $R_f = 5 \times 10^4 \text{ \Omega}$  and then levels off with no improvement with larger values. NEP is referred to as  $\text{NEP}_{\text{opt}}$  above this level. Note that NEP increases only about 20% per decade for this example at less than optimal values of  $R_f$ . For practical purposes, the optimal choice of  $R_f$  is independent of background light level.

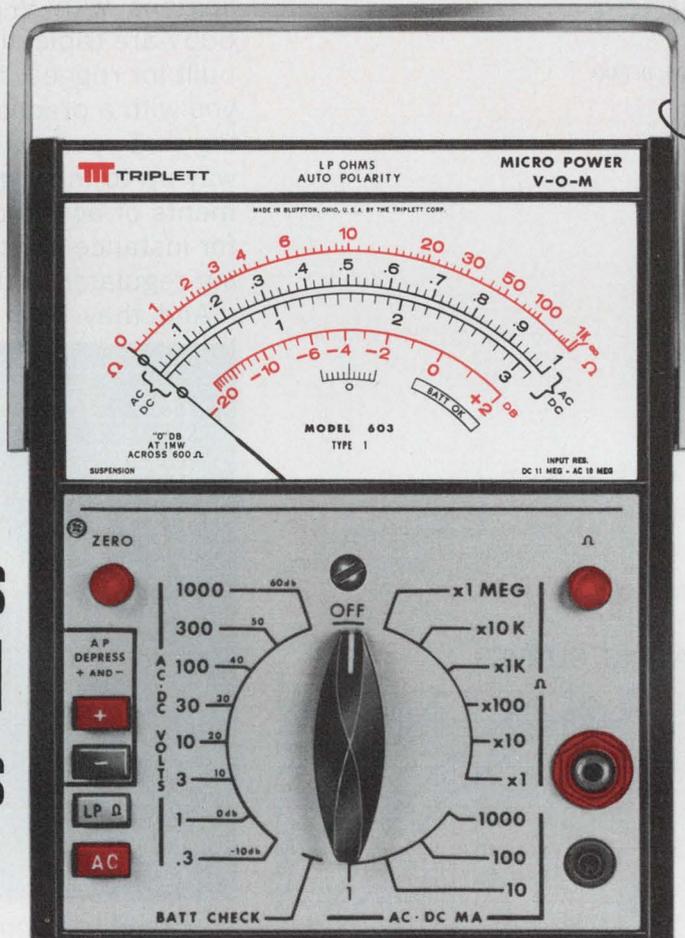
Fig. 8 is based on Eq. 18 and shows optimal gain vs background light current at different values of feedback resistor. Notice that  $M_{\text{opt}}$  is affected more by changes in  $R_f$  than is the NEP in the previous figure. Also, when  $I_{\text{DC}} \approx I_{\text{DB}}$ , the optimal gain decreases as in Fig. 6. For some values of feedback resistor, the optimal gain cannot be achieved because it is above the maximum gain,  $M_T$ , at which the APD can operate before becoming excessively noisy.

Finally Fig. 9 shows  $\text{NEP}_{\text{opt}}$  vs background light current for an optimal value of  $R_f$ — $5 \times 10^4 \text{ \Omega}$ , from Fig. 7. The best NEP for this system is  $5.6 \times 10^{-13} \text{ W}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ . ■■

NEW

# "TRIPLETT MICRO · POWER™" TURN IT ON AND LEAVE IT ON

## FET V · O · M



TURN IT ON  
&  
LEAVE IT ON

### Combines 4 V-O-M firsts

Model 603 \$165

1. Exclusive TRIPLETT MICRO-POWER — TMP™ provides battery life in excess of a year for carbon batteries.
2. LOW-POWER OHMS—LP Ω™—6 ranges with 70 mV power source for in-circuit measurements without component damage.
3. FET V-O-M WITH AUTO-POLARITY — convenient and time-saving, always reads up-scale.

**FET Input Circuit**—which Triplet pioneered in the Model 600.

**LPΩ™ Low Power Ohms**—which Triplet pioneered in the Model 601.

**Auto-Polarity**—which Triplet pioneered in the Model 602.

**TMP™ Triplet Micro-Power**—which Triplet is pioneering in the Model 603.

In fact, the Model 603 FET V-O-M combines all 4 of those pioneering features to make it the most feature-packed V-O-M that Triplet or anyone else has ever offered.

The new innovation—Triplet Micro-Power—is a revolutionary V-O-M circuit with such a tiny power con-

sumption that the service life of its ordinary carbon batteries is equal to, or longer than, their normal shelf-life. Imagine a V-O-M which needs batteries only once a year.

And the Model 603 has a simple, uncluttered dial with just four scales to cover 44 ranges, a null-type zero adjustment for quick setting with no parallax error, a suspension movement that soaks up the shocks of everyday bench and field use, and a built-in overload protection that shrugs off overload.

This great, new, feature-packed tester... Triplet's **Model 603** FET V-O-M... is available for immediate delivery

through your local Triplet Sales/Service/Modification Center or distributor for **\$165**. For more information, or for a free, no-obligation demonstration, see him or your Triplet sales representative. Triplet Corporation, Bluffton, Ohio 45317.

**TRIPLETT**  
BLUFFTON, OHIO 45317

The World's most complete line of V-O-M's... choose the one that's right for you.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 129

# NOW, 400V & 600V DARLINGTONS FROM

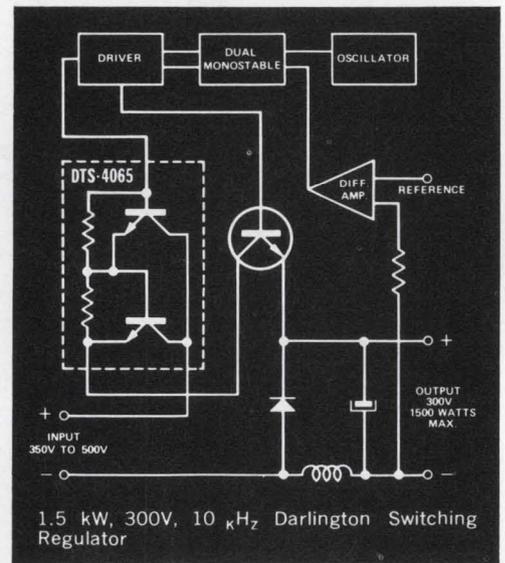


**Delco Electronics**

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, KOKOMO, INDIANA

Delco's new DTS-4000 series Darlington transistors with  $V_{CE0}$ 's of 400V and 600V are triple diffused mesa units built for rugged duty. They come to you with a practical 15 Ampere rating that you can depend on all the way up to the high voltage requirements of ac motor speed controls, for instance—or the 1.5 kW switching regulator in the illustration.

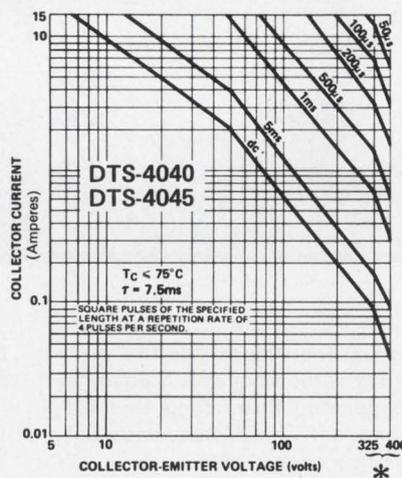
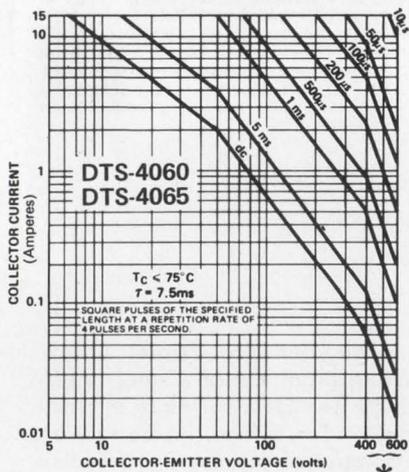
And they offer new possibilities



in circuit design where dc drive conditions may have created awkward problems when using SCR's.

Our new Darlington transistors can save you space and give you more design flexibility. The high energy capability of the DTS-4000 series is

## SAFE OPERATING CURVES

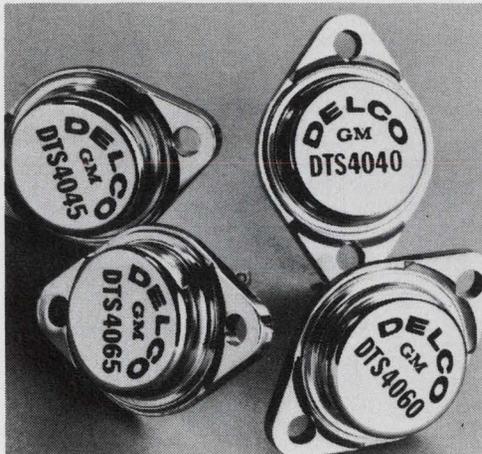


\*Reverse Bias Required

TYPE	$V_{CE0}$	$I_C$ (Cont.)	$V_{EBO}$ (Max.)	$V_{CE0}(sus)$	$h_{FE}$ @ $I_C$	$t_f$ (com. base)	$P_D(max.)$
DTS-4040	400V	15A	20V	325V	250/3A	$0.25 \mu s$	100W
DTS-4045	400V	15A	20V	325V	500/3A	$0.25 \mu s$	100W
DTS-4060	600V	15A	20V	400V	250/3A	$0.25 \mu s$	100W
DTS-4065	600V	15A	20V	400V	500/3A	$0.25 \mu s$	100W

NPN—Triple diffused Darlington transistors packaged in solid copper TO-204MA (TO-3) cases.

# HIGH ENERGY THE KOKOMOANS.



backed by safe operating curves up to 600 volts, as shown at left. And to further aid your circuit design  $h_{FE}$  is plotted continuously from 15mA to the maximum collector current rating of 15A.

As you expected, the new DTS-4000's are in stock and ready for delivery. Contact us or your nearest Delco distributor for complete details. Ask for Application Note 52 on the switching regulator.

#### Now available from these distributors in production quantities:

ALA., BIRMINGHAM • Forbes Distributing Co., Inc. (205)-251-4104  
 ALA., HUNTSVILLE • Powell Electronics (205)-539-2731  
 ARIZ., PHOENIX • Sterling Electronics (602)-258-4531  
 CAL., GOLETA • Radio Products Sales, Inc. (805)-964-4764  
 CAL., LOS ANGELES • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (213)-685-5511 • Radio Products Sales, Inc. (213)-748-1271  
 CAL., PALO ALTO • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (415)-968-6292  
 CAL., SAN DIEGO • Radio Products Sales, Inc. (714)-292-5611  
 CAL., SAN DIEGO • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (714)-278-2112  
 CAL., SUNNYVALE • Cramer/San Francisco (408)-739-3011  
 COLO., DENVER • Cramer/Denver (303)-758-2100  
 CONN., NORWALK • Harvey/Connecticut (203)-853-1515  
 FLA., MIAMI SPRINGS • Powell/Gulf Electronics (305)-885-8761  
 FLA., ORLANDO • Powell/Gulf Electronics (305)-859-1450

ILL., ROSEMONT (Chicago) • Kierulff Electronics (312)-678-8560  
 ILL., SKOKIE (Chicago) • Bell Industries (312)-282-5400  
 IND., INDIANAPOLIS • Graham Electronics Supply, Inc. (317)-634-8202  
 MD., BALTIMORE • Radio Electric Service Co. (301)-823-0070  
 MASS., NEEDHAM HEIGHTS • Kierulff Electronics, Inc., (617)-449-3600  
 MASS., NEWTON • The Greene-Shaw Co., Inc. (617)-969-8900  
 MICH., FARMINGTON • Harvey-Michigan (313)-477-1650  
 MINN., MINNEAPOLIS • Stark Electronics Supply Co. (612)-332-1325  
 MO., NO. KANSAS CITY • LCOMP-Kansas City, Inc. (816)-221-2400  
 MO., ST. LOUIS • LCOMP-St. Louis, Inc. (314)-647-5505  
 N.J., CLIFTON • Eastern Radio Corporation (201)-365-2600, (212)-244-8930  
 N.Y., BINGHAMTON • Harvey/Federal (607)-748-8211  
 N.Y., EAST SYRACUSE • Cramer/Syracuse (315)-437-6671  
 N.Y., ROCHESTER • Cramer/Rochester (716)-275-0300  
 N.Y., WOODBURY • Harvey/New York (516)-921-8700, (212)-895-9260  
 OHIO, CINCINNATI • United Radio, Inc. (513)-761-4030  
 OHIO, CLEVELAND • Pattison Supply (216)-441-3000  
 OHIO, DAYTON • Kierulff Electronics (513)-278-9411  
 PENN., PHILADELPHIA • Almo Electronics (215)-676-6000  
 PENN., PITTSBURGH • RPC Electronics (412)-782-3770  
 S.C., COLUMBIA • Dixie Radio Supply Co., Inc. (803)-253-5333  
 TEXAS, DALLAS • Adleta Electronics Co. (214)-741-3151  
 TEXAS, FORT WORTH • Adleta Electronics Co. (817)-336-7446  
 TEXAS, GARLAND • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (214)-271-2471  
 TEXAS, HOUSTON • Harrison Equipment Co., Inc. (713)-224-9131  
 UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY • Cramer/Utah (801)-487-3681  
 VA., RICHMOND • Meridian Electronics, Inc., a Sterling Electronics Company (703)-353-6648  
 WASH., SEATTLE • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (206)-763-1550  
 CANADA, ONT., SCARBOROUGH • Lake Engineering Co., Ltd. (416)-751-5980  
 ALL OVERSEAS INQUIRIES:  
 General Motors Overseas Operations  
 Power and Industrial Products Dept.  
 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.  
 10022. Phone: (212)-486-3723  
**Kokomoans' Regional Headquarters.**  
 Union, New Jersey 07083, Box 1018, Chestnut Station, (201) 687-3770.  
 El Segundo, Calif. 90245, 354 Coral Circle, (213)-640-0443.  
 Kokomo, Ind. 46901, 700 E. Firmin, (317) 459-2175 (Home Office)



# Minimize the effects of time delay with a predictive network. Conventional delay lines and op amps synthesize the required characteristic.

Conventional sampling and PCM encoding of speech signals waste channel bandwidth because of redundant information in the input signal. Predictive encoding techniques conserve bandwidth by encoding only the difference between the current and predicted values of the signal. But prediction of speech signals usually requires extensive digital processing, involving such algorithms as the Fast Fourier Transform. On the other hand, conventional analog delay networks can perform the same operation—often with considerable savings in hardware and software.

All electrical networks take time to respond to an incident signal change, just as mechanical systems take time to respond to an accelerating force. This delaying effect of a network is expressed in three ways:

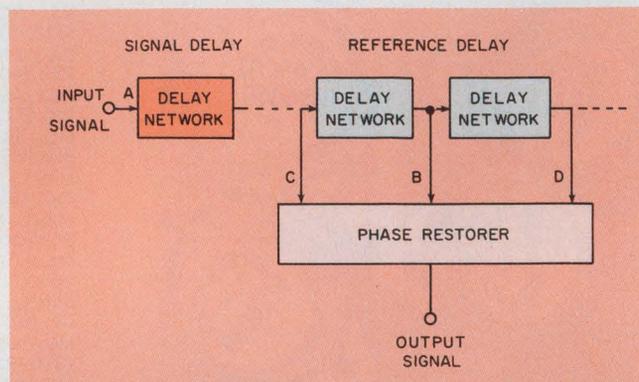
1. Phase shift—the difference in phase between signals entering and leaving the network.
2. Phase delay—the phase shift at a specific frequency divided by the frequency.
3. Envelope delay—the time taken by a signal to pass through a network.

Predictive delay networks use conventional delay elements but do not comply with the rule that associates envelope delay and phase shift with frequency. They achieve envelope delay without phase shift by arithmetically comparing a group of delayed reference signals. From these, the circuit reconstructs a close approximation to the amplitude and phase of the original signal. In this way a fundamental electrical law is conveniently circumvented.

## Compensating for signal phase shifts

The networks are intended for speech signal processing, predictive encoding and noise reduction. They can be incorporated in amplifier and servomechanism feedback loops to improve high frequency and transient responses by compensating for open-loop phase shift.

**Lewis Illingworth**, Chief Engineer, Radio Engineering Products, P.O. Box 460, Montreal 248, Canada.

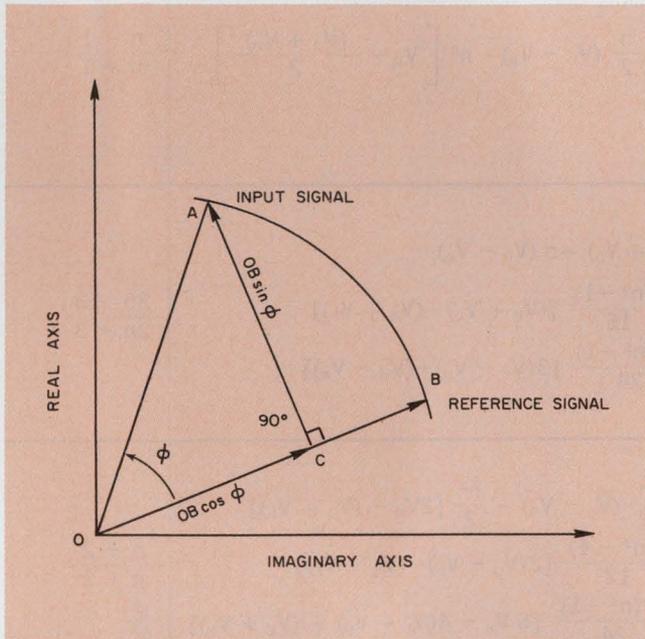


1. A predictive delay network preserves the input signal's envelope delay while restoring the original phase. A linear combination of delayed reference signals compensates for the phase shift of the signal delay section.

A predictive delay network has three basic parts: a signal delay, reference delay and phase restorer (Fig. 1). The signal delay is the principal delay network of the system, and it imparts both phase shift and envelope delay to the input signal. The reference delay has a number of sections, each of which delays and phase-shifts the signal by some fixed fraction of the total signal delay. The various delayed signals are compared in the phase restorer and linearly processed to generate an approximation to the input signal.

The closeness of the approximation, and the range of phase shift for which the phase control can maintain zero phase angle, depends principally on the number of signals from the reference delay available for processing by the phase restorer. This number is called the order of the network. The approximation depends, to a much smaller extent, on the ratio between the phase shift of the signal delay and the total phase shift of the signal and reference delays. This is called the delay ratio of the network.

Although the networks are intended to produce envelope delay, the operation of the restorer function depends only on the phase shift of the delay elements. Therefore we shall express all time delay values by their phase shift. For most delay lines, the envelope delay is approximately



2. **Orthogonal phasors** derived from the delayed reference signals serve to reconstruct the input signal. One of the phasors is parallel to the phasor representing the signal input to the reference network.

the phase shift divided by the frequency. Hence the use of the phase shift (the delay multiplied by the frequency) effectively normalizes the network functions.

### Generating the restoring signals

The phasor diagram (Fig. 2) shows how the original signal (with delayed envelope) is reconstructed. Two orthogonal signals, OC and CA, are derived from the delayed signal OB. Phasor OC is parallel to OB, and phasor CA is normal to OB. Their vector sum approximates input signal OA, which requires that

$$|OC| = |OA| \cos \phi$$

and

$$|CA| = |OA| \sin \phi$$

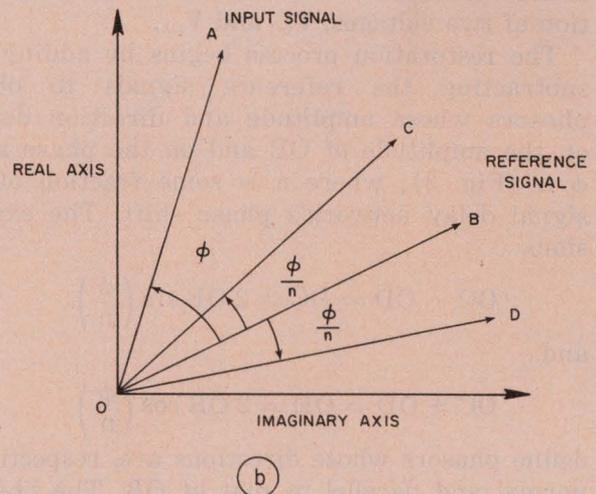
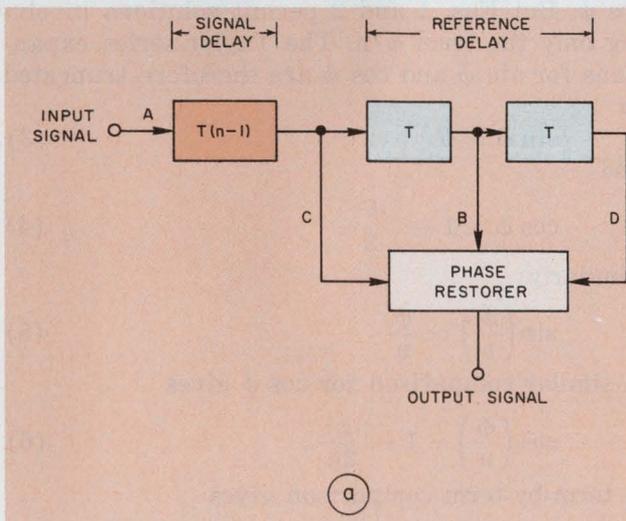
Since the magnitude of the phasor OB equals that of phasor OC, these expressions can be written as

$$|OC| = |OB| \cos \phi$$

and

$$|CA| = |OB| \sin \phi$$

However, the imaginary axis is merely a



3. A **third order filter** (a) provides three reference signals. The phasor diagram (b) shows that the angle  $\phi/n$  may be used to reconstitute the input. Linear addition

and subtraction in the restorer section generates the orthogonal restoring vectors. Angle  $\phi$  equals the phase shift of the signal delay section.

**Table 1. Filter transfer functions**

Filter	Phasor Diagram	Transfer Function	Delay Ratio
		$\frac{1}{2} (V_C + V_D) + n (V_C - V_D)$	$\frac{2n - 1}{2n + 1}$
		$V_B + \frac{n}{2} (V_C - V_D) - n^2 \left[ V_B - \frac{(V_C + V_D)}{2} \right]$	$\frac{n - 1}{n + 1}$
		$\begin{aligned} &\frac{1}{2} (V_C + V_D) + n (V_C - V_D) \\ &- \frac{(4n^2 - 1)}{16} [(V_C + V_D) - (V_E + V_F)] \\ &- \frac{n(4n^2 - 1)}{24} [3(V_C - V_D) - (V_B - V_F)] \end{aligned}$	$\frac{2n - 3}{2n + 3}$
		$\begin{aligned} &V_B + \frac{n}{2} (V_C - V_D) - \frac{n^2}{2} [2V_B - (V_C + V_D)] \\ &- \frac{n(n^2 - 1)}{12} [2(V_C - V_D) - (V_E - V_F)] \\ &+ \frac{n^2(n^2 - 1)}{24} [6V_B - 4(V_C + V_D) + (V_E + V_F)] \end{aligned}$	$\frac{n - 2}{n + 2}$

mathematical convenience. The two signals are available only as projections onto the real axis; hence the vector addition reduces to scalar addition of two voltages,  $V_{OC}$  and  $V_{CA}$ .

The restoration process begins by adding and subtracting the reference signals to obtain phasors whose amplitude and direction depend on the amplitude of  $OB$  and on the phase angle  $\phi/n$  (Fig. 3), where  $n$  is some fraction of the signal delay network's phase shift. The expressions

$$OC - OD = DC = 2 OB \sin\left(\frac{\phi}{n}\right) \quad (1)$$

and

$$OC + OD = OE = 2 OB \cos\left(\frac{\phi}{n}\right) \quad (2)$$

define phasors whose directions are, respectively, normal and parallel to that of  $OB$ . The phasors (Eqs. 1 and 2) have the proper direction for use in the synthesis of the input waveform.

Construction of orthogonal phasors with the

correct magnitude requires that  $\sin(\phi/n)$  and  $\cos(\phi/n)$  be expressed in terms of  $\sin\phi$  and  $\cos\phi$ . But Eqs. 1 and 2 permit solutions involving only the term  $\phi/n$ . The Taylor-series expansions for  $\sin\phi$  and  $\cos\phi$  are therefore truncated to

$$\sin\phi \simeq \phi \quad (3)$$

and

$$\cos\phi \simeq 1 - \frac{\phi^2}{2}. \quad (4)$$

Similarly

$$\sin\left(\frac{\phi}{n}\right) \simeq \frac{\phi}{n} \quad (5)$$

A similar comparison for  $\cos\phi$  gives

$$\cos\left(\frac{\phi}{n}\right) \simeq 1 - \frac{\phi^2}{2n}. \quad (6)$$

A term-by-term comparison gives

$$\sin\phi \simeq n \sin\left(\frac{\phi}{n}\right) \quad (7)$$

A similar comparison for  $\cos\phi$  gives

**Table 2. Filter performance vs phase shift (f.T)**

**Insertion loss and phase response for second order networks.**

Signal Delay (deg.)	Insertion loss, dB				Phase shift, °				Delay Ratio n
	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	
	1.5	2.5	4.5	9.5	1.5	2.5	4.5	9.5	
5	-0.0293	-0.0316	-0.0325	-0.0329	0.0112	0.0121	0.0125	0.0126	
10	-0.1159	-0.1251	-0.1287	-0.1300	0.0888	0.0958	0.0985	0.0995	
15	-0.2562	-0.2765	-0.2844	-0.2871	0.2935	0.3164	0.3253	0.3284	
20	-0.4447	-0.4797	-0.4933	-0.4980	0.6768	0.7286	0.7487	0.7556	
25	-0.6746	-0.7273	-0.7478	-0.7548	1.2776	1.3734	1.4103	1.4231	
30	-0.9385	-1.0114	-1.0396	-1.0494	2.1220	2.2771	2.3369	2.3575	
35	-1.2291	-1.3240	-1.3608	-1.3735	3.2239	3.4532	3.5415	3.5719	

**Insertion loss and phase response for third order networks**

Signal Delay (deg.)	Insertion loss, dB				Phase shift, °				Delay Ratio n
	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	
	3	5	9	19	3	5	9	19	
5	-0.0001	-0.0001	-0.0001	-0.0001	-0.0056	-0.0061	-0.0063	-0.0063	
10	-0.0009	-0.0010	-0.0010	-0.0010	-0.0447	-0.0483	-0.0497	-0.0502	
15	-0.0045	-0.0049	-0.0050	-0.0050	-0.1491	-0.1610	-0.1657	-0.1673	
20	-0.0143	-0.0154	-0.0159	-0.0160	-0.3471	-0.3750	-0.3850	-0.3896	
25	-0.0347	-0.0376	-0.0387	-0.0391	-0.6620	-0.7152	-0.7359	-0.7431	
30	-0.0716	-0.0775	-0.0798	-0.0806	-1.1091	-1.1982	-1.2328	-1.2448	
35	-0.1315	-0.1424	-0.1467	-0.1482	-1.6940	-1.8296	-1.8824	-1.9006	
40	-0.2214	-0.2400	-0.2473	-0.2498	-2.4100	-2.6018	-2.6763	-2.7021	
43	-0.3487	-0.3780	-0.3895	-0.3935	-3.2369	-3.4918	-3.5907	-3.6249	

**Insertion loss and phase response for fourth order networks**

Signal Delay, (deg.)	Insertion loss, dB				Phase shift, °				Delay Ratio n
	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	
	4.5	7.5	13.5	28.5	4.5	7.5	13.5	28.5	
10	0.0003	0.0003	0.0003	0.0003	-0.0003	-0.0003	-0.0003	-0.0003	
20	0.0045	0.0049	0.0051	0.0051	-0.0086	-0.0093	-0.0096	-0.0097	
30	0.0217	0.0237	0.0244	0.0247	-0.0639	-0.0697	-0.0719	-0.0727	
40	0.0636	0.0693	0.0716	0.0724	-0.2636	-0.2875	-0.2970	-0.3003	
50	0.1396	0.1523	0.1573	0.1590	-0.7838	-0.8564	-0.8850	-0.8950	
60	0.2496	0.2723	0.2813	0.2844	-1.8925	-2.0720	-2.1431	-2.1679	
70	0.3733	0.4065	0.4195	0.4240	-3.9430	-4.3275	-4.4801	-4.5333	

**Insertion loss and phase response for fifth order networks**

Signal Delay, (deg.)	Insertion loss, dB				Phase shift, °				Delay Ratio n
	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.66	0.8	0.9	
	6	10	18	38	6	10	18	38	
10	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	
20	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0020	0.0022	0.0023	0.0024	
30	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012	0.0147	0.0161	0.0167	0.0174	
40	0.0057	0.0062	0.0065	0.0066	0.0568	0.0626	0.0648	0.0656	
50	0.0208	0.0230	0.0238	0.0241	0.1548	0.1705	0.1768	0.1785	
60	0.0596	0.0657	0.0681	0.0689	0.3313	0.3654	0.3790	0.3838	
70	0.1429	0.1577	0.1636	0.1657	0.5870	0.6485	0.6731	0.6816	
80	0.3014	0.3334	0.3461	0.3506	0.8729	0.9669	1.0047	1.0170	
90	0.5769	0.6400	0.6652	0.6742	1.0502	1.1680	1.2156	1.2301	



of the third-order network, though the equations contain more terms. The additional terms occur because extra angles are defined by the additional phasors. A summary of the filter configurations up to order five is given in Table 1. Table 2 lists the corresponding performance.

### Error sources in practical networks

Predictive delay networks may employ either digital or analog techniques or a combination of both. The principal sources of system error are magnitude errors in the reference-delay signals caused by digital quantizing, approximations and analog component tolerances. The multiplications of small differences between reference signals by large constants in the phase restorers greatly amplifies the errors. Delayed reference-signal accuracy is limited to  $\pm 0.1\%$  in analog systems by the practical limitations of the components. A digital system with a 12-bit analog-to-digital converter achieves accuracy of  $\pm 0.025\%$ . With these figures, the maximum value of any multiplier in a phase-restorer transfer function that will cause an output signal amplitude error of less than 0.5 dB is 50 for an analog system and 200 for a 12-bit digital system.

The figures, however, must be treated with caution. The analog error represents a variation of signal amplitude and phase, whereas the digital error represents noise. The maximum permissible value of a multiplier limits the maximum delay ratio that can be employed before gross errors occur. These are listed in Table 3.

Other major factors influencing the accuracy of an analog system are addition and subtraction errors in the manipulation of the delayed reference signals. The effect of such errors on system accuracy is comparable to a magnitude error in a reference signal. It is not encountered in digital networks that leave accurate addition and subtraction circuits.

Multiplication errors have a smaller influence on the over-all accuracy. This is because the effect is direct—a 1% gain error produces a 1% amplitude error, whereas a 1% error in a reference signal amplitude can produce a 50% error in the output amplitude.

### Design example—fifth-order network

A fifth-order analog predictive delay network with a 0.5 delay ratio demonstrates the feasibility of the design technique (Fig. 4). This particular network was chosen for its complexity—it has probably the highest order that can be achieved with a normally obtainable component accuracy. It employs an eight-section delay line with a signal delay of 40  $\mu\text{s}$  and total delay of

**Table 3. Allowable delay ratio for 0.5 dB amplitude error**

Network order	2	3	4	5	Network Type
Delay ratio for 0.5 dB error	0.98	0.75	0.63	0.49	Analog 12-bit a/d
	0.99	0.87	0.75	0.61	

80  $\mu\text{s}$ . The five reference signals are tapped from the four-section delay line  $L_5$  through  $L_8$ . All additions and subtractions are made by summing currents at the virtual ground in the input circuits of operational amplifiers, and multiplication is by operational amplifiers. All resistor, inductor and capacitor values are adjusted to better than 0.1%. The network is designed to operate over a 0-to-3-kHz frequency range with an amplitude error of  $-0, +0.06$  dB and phase error of  $-0, +0.4^\circ$ . The measured performance shows an amplitude error of  $\pm 0.35$  dB and a phase error of  $-2, +3^\circ$ , which substantiates accuracy predictions.

The circuit arrangement allows adjustment of the various terms in the phase-restorer transfer function. All adjustments make use of a phase-meter and VTVM with point b as the reference for both phase and amplitude. An accurate adjustment of each stage is required to ensure correct operation of the network, just as every tuned circuit in a wave filter must be adjusted to a resonant frequency for correct amplitude and phase response.

First, adjust the delay network sections and the gains of amplifiers  $A_1, A_2$  and  $A_3$  to obtain a set of equal-amplitude signals,  $+b, +c, -c, -d, +e, -e$  and  $+f$ , with accurate phase differences. Next, disconnect amplifiers  $A_6$  and  $A_7$  and adjust the gain of  $A_8$  for an amplitude of  $-6$ . Reconnect  $A_6$  and adjust the resistors for an output equal to  $18(2b - c - d)$ .

Adjustment is simplified by setting the various components at different frequencies. Start by removing the resistor corresponding to  $2b$ . The output signal becomes  $-18(c + d)$  and is equal to  $18$  at frequencies below 100 Hz when the cosine of the phase angle approaches 1. Reconnect the resistor corresponding to  $2b$ . At frequencies below 100 Hz,  $2b = c + d$ ; so the signal should be zero. Methodically adjust each stage for the correct function at high frequencies and for zero signal at low frequencies. Two major checks are the sine signal at the output of  $A_4$  ( $90^\circ$  out of phase with the signal at b) and the cosine signal at the output of  $A_8$  ( $180^\circ$  out of phase with  $A_6$ 's output). With these correct, the output of the final summing amplifier,  $A_9$ , provides the required approximation to the input. ■■

**Tri-Data's "integrated peripheral"**

# tape & disk in one unit.



An intriguing concept turned into a powerful performer: the CartriFile<sup>®</sup> 211 system. It integrates two tape cartridge drives and a sealed, movable-head disk into a single, versatile peripheral—addressed and controlled through one I/O slot in your minicomputer. The whole system, including the controller, data electronics, interface, and power supply, is packaged in one enclosure 7" high by 17" wide by 20" deep. And it uses standard Tri-Data 1000 Series tape cartridges.

Put your data where you want it. On either of two tapes or on the disk. Swap data back and forth through the mini, into the mini, out of the mini. Use a tape to load the disk, as a backup, or as a dump. Use the disk and tapes for program development, then store it on tape for future use. Use less core. With up to 14 million bits on-line and unlimited off-line storage in Tri-Data cartridges, you'll have a high-performance, economical, magnetic memory system at your command. And "economical" doesn't mean "slow." Each cartridge drive transfers data at 48,000 bits/second; the disk at 1.36 million bits/second. In parallel 8-bit bytes.

"Integrated" means the controller, data, and interface electronics are shared by the tapes and disk—not duplicated. Same for the mechanical drive system. It means using common addresses, commands, statuses, and error checking to program and operate the tapes and disk. It also means less equipment, less rack space, less installation, less programming, less money.

And "economical" and "integrated" doesn't mean "compromise," either. The CartriFile 211 system is all Tri-Data, which means the same high quality, the same high reliability, the same outstanding performance that characterizes all Tri-Data equipment. With the Tri-Data PolyDrive transport (field-proven for five years in all kinds of installations) integrated with the inherent reliability of a sealed disk (no field adjustments, no periodic cleaning, no filter changes), the CartriFile 211 system offers you bulk data storage and fast random access, all in one system, all for \$5995.

Specifications	Cartridge Drives	Disk Drive
Data transfer rate	48,000 bits (6,000 bytes)/sec.	1.36 million bits (170,000 bytes)/sec.
Data capacity	5.75 million bits (720,000 bytes) maximum per 150-foot tape (times two tapes)	2.5 million bits (312,000 bytes), formatted
Number of tracks	2 per tape (Bi-Track II)	64 (Bi-Track II)
Start-stop time/ access time	24 milliseconds (0.25 inch interrecord gap)	10 milliseconds track-to-track, 10 milliseconds settling, 16.7 milliseconds average latency
Record length/ sectors	variable	1, 2, 4, 8, or 16

The CartriFile 201 system, compatible with the data format and performance of the CartriFile 40, 20, and 10 systems, is also available: \$5995.

OEM and quantity discounts available.



**TD TRI-DATA**

800 Maude Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040  
Phone (415) 969-3700, TWX 910-379-6978

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 41

**BCD division:** the inverse of multiplication but more complex in execution. Successive subtractions and additions can do it, but ROMs help speed results.

*This is the third of a series of articles on binary-coded-decimal logic. The first article discussed BCD addition and subtraction ("BCD: Logic of Many Uses," ED No. 13, p. 90). The second article considered multiplication ("BCD Multiplication, ED No. 14, p. 62).*

Binary coded decimal (BCD) division, like any division, is the inverse of multiplication. In multiplication a product can be formed by adding the multiplicand to itself. The number of times this is done is equal to the multiplier. In division a quotient can be formed by repeatedly subtracting the divisor from the dividend. The number of times this can be done is the quotient. However, note the phrase "can be done." After successive subtractions, should the remainder be smaller than the divisor, the subtraction operation must cease. Another operation must then intervene before subtraction can be resumed.

BCD division therefore may involve a trial-and-error process, since at some point one operation depends upon the result of a previous operation. This is illustrated in the so-called "restoring" technique of BCD division (Table 1). Each time a subtraction is made, the polarity of the remainder must be checked. A negative remainder indicates that the quotient has become too large; the previous remainder and quotient must be restored. This is done by adding the divisor to the negative remainder and reducing the quotient by a unit increment, as shown.

Note that the process starts with a unit increment,  $\Delta Q$ , of the most-significant quotient digit. When the remainder becomes negative—and after the remainder is restored—the divisor is moved one digit to the right (divided by 10). Then subtraction can resume. Now, however, with each subtraction the quotient's second most-significant digit increases by a unit quantity. This sequence of operations repeats for succeeding quotient

digits until the remainder becomes zero or the quotient has the degree of accuracy desired.

### Eliminating the restoring operation

But the restoring technique is slow. It requires an average of 5.5 subtractions and one restoration for each quotient digit. The process can be speeded somewhat by the elimination of the restoring operation (Table 2). Instead of a restoring routine after the remainder becomes negative, the divisor is shifted one digit to the right, and then the divisor is added repeatedly until the remainder becomes positive again. Next, the divisor is shifted one more digit to the right and repeatedly subtracted from the remainder until it becomes negative. In this way the subtract and add processes are alternated until the desired quotient accuracy is obtained.

When a calculator starts a nonrestoring process, it checks the dividend's left-most digit for the presence of zero. If a zero is present, the machine shifts the dividend to the left until the most-significant digit is detected. Then it tests the polarity of the dividend. If the polarity is positive, the calculator subtracts the divisor from it; if the polarity is negative, the machine adds to it. And each time a subtract operation is performed, the circuit increases the corresponding quotient digit by a unit quantity. For an addition, the quotient digit is decreased.

### Speed division with divisor multiples

By a technique similar to adding multiples of the multiplicand, BCD division can be speeded by use of multiples of the divisor. Like paper-and-pencil division methods, the multiple-divisor technique uses an "estimate" quotient to multiply the divisor before the subtraction/addition process takes place. However, to simplify the estimating process (Table 3), the quotient is restricted to the five values 1, 2, 5, 0.5, 0.2. These are multiplied by appropriate powers of 10 as the process proceeds. In a calculator the fractional values of 0.2 and 0.5 can be produced by a shift of a 2 or 5

**Table 1. Restoring technique**  
 $184,659 \div 789 = 234 + R33$

+ 184659-Dividend - 78900-Divisor	$\Delta Q$	Quotient
+ 105759 - 78900	+ 100	1 0 0
+ 26859 - 78900	+ 100	2 0 0
- 52041-negative remainder	+ 100	3 0 0
1st Restoring operation		
+ 78900 26859	- 100	2 0 0
- 7890 + 18969 - 7890	+ 10	2 1 0
+ 11079 - 7890	+ 10	2 2 0
+ 3189 - 7890	+ 10	2 3 0
- 4701-negative remainder	+ 10	2 4 0
2nd Restoring operation		
+ 789 + 3189	- 10	2 3 0
- 789 + 2400 - 789	+ 1	2 3 1
+ 1611 - 789	+ 1	2 3 2
+ 822 - 789	+ 1	2 3 3
+ 33-final remainder	+ 1	2 3 4

**Table 2. Nonrestoring technique**  
 $184,659 \div 789 = 234 + R33$

+ 184659-Dividend - 78900-Divisor	$\Delta Q$	Quotient
+ 105759 - 78900	+ 100	+ 100
+ 26859 - 78900	+ 100	+ 200
- 52041-negative remainder	+ 100	+ 300
+ 7890 - 44151 + 7890	- 10	+ 290
- 36261 + 7890	- 10	+ 280
- 28371 + 7890	- 10	+ 270
- 20481 + 7890	- 10	+ 260
- 12591 + 7890	- 10	+ 250
- 4701 + 7890	- 10	+ 240
+ 3189-positive remainder	- 10	+ 230
- 789 - 2400 + 789	+ 1	+ 231
- 1611 + 789	+ 1	+ 232
- 822 + 789	+ 1	+ 233
33-Final remainder	+ 1	+ 234

**Table 3. Estimating schedule**

		Left most dividend digit								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1	1	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	5
	2	.5	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	5
	3	.5	.5	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
	4	.2	.5	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Divisor digit	5	.2	.5	.5	1	1	1	1	2	2
	6	.2	.5	.5	.5	1	1	1	1	1
	7	.2	.2	.5	.5	.5	1	1	1	1
	8	.2	.2	.5	.5	.5	1	1	1	1
	9	.2	.2	.5	.5	.5	.5	1	1	1
		Estimated quotient digit								

one-digit to the right. The positive powers of 10 are also produced by shifts, but to the left. Table 3, which can be programmed on a ROM, shows the distribution of the estimated multiplying quotients.

Table 4 repeats the example used in Tables 1 and 2, but with considerably fewer operations.

**Table 4. Division by using the estimating schedule**

184,659 $\div$ 789 = 234 + R33 Dividend $\div$ divisor = Quotient			
Dividend or remainders	Most-significant digit of divisor	Estimated multiplier	Quotient
+ 184659-dividend - 157800*	7	$-0.2 \times 10^3$	200
+ 26859-positive remainder	7	$-0.2 \times 10^2$	220
- 15780			
+ 11079	7	$-0.2 \times 10^2$	240
- 15780			
- 4701-negative remainder	7	$+0.5 \times 10^1$	235
+ 3945			
- 756	7	$+1.0 \times 10^0$	234
+ 789			
+ 33			

\*  $789 \times 0.2 \times 10^3 = 157,800$

However, the price of the added speed is a substantial increase in hardware.

Other techniques are possible, but the greater amounts of hardware needed do not justify their use in calculators.

How are practical dividers organized? As shown in Fig. 1a, the general configuration of an

n-digit divider includes three n-digit registers, an adder/subtractor and the timing and control logic. The three registers store divisor Y in register DR, dividend X in register DN and quotient Q in register Q. Where n is the number of digits in the divisor or dividend, the timing periods are partitioned into n-digit intervals and  $n + 1$  word intervals, and the contents of each register are circulated once every n-digit intervals. The circuit requires one word interval to generate each quotient digit, but the number of circulation periods,  $T_c$ , per word interval will vary with the details of a specific technique.

Frequently Q and DN registers are combined to form a double-length accumulator (Fig. 1b). Thus a 2n-digit dividend can be handled. As dividend digits shift to the left during division, the Q digits enter the emptied register stages. The operation of such a double-precision divider, however, requires that each  $T_c$  period be  $2(n + 1)$  digit-intervals long.

Dividers can be designed for bit-serial or bit-parallel operation. In a bit-serial circuit, each register in Figs. 1a and 1b becomes four times as long, and the circulation period is  $4n$  clock periods. In a bit-parallel circuit, four parallel, n-stage registers are used, and each signal line and each control switch represents four items in parallel.

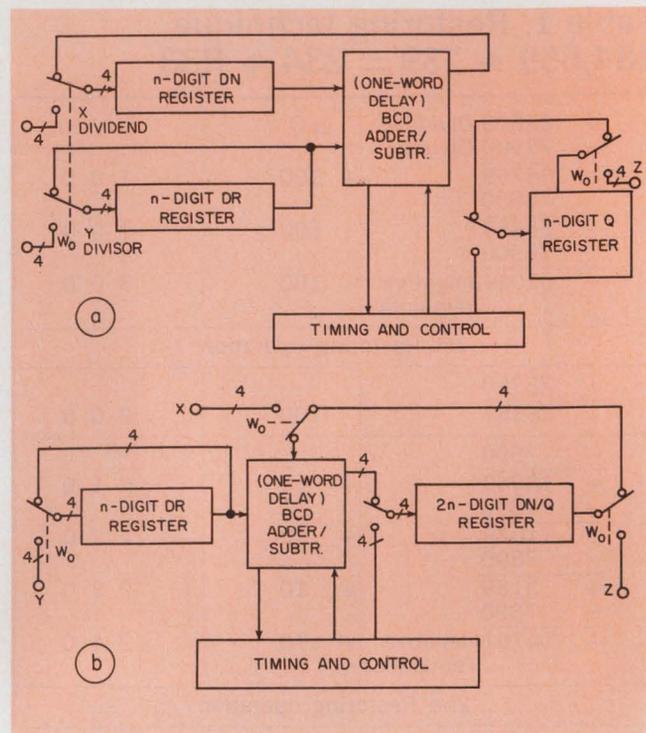
### Bit serial: slow and simple

Bit-serial circuits are slower but simpler than bit-parallel. Therefore let's first examine two versions of bit-serial dividers—single and double-precision configurations. A single-precision divider for two 16-digit numbers requires an average of  $5.5 \times 64 \times 16 = 5632$  clock periods (Fig. 2). Compared to single precision, a double-precision divider requires twice as many periods, or an average of 11,264 (Fig. 3), but it can handle a 32-digit dividend. The reason for this is that the combined DN/Q register requires 128 clock periods for one circulation.

Both double and single-precision systems require the same four-bit intervals,  $B_0$  to  $B_3$ , per digit interval in their timing circuits. Then for a 16-digit circuit there are 16-digit intervals,  $D_0$  to  $D_{15}$ , in each circulation period. And during each of the 16 word times,  $W_1$  to  $W_{16}$ , one quotient digit is generated. Interval  $W_0$  is reserved for loading and unloading the divider circuit. The registers' contents may have to be circulated up to 10 times during one word interval.

Since the single-precision restoring circuit is somewhat simpler than the double-precision configuration, let's concentrate on it first (Fig. 2).

In general, a divider has two main operational modes: input/output and execution. In the input/output mode, which occurs during  $W_0$ , the divi-



1. The general organization of a single-precision divider (a) can be converted to a double-precision divider (b) if the functions of the dividend register, DR, are combined with the Q register to form a DN/Q double-length register to hold both quotient and dividend.

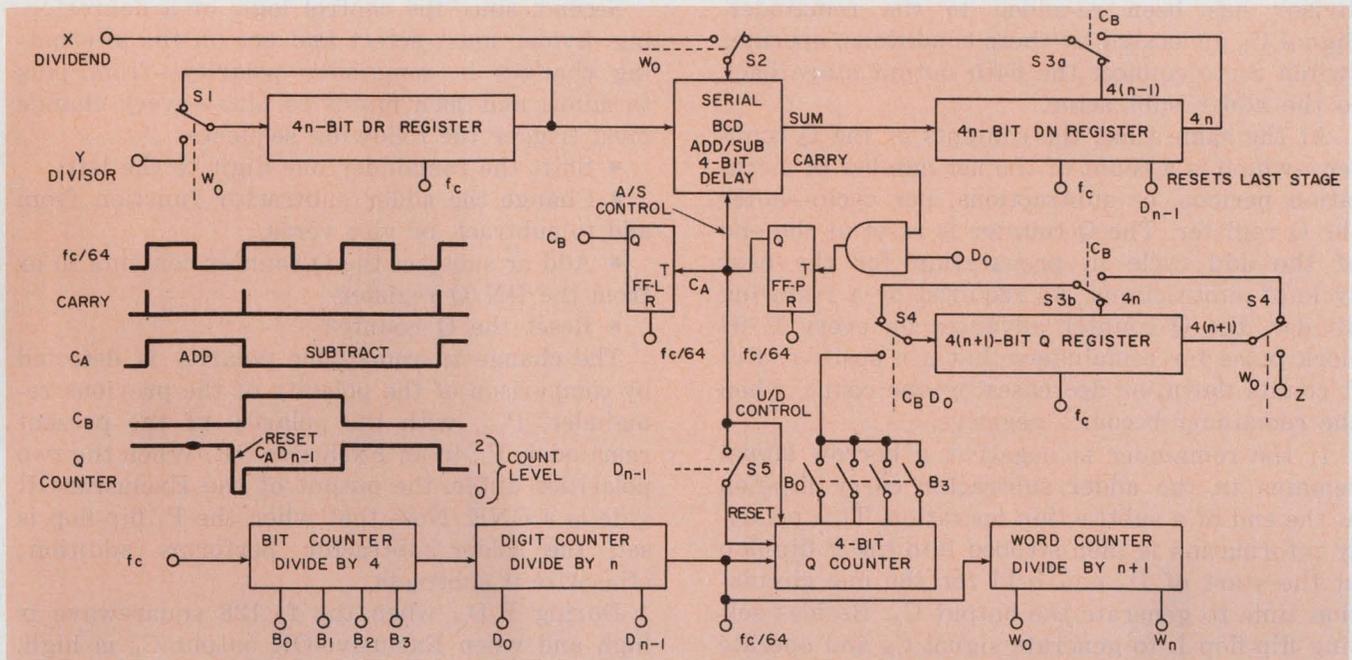
dividend and divisor enter the DN and DR registers. At the same time the quotient, or answer, leaves the Q register. Interval  $W_0$  needs only one circulation period to do this. The execution mode starts with interval  $W_1$  and continues to  $W_n$ .

In the restoring algorithm of Table 1, which is used in Fig. 2, the divisor is successively subtracted from the dividend until the remainder becomes negative. Then the divisor is added back to the remainder, followed by a one-digit shift of the DN register's contents to the left. The contents of the Q counter transfer into the Q register, and the counter resets. The process then repeats to generate the second quotient digit during  $W_2$ , and so on, for intervals  $W_3$  to  $W_n$ .

All three registers—DR, DN and Q—operate at the clock frequency  $f_c$ . When  $n = 16$  digits, the DN register has an auxiliary output from stage  $4(n-1)$  or 60. The  $4(n-1)$  stage output provides the computational circulation into the adder/subtractor. And since the serial adder/subtractor has a built-in, four-bit delay, the total circulation has the required 64 stages.

Thus the output of stage n, or 64, is used only when the contents of DN must be shifted one digit to the left. After one feedback circulation from this output, the four left-most stages contain the next most-significant digit. This is equivalent to a one-digit shift to the left, and the total loop delay is now 68 bits.

The dividend undergoes such a shift after a



2. In this bit-serial, single-precision, restoring divider, the contents of the DN register shift one digit to the left

when they are recirculated for  $4n$  clock pulses through a  $4(n+1)$  bit delay via actuated switch  $S_{3a}$ .

### Step-by-step example—0256 ÷ 016—for system in Fig. 2

Time $W_i D_i$	DA Register digit stage 1 2 3 4	Carry	DN Register digit stage				Q counter	Q Register stage					Operations	
			A/S	1	2	3		4	1	2	3	4		5
0 0	Load*							clear					New data	
0 3	1 6 0 0	0	2	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	2	5	6	0	1	0	0	0	0		X
1 1	0 0 1 6	0	6	0	2	5	X	1	0	0	0	0	X	↑ 256 -160
1 2	6 0 0 1	1	9	6	0	2	X	1	0	0	0	0	X	
1 3	1 6 0 0	0	0	9	6	0	X	1	0	0	0	0	X	
2 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	0	9	6	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	Subtract ↓
2 1	0 0 1 6	0	6	0	0	9	X	2	0	0	0	0	X	
2 2	6 0 0 1	0	3	6	0	0	X	2	0	0	0	0	X	
2 3	1 6 0 0	1	9	3	6	0	X	2	0	0	0	0	X	
3 0	0 1 6 0	0	9	9	3	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	936 ↑ Add ↓ +160
3 1	0 0 1 6	0	6	9	9	3	X	1	1	0	0	0	X	
3 2	6 0 0 1	0	9	6	9	9	X	1	0	1	0	0	X	
3 3	1 6 0 0	1	0	9	6	9	X	0	0	0	1	0	X	
4 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	0	9	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	096 ↑ Left Shift & Subtract ↓ -160
4 1	0 0 1 6	0	0	0	0	9	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	
4 2	6 0 0 1	0	0	0	0	0	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	
4 3	1 6 0 0	0	8	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	
5 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	8	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	800 ↑ Subtract
5 1	0 0 1 6	0	0	0	8	0	X	2	0	0	0	1	X	

9 3	1 6 0 0	0						6						
10 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	1	0	0	↓
10 1	0 0 1 6	0	0	0	0	0	X	7	0	0	0	1	X	
10 2	6 0 0 1	1	4	0	0	0	X	7	1	0	0	0	X	
10 3	1 6 0 0	1	8	4	0	0	X	7	0	1	0	0	X	
11 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	8	4	0	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	↑ Add ↓
11 1	0 0 1 6	0	0	0	8	4	X	6	6	0	0	1	X	
11 2	6 0 0 1	1	0	0	0	8	X	6	1	6	0	0	X	
11 3	1 6 0 0	1	0	0	0	0	X	0	0	1	6	0	X	
0 0	0 1 6 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6		Output

X—don't care \*—details of locating decimal point not shown

divisor has been re-added to the remainder. Signal  $C_B$  generated by these conditions, operates switch  $S_3$  to connect the 64th output stage back to the adder/subtractor.

At the same time, the contents of the Q counter—which is a count of the net number of circulation periods, or subtractions, per cycle—enter the Q register. The Q counter is reset at the end of the add cycle in preparation for the next cycle of subtractions. As required by a restoring divider, the Q counter advances on every  $f_c/64$  clock pulse for remainders that are positive. But it counts down, or decreases by one count, when the remainder becomes negative.

If the remainder is negative, a borrow signal remains in the adder/subtractor carry flip-flop at the end of a subtraction operation. This polarity information is then strobed into the P flip-flop at the start of  $D_0$  and held for the one circulation time to generate the output  $C_A$ . Besides setting flip-flop L to generate signal  $C_B$  and operate  $S_3$ , signal  $C_A$  also switches the adder/subtractor to the add mode, sets the Q counter to the count-down mode and transfers the  $S_4$  contact to enter the contents of the Q counter into the Q register.

#### Double precision with little extra hardware

The divider configuration in Fig. 3 for a 16-digit divisor and 32-digit dividend provides a double-precision capability, but the dividing time becomes about twice that of a single-precision circuit. However, this is somewhat offset by use of the slightly faster nonrestoring algorithm of Table 2. Only a small increase in hardware over the single-precision circuit of Fig. 2 is required.

Note that a single flip-flop is inserted in the timing chain after the first divide-by-16-counter to double the circulation time. Thus a circulation period is divided into two 64 clock-period frames: the first,  $F_0$ , when the  $f_c/128$  squarewave is high, the second,  $F_1$ , when  $f_c/128$  is low.

The 16-digit divisor and the double-length, 32-digit dividend enter the DR and DN/Q registers during period  $W_0$ . When in each word interval,  $W_1$ , the dividend shifts one digit to the left, via the recirculation process previously explained, one quotient digit is directed into the space thus vacated. After 16 word times, the remainder occupies the 16 left-most positions of the register. The complete quotient occupies the 16 right-most positions.

The control logic for the nonrestoring algorithm differs from that of the restoring in two ways.

First, the DR register's contents circulate twice for each DN/Q circulation. However, the DR output is connected to the BCD adder/subtractor only during the second circulation period—when  $f_c/128$  is low, or  $F_1$ —via switch  $S_2$ .

Second, since the control logic of a nonrestoring divider must detect and act on the alternating changes in remainder polarity—from plus to minus and then minus to plus—every change must trigger the following sequence:

- Shift the remainder one digit to the left.
- Change the adder/subtractor function from add to subtract, or vice versa.
- Add or subtract the Q counter contents to or from the DN/Q register.
- Reset the Q counter.

The change in remainder polarity is detected by comparison of the polarity of the previous remainder,  $P_{i-1}$ , with the polarity of the present remainder,  $P_i$ , in an Exclusive-OR. When the two polarities differ, the output of the Exclusive-OR gate is a ONE. Note that when the  $P_i$  flip-flop is set, the adder/subtractor performs addition; otherwise it subtracts.

During  $F_1D_0$ , when the  $f_c/128$  squarewave is high and when Exclusive-OR output  $C_B$  is high, the Q counter's contents are added or subtracted to or from the DN/Q register when switch  $S_2$  is placed in its lowest position. Otherwise the circuit operates on the remainder with  $S_2$  in top position. For input loading,  $S_3$  is set to its left position by  $W_0$ . And after the Q counter has delivered its contents, the Q counter is reset to a count of one at the end of  $B_3D_0F_1$  via  $S_6$ .

#### Bit-parallel: fast but complex

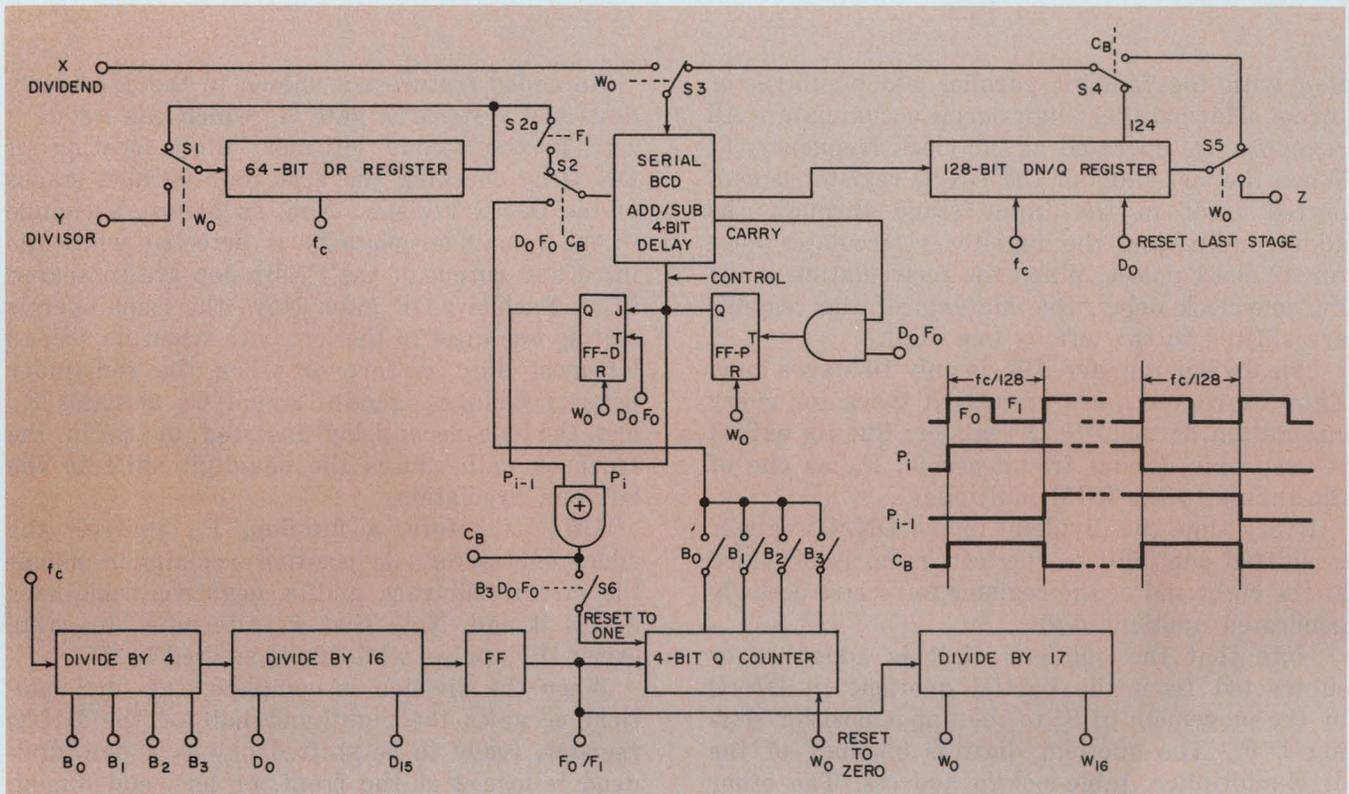
The bit-parallel configuration (Fig. 4) increases computation speed by an order of magnitude over the previously described circuits. A good portion of the increase results from the use of the quotient-approximation technique, described in Tables 3 and 4, and a table look-up digit multiplier. But, of course, considerably more hardware is needed.

The quotient digit is "estimated" from Table 3, and the routine outlined in Table 4 follows. Register DN/Q then sequences as described previously for the double-precision divider.

The timing chain is very similar to those used in the bit-serial dividers, but, of course, the bit counter is left out. Now, however, each word interval contains only one or two circulation periods of 32-digit intervals each. Again, a frame flip-flop splits the first 16-digit intervals from the second to form two frames of operation— $F_0$  and  $F_1$ .

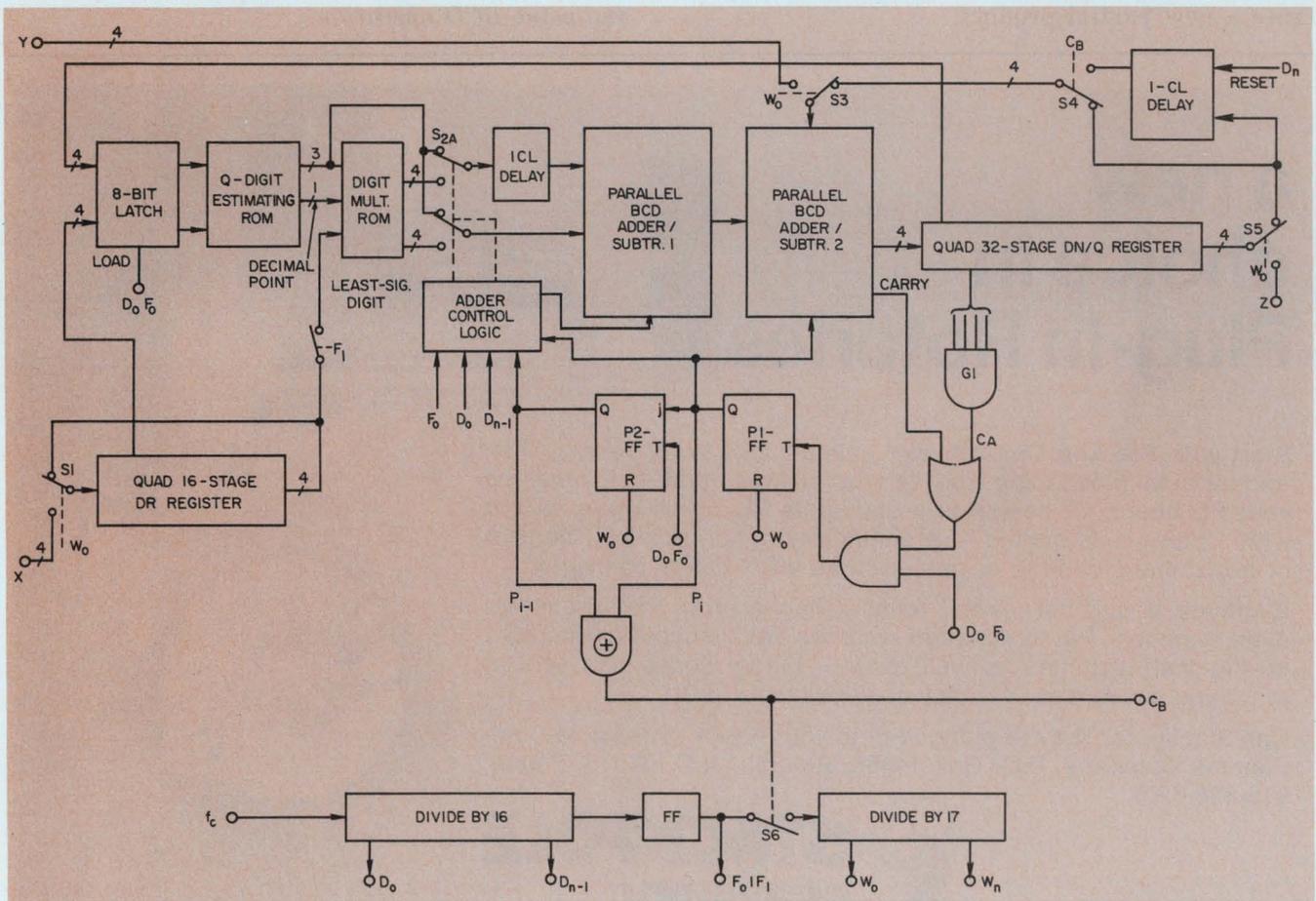
During each of the 16-word intervals, a quotient digit is generated and added to or subtracted from the partial quotient. The quotient digit comes from the  $100 \times 4$ -bit "estimating" ROM. During  $D_0F_0$  the ROM's inputs are stored in an eight-bit buffer where they are held constant for the complete word interval.

The quad 32-stage DN/Q register in combina-



3. A circuit for double precision, and a nonrestoring routine, requires little more hardware than the single-

precision, restoring circuit. The DN and Q registers are combined into a single double-length register.



4. Table look-up methods and a bit-parallel configuration provide an order-of-magnitude increase in speed in this

double-precision divider. One ROM stores the estimating digits, and the other provides digit multiplication.

tion with the four-bit parallel adder/subtractor forms a bit-parallel, digit-serial accumulator. All registers are operated at the clock frequency,  $f_c$ . When the last stage of the DN/Q register is connected back to the input stage through the adder/subtractor, the register recirculates once for 32 clock pulses. When the recirculation is via the one-clock delay, the contents of the register are shifted to the left by one digit.

The divisor register, DR, is only 16-stages long. Thus its contents are circulated twice for every circulation of the DN/Q register. But its output is used only during frame period,  $F_1$ , as one of the inputs to the ROM multiplier.

Every time the dividend in the DN/Q register is shifted one digit to the left, room is provided at the right end of the register to receive a newly generated quotient digit.

Note that the quotient digit is added to or subtracted from the partial quotient in DN/Q by the movement of  $S_2$  to the upper position during  $D_0F_0$ . The quotient digit is one-half of the digit-multiplier, table-lookup address. The other half comes from the DR output.

With  $S_2$  in the lower position, the digit-multiplier output combines with the DN/Q remainder content via the BCD adder/subtractor-2 to generate a new partial product.

An added feature not shown in the previously described systems is gate  $G_1$  which can detect a zero in the second left-most digit location of DN/Q by checking the first four parallel stages of the DN/Q register. And, as before, a change in the remainder polarity is detected when the input and output of the  $P_2$  flip-flop are compared in an Exclusive-OR gate. Now, the remainder is shifted one digit to the left both when its second left-most digit is zero or when the remainder polarity changes. Again, signal  $C_B$  actuates  $S_4$ , and the one-clock delay inserted by  $S_1$  in the feedback path causes the one-digit shift to the left per circulation.

Also, as before, a flip-flop,  $P_1$ , controls the adder/subtractor. A positive remainder makes the circuit subtract and a negative remainder makes it add. Note that  $P_1$  alternates its state every  $D_0F_0$  pulse, while  $P_2$  is steered by  $P_1$ .

When the division is complete, the final quotient occupies the righthand half of the DN/Q register, ready to be shifted out as a new dividend is loaded at the front, or left, end during the next  $W_0$ . ■■

*The fourth article will discuss fixed and floating-point BCD operation.*

## a new choice in Plug-In Rotaries

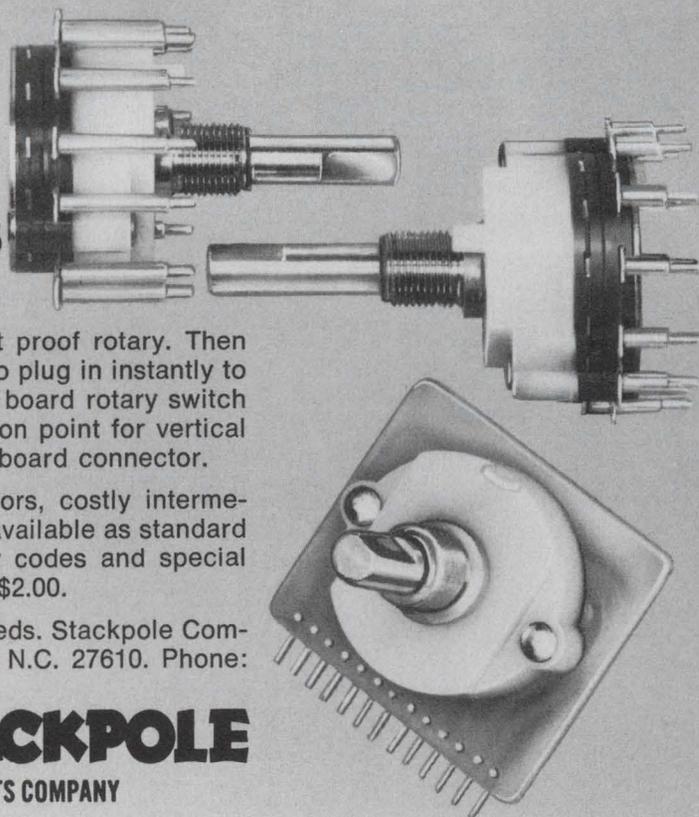
Start with Stackpole's exclusive environment proof rotary. Then add terminal pins facing front or rear, ready to plug in instantly to your PC board. Or design in a Stackpole PC board rotary switch with 12 terminals ending at a common junction point for vertical or horizontal mounting or mating to an edge-board connector.

Eliminate wiring harnesses, hand wiring errors, costly intermediate assembly. Pin termination switches are available as standard off-the-shelf switches as well as with binary codes and special switching sequences. Yet they cost less than \$2.00.

Call Stackpole. They're plugged in to your needs. Stackpole Components Company, P.O. Box 14466, Raleigh, N.C. 27610. Phone: 919-828-6201.

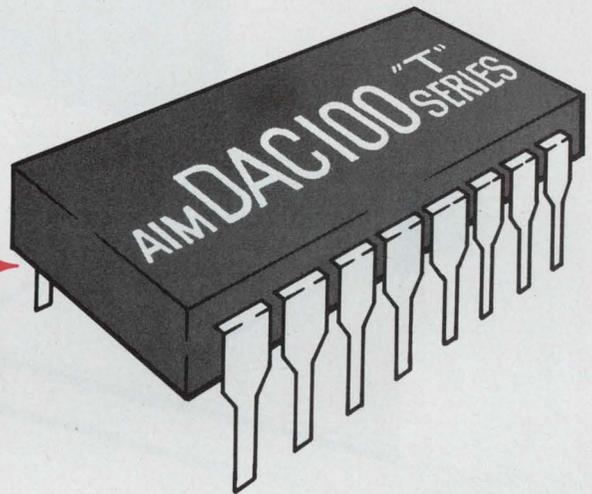


**STACKPOLE**  
COMPONENTS COMPANY



# LOW COST IC D/A'S...*made easy!*

8 & 10-bit Models  
Internal Reference  
100% Power Burn-In  
Specs guaranteed 0° to 70°C  
Available From Stock  
From \$9.95\*



## COMPLETE FAST CURRENT OUTPUT DAC IN A 16-PIN DIP!

At last — an I.C. D/A converter that's easy to apply! The aimDAC 100 series provides its own internal reference voltage for low full-scale tempco and high supply rejection without complex external circuitry — and that fast current output settles in 250ns for use directly in high-speed A/D converters. Need a voltage output? Just add an op-amp — the tracking feedback resistor's already in the package! (Use our monoOP-01 High Speed Op Amp for total settling in less than 1.0μsec!)

Every aimDAC 100 guarantees its critical linearity and tempco over the entire 0° to 70°C temp range — and all devices are 100% burned-in for maximum stability and reliability. Military temperature range models and MIL-38510 processing are available, too.

*Best of all, aimDAC 100's are available from stock* — try one and see how easy I.C. D/A conversion can be!

\* 100 pc. quantity

### AIMDAC 100 "T" SERIES

Application	Guaranteed Max. Linearity 0° to 70°C	Guaranteed Max. Tempco 0° to 70°C	Price @ 100 pcs.	Model*
10 BITS	0.05%	60 ppm	\$26.00	aimDAC 100 ACT1(T2)
10 BITS	0.1%	60 ppm	\$17.00	aimDAC 100 BCT1(T2)
8 BITS	0.2%	60 ppm	\$12.00	aimDAC 100 CCT1(T2)
8 BITS	0.3%	120 ppm	\$ 9.95	aimDAC 100 DDT1(T2)

\* T1 models contain internal feedback resistor for +10V, ±5V operation  
T2 models contain internal feedback resistor for +5V, ±2.5V operation

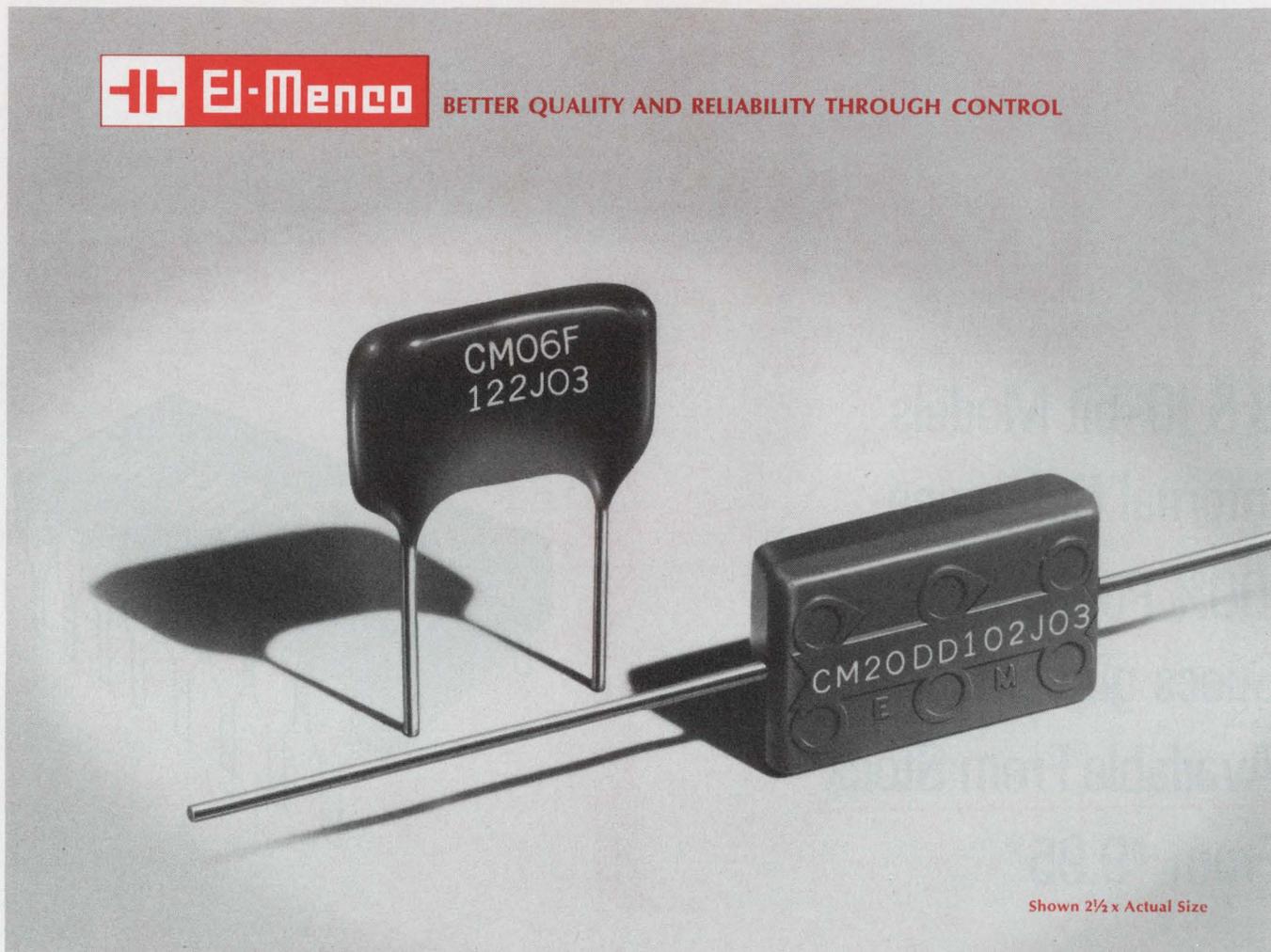
#### AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA Harvey Radio, Woodbury, N.Y.: (516) 921-8700 • NEW ENGLAND AREA Gerber Electronics, Dedham, Mass.: (617) 329-2400 • UPSTATE NEW YORK Harvey/Federal Electronics, Binghamton, N.Y.: (607) 748-8211 • NORTHEAST Newark Electronics, Malden, Mass.: (617) 321-3930 • BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON Whitney Distributors, Baltimore, Md.: (301) 944-8080 • MICHIGAN RS Electronics, Detroit, Mich.: (313) 491-1000 • SOUTHEAST Kirkman Electronics, Winston-Salem, N.C.: (919) 724-0541 • CENTRAL Hallmark Electronics, Elk Grove Village, Ill.: (312) 437-8800 • Minneapolis, Minn.: (612) 925-2944 • St. Louis, Mo.: (314) 521-3800 • TEXAS-OKLAHOMA Sterling Electronics, Houston, Texas: (713) 623-6600 • Dallas, Texas: (214) 357-9131 • SOUTHWEST Sterling Electronics, Albuquerque, N.M.: (505) 247-2486 • Phoenix, Ariz.: (602) 258-4531 • WEST Westates Electronics Corp., Chatsworth, Calif.: (213) 341-4411 • Sterling Electronics, San Carlos, Calif.: (415) 592-2353 • Intermark Electronics, San Carlos, Calif.: (415) 592-1641 • Denver, Colo.: (303) 936-8284 • Salt Lake City, Utah: (801) 359-0531 • San Diego, Calif.: (714) 279-5200 • Santa Ana, Calif.: (714) 540-1322 • Almac-Stroum, Seattle, Wash.: (206) 763-2300 • Portland, Ore.: (503) 292-3534 • WESTERN CANADA Intek Electronics Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.: (604) 873-2477.



1500 SPACE PARK DRIVE, SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA 95050  
TEL. (408) 246-9225 • TWX 910-338-0528 • CABLE MONO

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 43



Shown 2½ x Actual Size

## Capacitor Problems That Require A Lot Of Self-Control...Chemically Speaking

**Problem 1:** How to make sure the silver paste composition used for electrodes provides the best results for each electrical parameter in a given capacitor design?

**Problem 2:** How to improve the recognized moisture reliability of our dipped mica capacitors without adversely affecting life reliability?

**Problem 3:** How to upgrade the reliability of molded mica capacitors to equal that of dipped mica capacitors so designers can take advantage of body uniformity and axial lead design?

**Solution: Chemical self-control!** To do this we operate our own chemical manufacturing plant where we formulate silver pastes, phenolic dipping compounds, and epoxy molding compounds — all under strict controls.

**Result:** Dipped mica capacitors and molded mica capacitors of equally high reliability that operate up to 150°C. Send for technical literature and always insist on El-Menco brand capacitors . . . your assurance of better quality and reliability through control.

### THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC.

WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT 06226

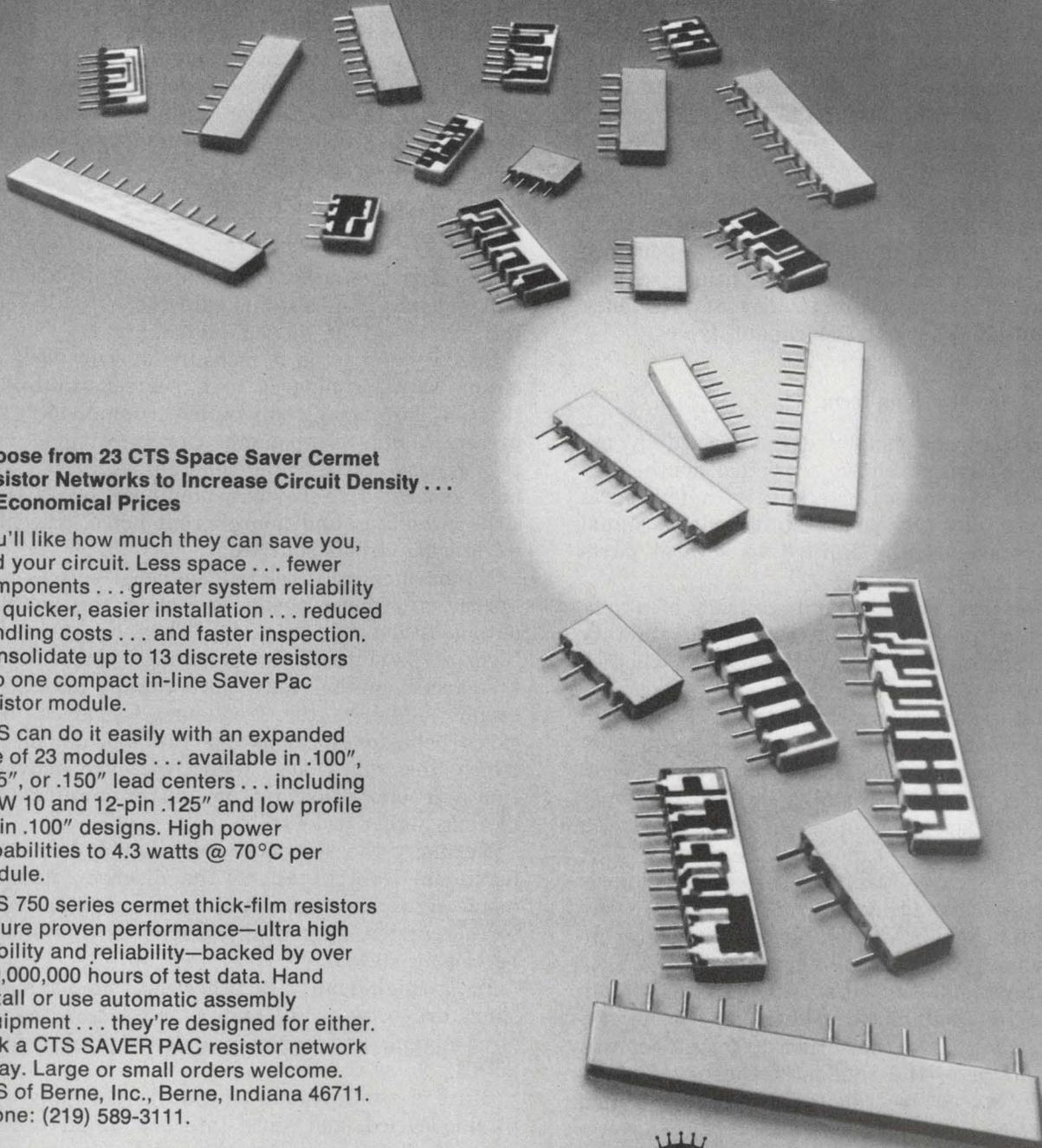
Dipped Mica • Molded Mica • Silvered Mica Films • Mica Trimmers & Padders  
Mylar-Paper Dipped • Paper Dipped • Mylar Dipped • Tubular Paper

Also Sold Nationally through  
ARCO ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS

West Coast Manufacturers contact:  
COLLINS & HYDE CO., 900 N. San Antonio Rd.,  
Los Altos, California 94022  
1250 E. Artesia Avenue, Long Beach, California

# CTS put the squeeze on 3 more Saver Pac™ resistor networks.

Now 23 standard CTS designs—3 lead styles  
Series 750 Edge Mount Packages.



**Choose from 23 CTS Space Saver Cermet Resistor Networks to Increase Circuit Density . . . At Economical Prices**

You'll like how much they can save you, and your circuit. Less space . . . fewer components . . . greater system reliability . . . quicker, easier installation . . . reduced handling costs . . . and faster inspection. Consolidate up to 13 discrete resistors into one compact in-line Saver Pac resistor module.

CTS can do it easily with an expanded line of 23 modules . . . available in .100", .125", or .150" lead centers . . . including NEW 10 and 12-pin .125" and low profile 8-pin .100" designs. High power capabilities to 4.3 watts @ 70°C per module.

CTS 750 series cermet thick-film resistors assure proven performance—ultra high stability and reliability—backed by over 700,000,000 hours of test data. Hand install or use automatic assembly equipment . . . they're designed for either. Pick a CTS SAVER PAC resistor network today. Large or small orders welcome. CTS of Berne, Inc., Berne, Indiana 46711. Phone: (219) 589-3111.

**CTS CORPORATION**

Elkhart, Indiana



**A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology.**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 45

# Hung up on synthesizer specs?

There are only four of major concern in most applications. Here's a basic discussion to help clear the obstacles.

Selecting a frequency synthesizer bugs many engineers. The instrument is still comparatively new to them. And some of the specs—like phase noise and switching speed—are not used with other instruments.

You can ease the confusion by recognizing that there are only four specs that are of basic importance in most frequency-synthesizer applications. They are stability, spurious content, residual phase noise and switching speed. The application will determine the relative importance of other specs, such as output amplitude, search-sweep capability, programmability of frequency and amplitude, and AM-FM capability.

## Stability is usually long-term

Synthesizers are usually characterized by excellent long-term stability. A typical synthesizer can provide a frequency stability of a few parts in  $10^{10}$  per day. By contrast, standard signal generators are usually limited to several parts in  $10^5$ .

The long-term stability and accuracy of a synthesizer's output is directly related to stability and accuracy of the standard frequency, whether internal or external.

Internal standards are usually derived from crystal oscillators operated at either room temperature or in an oven. Room-temperature oscillators have a typical stability of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  per month, while the oven units give improved stability of  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  per month.

For even greater stability, external standards offer variations ranging from a few parts in  $10^{11}$  per day for an ultra-stable crystal oscillator to a few parts in  $10^{14}$  for a hydrogen maser.

Short-term stability refers to the time-domain effects of inherent phase modulation on the output frequency. For short measurement times—of 1 ms or less—the random frequency fluctuations are caused by the synthesizer's residual phase noise.

Short-term stability can be specified in terms of  $\Delta f/f$ , where  $\Delta f$  is the rms frequency deviation about the average carrier frequency. In applications involving fast switching and short dwell times, it's important to consider the tradeoff of dwell time vs short-term stability. With long dwell times, stability usually improves because errors are averaged out.

## 2 types of signal distortion

The next two specs to consider—spurious content and phase noise—indicate the over-all spectral purity of the output signal.

Spectral purity is a measure of how well an output signal compares to a perfect sinusoid—that is, how many unwanted components are present. These components can be divided into two general categories: coherent, spurious signals generated in various nonlinear operations, such as mixing, and noncoherent noise, traceable to internal circuit sources.

Nonharmonically related spurious signals can appear anywhere above or below the selected output frequency (Fig. 1). They can take the form of fixed pairs symmetrically placed about the carrier, or they may move rapidly across the output signal as the frequency is varied. The exact behavior depends on the mechanism by which the spurs are generated. The movable spurs generally arise from mixer products of various higher orders.

Normally the spurious spec should define the maximum level of all of the discrete, nonharmonic signals in the output range, as referenced to the carrier. Any qualifications to this should be clearly stated.

In a high-quality synthesizer, nonharmonic spurs are between 80 and 90 dB below the desired signal, and harmonics are typically down 25 dB.

Since a synthesizer's output is normally amplitude-leveled, and since internal signal processing usually involves limiting, the primary component of output noise is phase rather than amplitude.

The concept of phase noise is perhaps best ex-

---

Robert L. Moynihan, Assistant Product Manager, General Radio, Bolton, Mass. 01740.

plained with an example: Suppose white noise is used to modulate an FM signal generator. For a low modulation index, the carrier exhibits a continuous, symmetrical, sideband-noise spectrum that decays by 20 dB per decade of increasing offset frequency.

In a similar way the flicker noise of any pn junction imparts a PM noise spectrum on an rf signal transmitted through the junction.

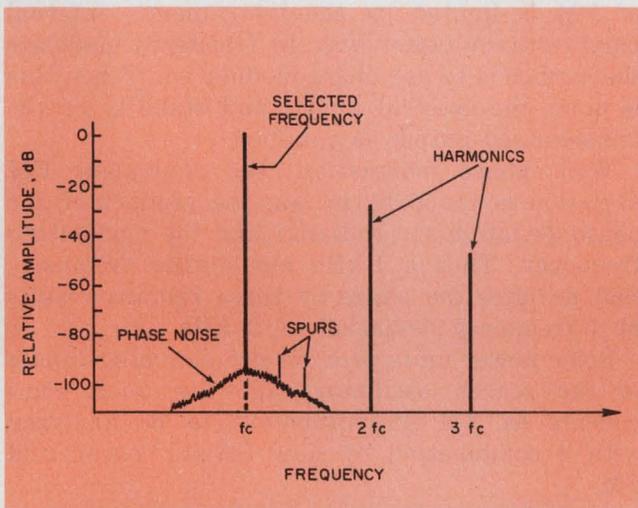
It has been demonstrated that this intrinsic

term arises from the frequency (and phase) multiplication factor of 100.

Provided the synthesizer's residual phase noise is less than that of the standard, the output frequency spectrum is related to the input from the standard by a multiplication factor, and the synthesizer circuitry is not the limiting factor.

When comparing the spectral distribution phase-noise curve of a high-quality synthesizer with that of a signal generator, it can be observed that the two curves intersect at an offset frequency of about 10 kHz (Fig. 2). The noise content at this point can be, say,  $-125$  dB/Hz.

At frequencies closer to the carrier, the signal generator's noise rises at about 30 dB/decade, while the typical synthesizer's noise rises at 10 dB/decade. Thus, at 100-Hz offset, the synthesizer's noise is 40 dB less than that of the signal generator.



1. A synthesizer's output contains unwanted components in addition to the carrier. The unwanted signals can be separated into harmonics and spurious components, with phase noise often dominating close to the carrier.

phase modulation has a  $1/f$  power-spectral density, decaying at 10 dB per decade.<sup>1</sup> It is this phenomenon that, to a large degree, determines the inherent phase-noise characteristics of any synthesizer signal.

Phase noise is often specified as the maximum noise power in a 30-kHz bandwidth centered on and excluding the carrier. This broad bandwidth measurement is a summation of all the random phase-modulation products generated internally.

A more explicit way of specifying phase noise is to plot the single-sideband phase-noise ratio in a 1-Hz bandwidth as a function of the frequency offset from the carrier. The term "residual phase noise" is then used to emphasize that the specification refers to the limitation imposed by the synthesizer.

Given a residual noise spec, the user can evaluate the over-all instrument performance when using an external standard. For example, a typical phase-noise spec for a frequency standard is  $-126$  dB at 100-Hz offset from a 5-MHz carrier. With a perfect synthesizer—one having no residual—the standard would produce a 500-MHz output signal, with noise of  $-126 + 40$  dB, or  $-86$  dB relative to the carrier. The 40-dB

### Defining switching speed

Switching speed describes the time elapsing between a command to a new frequency and the point at which the new output becomes useful. Even when the signal attains the new frequency, its phase can still be changing, similarly to any rapidly decaying transient. It's this change of phase with time that results in a temporary frequency error. Thus an accepted definition for switching speed is the time interval until the new frequency falls within 0.1 radian of its final phase.

This definition avoids possible confusion caused by specifying time intervals much shorter than a period of the final frequency. But the definition must be used cautiously; to be meaningful, the amplitude leveling must respond as fast as the frequency programming in many applications.

One may ask, how close is the frequency to its programmed value after the specified switching time? Since this depends on the digit being switched, a worst-case frequency error should be defined that gives the maximum frequency error when switching between any two frequencies. Although no standards exist, most rf synthesizers are characterized by less than 100-Hz error after the specified switching time.

The continuity of phase of the output signal during rapid frequency changes is important in some applications, such as chirp radar. Often a synthesizer exhibits phase continuity if proper care is taken in the programming so a command for zero-frequency output (dc) doesn't occur.

Some manufacturers specify switching speed for the basic instrument so that, if higher resolution is subsequently ordered, the added digits decrease switching speed. It's advisable to ask

what happens when extra digits are added.

Note that switching speed is normally given as the maximum time to switch between any two frequencies. Thus a spec of 100  $\mu$ s means that there will be an over-all settling time of 100  $\mu$ s or better—not 500  $\mu$ s—when five digits are programmed simultaneously.

Other important synthesizer characteristics include resolution, programmability, search-sweep capability, range and modulation properties.

Synthesizer resolution refers to the minimum frequency difference between any two adjacent output frequencies. The choice of resolution should be compatible with the chosen frequency standard. For example, a standard with a stability of one part in  $10^6$  per month can drift 100 Hz per month at 100 MHz. In this case it doesn't make sense to specify a resolution—0.1 Hz, for example—that is significantly less than this drift.

Almost all modern synthesizers offer external control of frequencies by dc levels. The logic most often used for this is TTL-compatible BCD. Such remote control allows commands that are faster and more reliable than those of older synthesizers that were controlled by electromechanical switches.

Many synthesizers allow amplitude to be remotely controlled. This control is usually accomplished via the output leveling loop by use of an external control voltage. A well-designed leveling loop allows some amplitude modulation.

Often a synthesizer's output frequency can be swept over a limited range. One way of doing

this is to provide a continuously adjustable decade that can be substituted for any of the lower-resolution, stepwise-tunable decades.

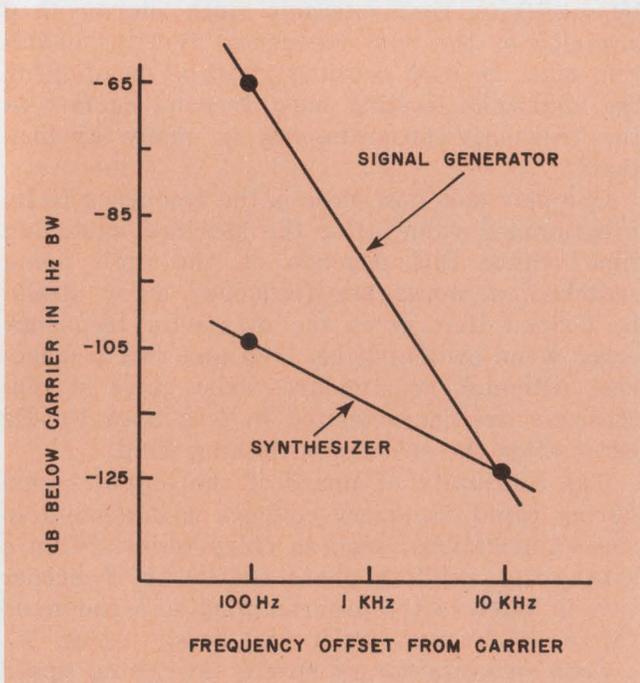
This capability enables the user to investigate the frequency response of narrowband networks with a continuous presentation. Also, with search, the user can control the synthesizer's output frequency in a phase-locked loop by employing a dc signal that's proportional to phase. This, for example, enables tracking of a crystal's resonant frequency during final adjustment.

The search feature also allows the carrier to be frequency-modulated. However, the amount of FM is limited by the instrument's internal bandwidth. A better way to frequency-modulate the carrier is to use phase modulation. When this is done, the spectral purity and stability of the unmodulated output is retained.

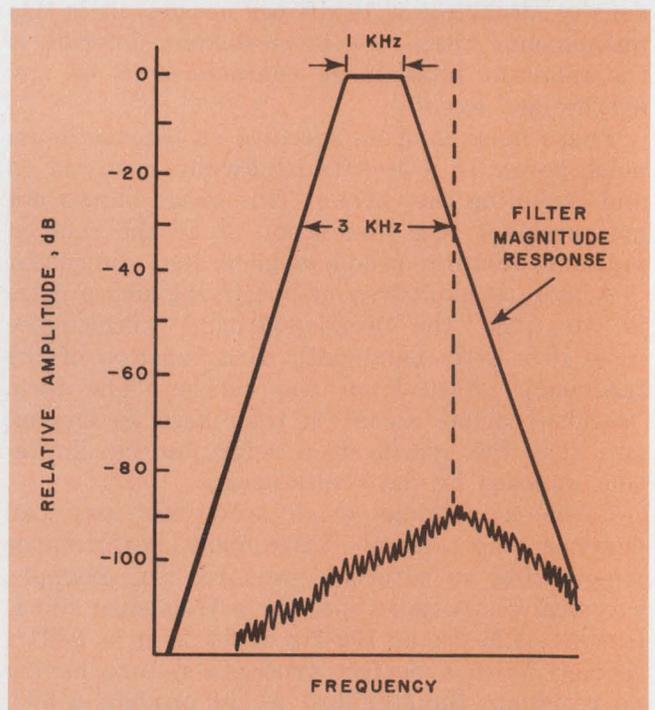
With phase modulation, the equivalent FM deviation is found by taking the product of the phase deviation (in radians) and the modulating frequency. Thus a 1-kHz modulating frequency that deviates the phase by three radians results in a frequency deviation of 3 kHz.

Some newer units provide two summing inputs to the search oscillator, allowing such components as FM discriminators to be analyzed with a combination of slow carrier sweep and FM.

Available synthesizers cover the various ranges from dc to microwaves, so that one instrument can replace many high-performance oscillators. For instance, a 500-MHz synthesizer with 0.1-Hz resolution can generate a staggering



2. A comparison of a synthesizer with a standard signal generator reveals that the sig gen's close-in noise can be much greater.



3. Measurement of crystal filter response demonstrates the limitations imposed by sideband noise.

$5 \times 10^9$  discrete frequencies.

A passive doubler can extend the range even further—to 1 GHz—with only 6-dB degradation in spectral purity.

### Applications determine requirements

In many applications the synthesizer can be viewed as a sophisticated local oscillator generating precise frequencies upon programmed command. Here the most important spec is spectral purity or switching speed.

In this regard, phase-noise sidebands are particularly important—since they can limit both accuracy and dynamic range in measurement and communication systems.

When attenuation is measured in the stop band of receivers or filters, synthesizer sideband noise is transmitted through the passband with little or no attenuation. At some point the magnitude of the attenuated signal will become less than that of the noise.

In the worst case, a broadband detector will be unable to separate the signal from the noise, and the measurement will be impaired. Just how much depends on the width of the passband and the steepness of the skirts.

As an example, consider a crystal filter response that has a passband (zero attenuation)

1-kHz wide and is 3-kHz wide at the 30-dB-down frequencies (Fig. 3).

When the test signal is at either 30-dB-down point, the single sideband noise—at offset frequencies between 1 and 2 kHz—is transmitted unattenuated through the passband.

Now suppose that an average single sideband phase noise of  $-100$  dB/Hz is specified for the offset range indicated. The signal-to-noise ratio at the output of the filter becomes 40 dB:  $-100$  dB/Hz +30 dB (1-kHz bw) +30 dB (filter attenuation).

Although this result may not appear dramatic, the accuracy of the magnitude measurement is obviously limited under these circumstances.

Sideband noise of synthesizers used as local oscillators in communication receivers can limit the usable dynamic range. Also, unless spurious signals from the synthesizer are minimized, the received signal can contain errors.

Ordinarily, because it exhibits low close-in noise, a synthesizer provides the most attractive solution for recovery of modulation information at rates up to a few kilohertz. ■■

### Reference:

1. Halford, Donald; Wainwright, A. E., and Barnes, James A., "Flicker Noise of Phase in RF Amplifiers and Frequency Multipliers: Characterization, Cause and Cure," *Proceedings of the 22nd Annual Symposium on Frequency Control*, 1968, pp. 340-341. National Technical Information Services, Springfield, Va. 22151



## Woven's flat got it.

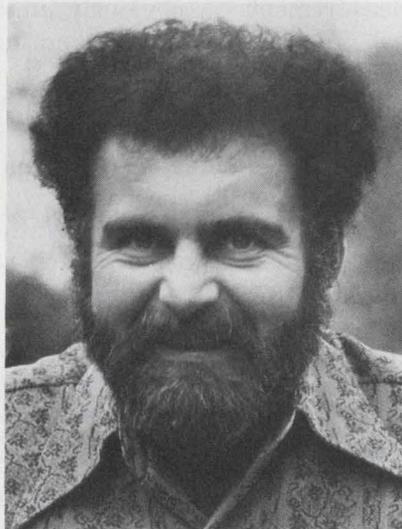
You name it. All types of conductors. Any quantity, 2 to 200. Unlimited combinations of lead sizes, insulations and functions. It's computer loomed to meet your most rigid specifications.

### WOVEN ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 189, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662

# Godzilla Meets The Linear Monster

Godzilla, alias Bob Widlar, is the well known king of the linear IC underworld. Teledyne, on the other hand, is known as the semiconductor and IC producer of monstrous proportions. We compete in just about all areas of IC's. When we started out to do battle in the linear market, we came up against Godzilla's forces; the 101, 101A, 105, 107, 108, 108A, etc. Now that's a formidable line. You see, Teledyne, though big, is friendly. To oppose such a line would be contrary to our normal cordial, compatible, helpful



nature. So the only thing to do is join Godzilla's forces. After all, Teledyne can do it in a very big way.

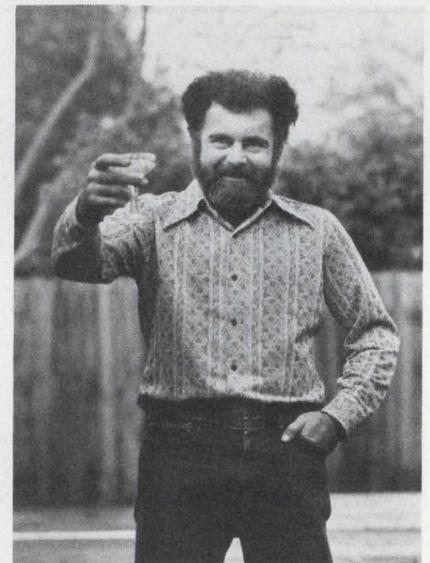
Now, here's the line-up and we're ready to take on all comers:

- 101 Operational Amplifier
- 101A Operational Amplifier
- 105 Positive Voltage Regulator
- 107 Operational Amplifier
- 108 Operational Amplifier
- 108A Operational Amplifier

Just to prove how friendly we really are, we'll give you **absolutely free** one of the above (1 only) IC's . . . plus a signed picture post card of Godzilla . . . if you send us a note on your company letterhead and tell us why you want one free.

**Note:** Bob Widlar; inventor of the 709, 101, 105, and 108; does not work for Teledyne Semiconductor. Bob Widlar does not work.

**I'll drink to that!**



## the challenger

# TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

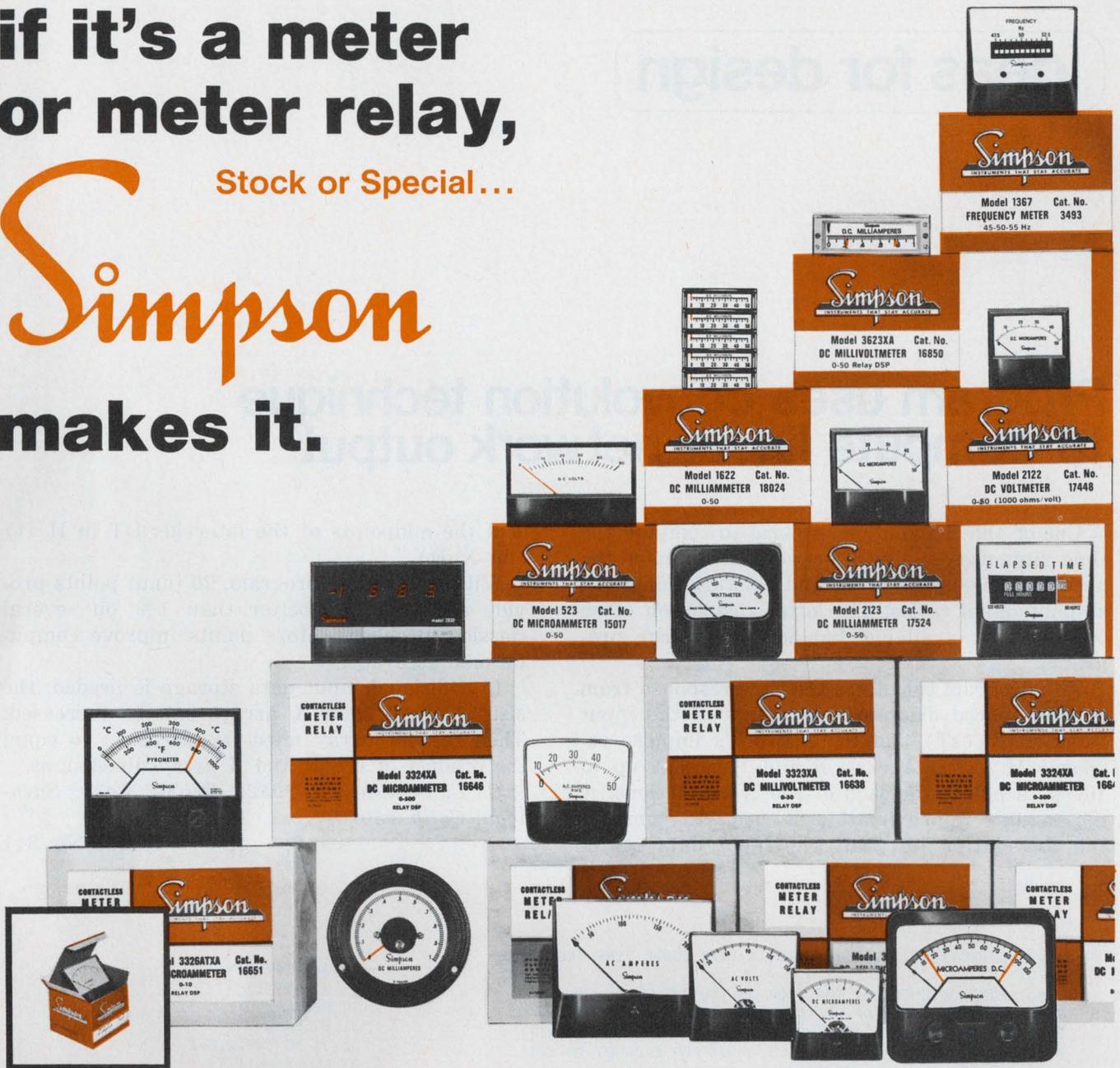
1300 Terra Bella Avenue Mountain View, California 94040 (415) 968-9241 TWX: 910-379-6494 Telex: 34-8416

# if it's a meter or meter relay,

Stock or Special...

# Simpson

# makes it.



## Stock:

Simpson distributors nationwide stock over 1,500 types, ranges, styles and sizes of panel meters, relays and controllers. They're all listed in Catalog 4200. Write for your free copy.

## Special:

Need a special or unusual meter? Let Simpson help you custom design it. Send us your specs and we'll send you a quote. But check our catalog first—that "special" may be a standard Simpson stock item.

Get off-the-shelf delivery from your local electronics distributor.



### SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

853 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, Illinois 60120  
Telephone: (312) 379-9090 • Cable: SIMELCO • Telex: 72-2416

IN CANADA: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario  
IN ENGLAND: Bach-Simpson (U.K.) Limited, Wadebridge, Cornwall  
IN INDIA: Ruttonsha-Simpson Private, Ltd., Vikhroli, Bombay

KATY INDUSTRIES



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT GROUP

## Program uses convolution technique to compute linear network output

Use of the convolution integral to compute the time responses of linear networks eliminates the need to express the input and network functions as polynomial ratios. The latter restriction often occurs with available Laplace transform programs.

The program calculates the time response from equally spaced discrete time points of the input function  $X(kT)$  and the network's impulse response  $H(kT)$ . Arrays  $X$  and  $H$  accept up to 100 data points for each of the two functions. A rectangular approximation is used to compute the convolution integral. The input data repre-

sent the midpoints of the intervals  $DT$  in  $H(t)$  and  $X(t)$ .

With the present program, 20 input points provide accuracies of better than 1% on several classical problems. More points improve computational accuracy.

If additional input data storage is needed, the size of the  $H$  and  $X$  arrays can be increased. Then the  $YT$  array must be increased to equal the product of the  $H$  and  $X$  array dimensions.

*C. L. Stansberry, 20521 Debbie Lane, Saratoga, Calif. 95070.*

CHECK NO. 311

```

1 C:INSTRUCTIONS;DIVIDE H(T)&X(T) INTO EQUAL TIME INCREMENTS
OF DT
2 C: ENTER DT,ENTER G, THE # OF DT INCREMENTS IN H(T)
3 C: ENTER F, THE # OF DT INCREMENTS IN X(T)
4 C: ENTER THE MIDPT AMPLITUDES OF DT FOR EACH DT IN H(T)
5 C: ENTER THE MIDPT AMPLITUDES OF DT FOR EACH DT IN X(T)
6 C: H(T) IS THE IMPULSE RESPONSE OF THE SYSTEM
7 C: X(T) IS THE INPUT SIGNAL TIME FUNCTION
8 C: THE PROGRAM OUTPUTS THE TIME RESPONSE OF THE SYSTEM
9 C: THE PROGRAM IS A SOLUTION TO THE CONVOLUTION INTEGRAL
10 DIMENSION H(100),X(100),XT(100),YT(1000)
11 INTEGER G,F
12 ACCEPT DT,G,F,(H(I),I=1,G),(X(I),I=1,F)
13 DISPLAY"TIME          AMPLITUDE"
14 C:REVERSE ORDER OF X(T)
15 Z=F;R=F
16 DO 25 I=1,R
17 XT(I)=X(Z);Z=Z-1
18 25 CONTINUE
19 DO 27 I=1,F
20 X(I)=XT(I)
21 27 CONTINUE
22 N=1
23 DO 10 K=1,G
24 DO 20 I=1,F
25 YT(N)=H(K)*X(F+1-I);N=N+1
26 20 CONTINUE
27 10 CONTINUE
28 Q=F+1;P=2;N=2
29 SUM=YT(1)
30 DISPLAY DT,SUM*DT
31 30SUM=0
32 DO 40 I=P,Q,F-1
33 SUM=SUM+YT(I)
34 40 CONTINUE
35 P=P+1;Q=Q+F
36 DISPLAY N*DT,DT*SUM
37 IF(P .GT.F) GO TO 50
38 N=N+1
39 GO TO 30
40 50 IF( G .LT. F) Q=G*F-1
41 P=2*F
42 60 SUM=0;N=N+1
43 DO 70 I=P,Q,F-1
44 SUM=SUM+YT(I)
45 70 CONTINUE
46 IF(F .LT. G .OR. G .EQ. F) Q=Q+F
47 P=P+F
48 DISPLAY N*DT,DT*SUM
49 IF(P .GT. (G*F-1))GO TO 80
50 GO TO 60
51 80SUM=0;N=N+1
52 SUM=YT(G*F)
53 DISPLAY N*DT,DT*SUM
54 END

```

Time-domain response for the linear network  $H(t)$ , driven by  $X(t)$ , is computed by this Fortran pro-

gram. The program uses a rectangular approximation to the convolution integral.

# No-Problem Memory

Looking for a high-speed memory that won't give you any problems? Look at our Micromemory 3000. It's a reliable 3 Wire, 3 D core memory with a complete cycle time of 650 nsec, and 300 nsec access.

Not only does the Micromemory 3000 give you core reliability and low cost, but the compact convenience of a complete memory system—including all required logic, drive and sense circuitry—on a single printed circuit card. Maximum capacity per card is 8K by 18 bits, or 16K by 9. But you can stack the cards to get any size system you need. Or we'll do it for you.

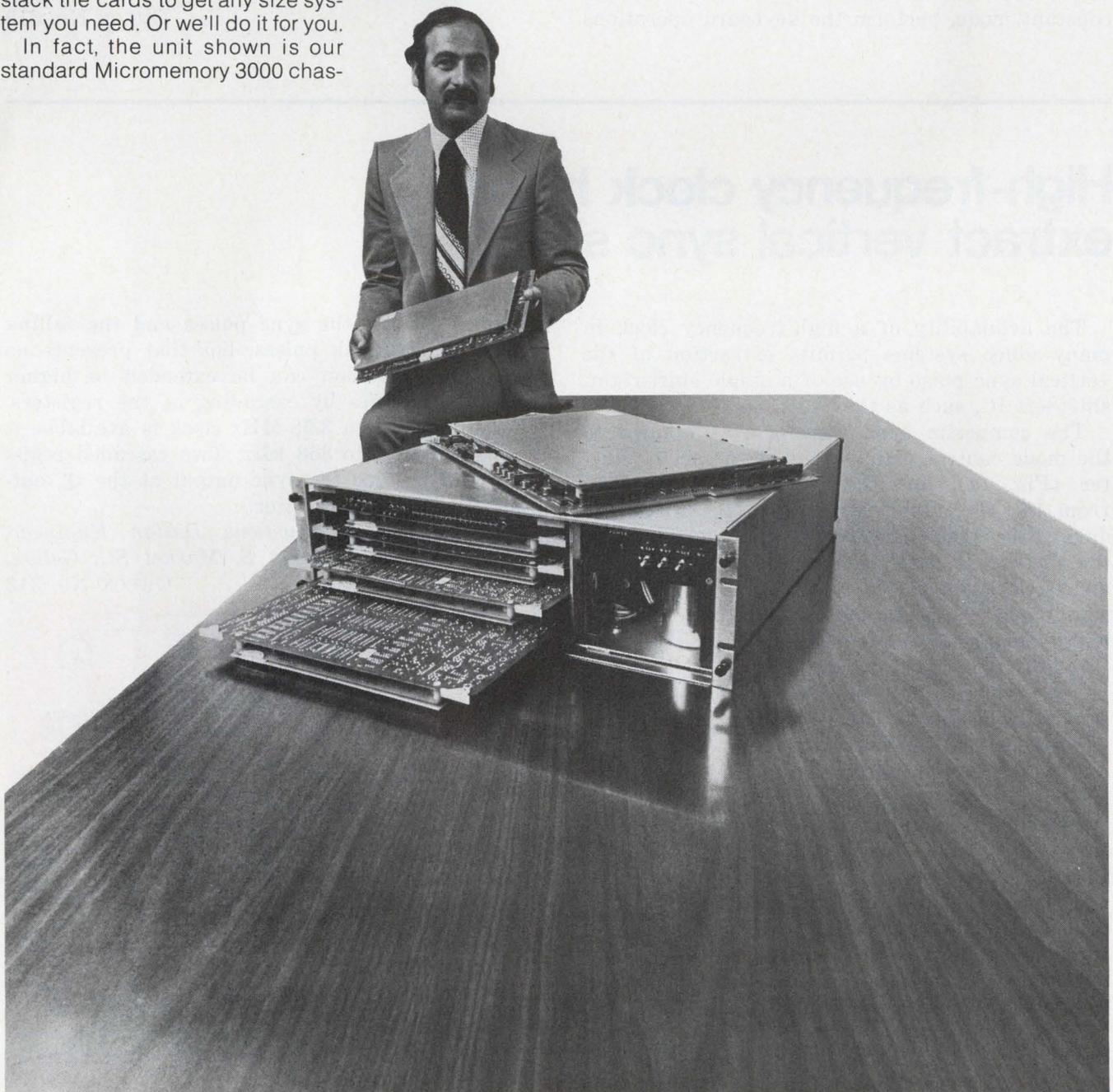
In fact, the unit shown is our standard Micromemory 3000 chas-

sis. It can accommodate up to four individual memory cards plus power supply, self-test or interface cards and other features. Yet it is only 5¼-inches high, and fits a standard 19-inch rack. Other chassis holding up to 16 cards are also available.

With over two years' field experience, the Micromemory 3000 is so popular we are producing them at

the rate of 6000 a year. Combine this proven reliability, high performance and low cost in your next memory system. Write or call Mel Zeramby at (213) 644-9881 for all the details.

**EMM** ELECTRONIC  
MEMORIES  
**COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS**  
A Division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation  
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 49

# Simple algorithm computes square roots on a four-function calculator

Users of four-function calculators can compute square roots rapidly with a simple approximation routine. Two or three iterations are usually enough for eight-place accuracy.

The equation

$$X_2 = \left( \frac{N}{X_1} + X_1 \right) / 2$$

derives a second approximation to the square root of the number N, from a first approximation  $X_1$ .

For example, to calculate the square root of 85, use the number 9 as a first approximation. Then, with the calculator switched out of the constant mode, perform the keyboard operations

(85) (÷) (9) (+) (9) (=) (÷) (2) (=), giving the result 9.22222.

Round the first answer to four places and perform a second iteration

(85) (÷) (9.222) (+) (9.222) (=) (÷) (2) (=).

The result, 9.2195445, is accurate to eight places.

To examine the accuracy of the result, switch to the constant mode and depress the |X| and |=| keys. The result is 85. Depressing the |1| and |=| keys recalls the original answer, 9.2195445.

T. P. Sylvan, Teradyne, Inc., 183 Essex St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

CHECK No. 312

# High-frequency clock helps extract vertical sync signal

The availability of a high-frequency clock in many video systems permits extraction of the vertical sync pulse by use of a single shift-right, shift-left IC, such as the 7495.

The composite sync waveform is applied to the mode control (MC) input of the shift register (Fig. 1a), and the vertical sync is taken from the  $Q_B$  output. When the MC is low, as during the sync pulse period, the register is in the shift-right mode. A logic ONE enters pin 1 and is clocked from  $Q_A$  toward  $Q_D$ . But the horizontal and equalizing pulses (Fig. 1b) are not wide enough to allow the ONE to reach  $Q_B$  through  $Q_D$ . Typical durations are 4.76 and 2.38  $\mu$ s, respectively. Only the wider vertical serrated pulses (normally 28  $\mu$ sec) that are present during the vertical interval are wide enough to permit  $Q_B$  through  $Q_D$  to become ONE.

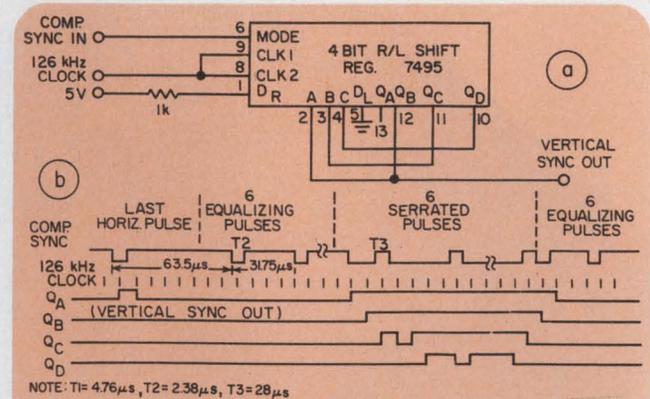
Between sync pulses, the MC is high and the register operates in the shift-left mode. A ZERO from pin 5 will be clocked from  $Q_D$  toward  $Q_A$ . But the time between the serrated pulses does not permit the ZERO to reach  $Q_B$ . Hence  $Q_B$  becomes a ONE during the first serrated pulse, and it remains high until the last serrated pulse terminates. The separation delay is considerably less than with comparable analog circuitry.

A four-bit register suffices for the 126-kHz clock used in this example.  $Q_A$  may go high, depending upon the phase relationship between the

leading edge of the sync pulses and the falling edges of the clock pulses, but that presents no problem. Operation can be extended to higher clock frequencies by cascading of the registers. For example, if a 3.58-MHz clock is available, it can be divided to 358 kHz. Two cascaded registers will provide the sync output at the  $Q_A$  output of the second register.

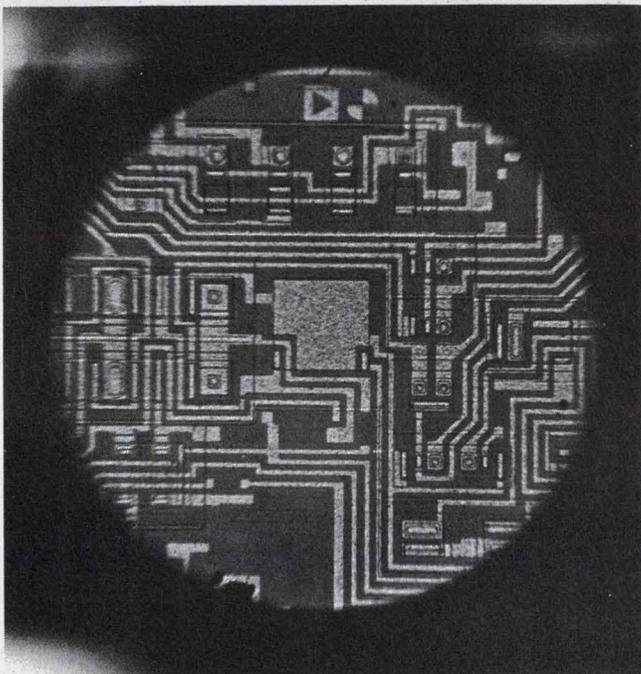
V. R. Godbole, Systems Design Engineer, North Electric Co., 553 S. Market St., Galion, Ohio 44833.

CHECK No. 313



With a shift register connected for sync separation (a), the vertical sync pulse appears shortly after the start of the vertical interval (b). ONEs entering pin 1 and clocked toward  $Q_D$  reach  $Q_B$  during the long serrated pulse interval. ZEROS from pin 5 are clocked toward  $Q_A$  when the composite sync signal is high.

# At last. A monolithic multiplier you don't have to trim.



## AD532. Internally laser-trimmed by us. No problems for you. \$16 in 100's.

The AD532 is the first totally self-contained monolithic multiplier/divider. Thin-film resistors are deposited directly on the chip and trimmed during production with a computer-monitored laser.

The results?

First of all, you don't have to mess around with the trimming yourself, which saves you time and money.

Plus, you can take advantage of the inherently greater reliability of a monolithic IC. We've eliminated off-the-chip trim adjustments, so there are fewer connections and less possibility that something will go wrong.

The PSRR is improved, too, because variations in the power supply have a minimal effect on trim.

In addition, you get differential X and Y inputs, because the -X and -Y inputs are no longer needed for off-the-chip trimming. This gives you two instrumentation amplifier-like inputs with 70dB of CMR.

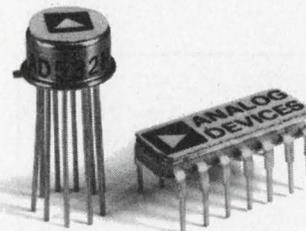
The AD532 is a plug-in replacement for our AD530, which has been, until now, the industry standard for small size, low cost, high performance multipliers.

Other features include a maximum error of less than 1.0% and an output swing of  $\pm 10V$ . An output null terminal permits independent setting of the output offset. The AD532 multiplies in four quadrants with a transfer function of  $(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - Y_2)/10$ , divides in two quadrants with a  $10Z/(X_1 - X_2)$  transfer function, and square roots in one quadrant with a transfer function of  $\pm\sqrt{10Z}$ .

All that for only \$16 in 100's. And if you'd like to see for yourself, we'll sell you five evaluation samples at the 100's price. Just give us a call.

We still make our high-accuracy AD530 multiplier, and you may also be interested in the AD531, the first programmable IC XY/Z multiplier. They're two more of the unique IC solutions we can offer to your design problems. Ask for complete specs.

Analog Devices, Inc., Norwood, Massachusetts 02062.



 **ANALOG  
DEVICES**

**Call 617-329-4700**  
for everything you need to know about multipliers.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 50

# Schmitt trigger provides switch drive and regulation for power supply

A low hysteresis Schmitt-trigger circuit simplifies the design of switching regulators by providing both switching action and output voltage regulation.

Schmitt-trigger action occurs at  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$ . When the potential at the base of  $Q_1$  exceeds the zener voltage by 0.5 V,  $Q_1$  turns on and saturates. This shuts off  $Q_2$  and removes the base drive to switching transistor  $Q_3$ .

If the potential at the base of  $Q_1$  drops below the firing voltage, then  $Q_1$  turns off, which in turn causes  $Q_2$  to turn on. The current source and resistor  $R_3$  supply 5 V to drive the base of  $Q_2$ . Transistor  $Q_2$  and resistor  $R_2$  form a current source to bias switch  $Q_3$  on. There is a small, but finite hysteresis that equals the zener impedance of 10  $\Omega$  times the current difference between 0.5 mA and 1 mA or 5 mV.

Components L and C can be selected according to the equations

$$L \approx \frac{E}{2 I_L F_s}$$

$$C \approx \frac{I_L}{E_H F_s}$$

where  $F_s$  is the desired switching frequency,  $I_L$  the load current, E the voltage switched across the inductor and  $E_H$  the trigger's hysteresis voltage.

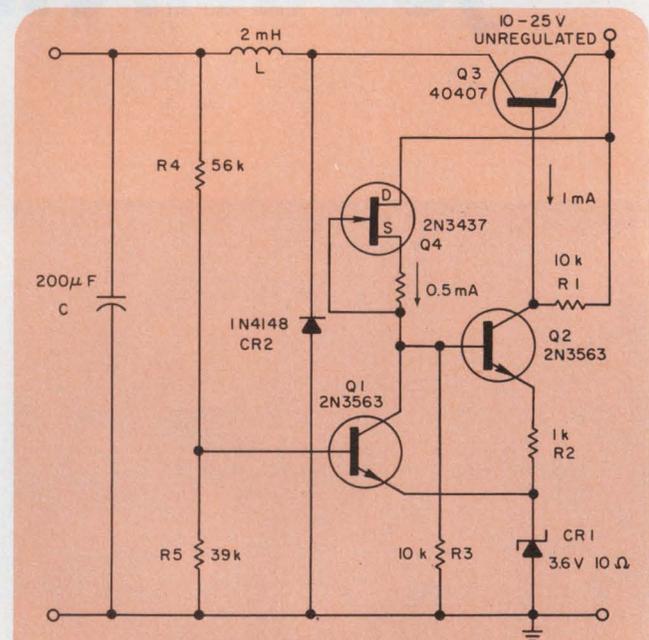
The small voltage excursions at the collectors of  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  ensure rapid Schmitt-trigger action. Current regulator  $Q_4$  provides better line regulation than a simple resistor attached to the unregulated input.

With the components shown, the circuit oper-

ates at a switching frequency of 50 kHz, provides 0.5% line regulation and load regulation of 0.5% with 10 to 50 mA of load current. The output ripple is 10 mV.

*Eric Burwen, Research Engineer, Center for Space Research, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.*

CHECK NO. 314



NOTE: CR1 BASE-EMITTER JUNCTION OF 2N3563

**Switching regulator** uses low-hysteresis Schmitt trigger ( $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$ ) to drive switch  $Q_3$ . Switching action occurs when the voltage across divider  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  goes above or below the trigger point.

## IFD Winner of March 15, 1973

**Terry Byers, Lockheed Electronics Co.,** Houston Aerospace Systems, Station B-11, 16811 El Camino Real, Houston, Tex. 77058. His idea "Wideband circuit fits curves with straight-line segments" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

**Vote for the Best Idea in this issue** by checking the number for your selection on the Information Retrieval Card at the back of this issue.

**SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN.** You may win a grand total of \$1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive \$20 for each published idea, \$30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of \$1000.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN cannot assume responsibility for circuits shown nor represent freedom from patent infringement.

now...you  
can test  
digital  
IC's...  
economically...  
to manufacturer's specs



New Kurz-Kasch Model IC-590 is the first economically priced digital IC analyzer for accurate testing in the lab, shop, inspection, production, field or any other location.

The Model IC-590 is a completely portable, battery powered digital IC tester for use in conjunction with published IC specification sheets for static and dynamic testing of all 14 and 16 pin dual in-line IC modules of the DTL and TTL, 5 and 15 volt families. Flat pack and TO-5 modules may also be tested by using appropriate adapters. Price \$169.95.

A unique sister Model IC-591 is also available. It comes complete, as IC-590 above, internal power supply for highly regulated 5 volt, 1 amp operation and adapter cable for firing-up complete card units containing as many as 15 or more mounted IC's. Price \$295.00.

For complete technical data, write or call now: Tom Barth, Marketing Manager

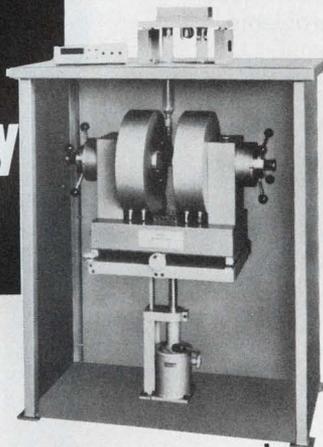


**Kurz-Kasch, Inc.**

Electronics Division  
2876 Culver Avenue  
Dayton, Ohio 45429  
(513) 296-0330

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 51

**Magnetic  
Susceptibility  
Systems**



**GOUY AND  
FARADAY  
METHODS**

A variety of complete systems, including precision magnet, special pole caps, power supply, electronic microbalance and hydraulic stand for magnet. Applications extend from classroom to professional laboratories.

A broad spectrum of accessories such as variable temperature control device, recorder, magnetic field meter and many, many more.

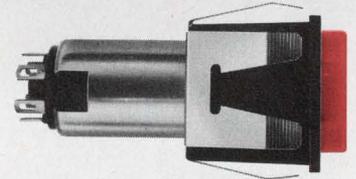
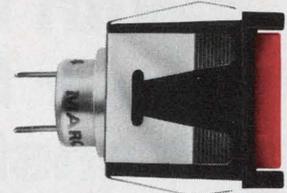
Bruker Scientific, Inc.  
1 Westchester Plaza  
Elmsford, N. Y. 10523  
(914) 592-5470



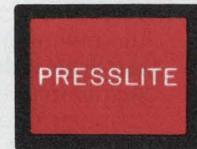
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 52

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 15, July 19, 1973

The finest  
lighted  
pushbutton  
switches and  
indicators are



also the easiest  
to install



**Snap!**

- Snap-in instant panel mounting
- Choice of sizes, colors, and lens styles
- Flush or barrier configurations
- Re-lampable from front of panel.

*Lighten your decisions  
contact . . .*

**MARCO-OAK**

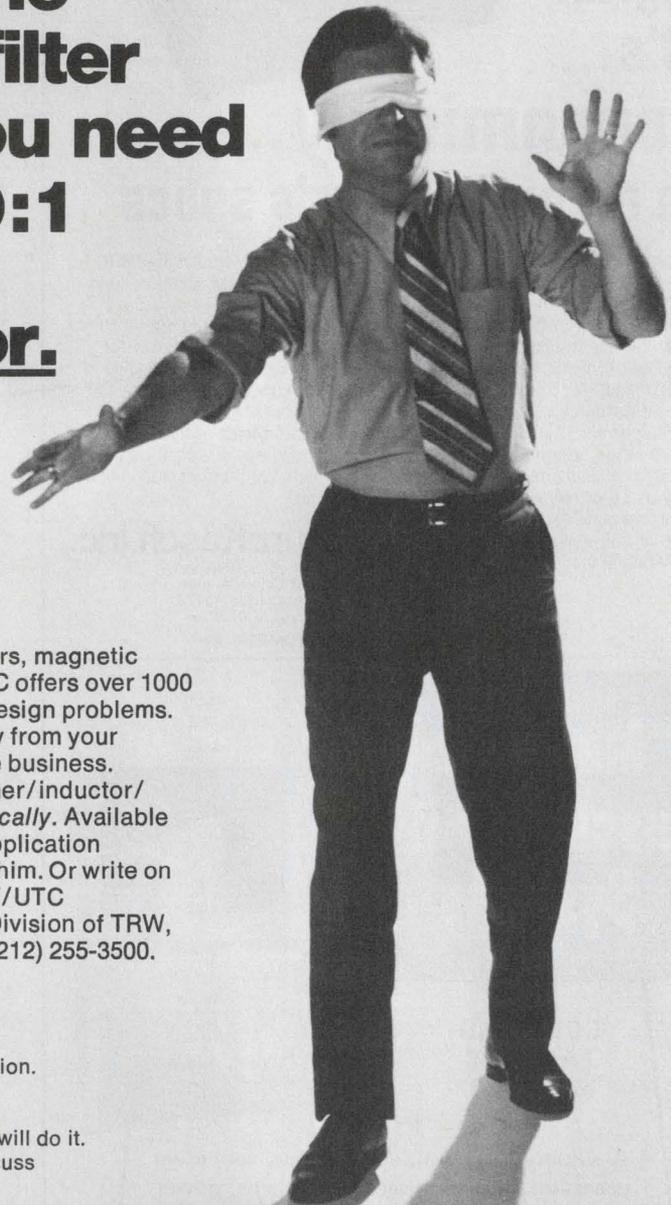
Subsidiary of OAK Industries Inc.

P.O. Box 4011  
207 S. Helena Street, Anaheim, Calif. 92803  
Tel. (714) 535-6037 • TWX — 910-591-1185

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 53

**With UTC, the odds of  
your finding the  
transformer, filter  
or inductor you need  
are over 1000:1**

**...in your favor.**



Transformers, electric wave filters, inductors, magnetic amplifiers, saturable reactors . . . TRW/UTC offers over 1000 standard catalog items to help solve your design problems. And most of them are available immediately from your nearby UTC distributor. Broadest line in the business. More QPL products than all other transformer/inductor/filter manufacturers combined. Available *locally*. Available *fast*. From a distributor who can give you application engineering assistance in the bargain. See him. Or write on company letterhead for latest catalog. TRW/UTC Transformers, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., 150 Varick St., New York, N.Y. 10013. (212) 255-3500.

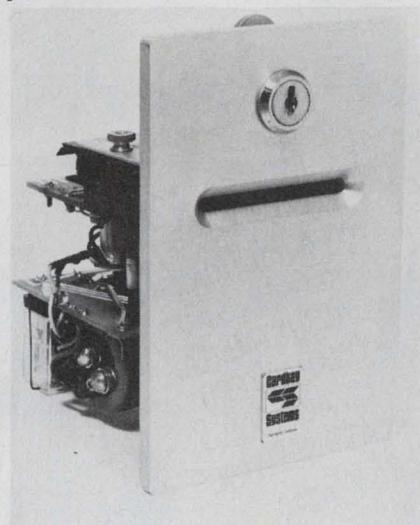
**Still can't find it?**

Even the UTC line can't anticipate *every* application. So if you've got a special design problem, we'll be glad to work with you on it. Maybe an economical modification of a standard UTC unit will do it. Or maybe it will take a full custom unit. Let's discuss your prototype requirements. Call or write on company letterhead, outlining your needs.

**TRW<sup>®</sup> UTC TRANSFORMERS**

## new products

### Novel card decoder prevents reuse of ID



Cardkey Systems, Inc., 20339 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. (213) 882-8111. From \$549; 3 wk.

The CR-112X and CR-116X Card Readers provide an effective one-time-card-use feature. They magnetically decode the entrance code from the card when it is inserted into an access reader. At the same time, the card key is recoded so it will only operate an exit reader. Since the recoded card will only activate an entrance reader one time, card "pass-back" to another person for reuse is effectively foiled. Exit readers reverse the procedure, decoding and recoding the card for entrance use again. The card-reader portion of the system allows information encoded on the user's card to be read out to peripheral equipment. Model CR-112X utilizes a three-digit system with a total card recognition capacity of 999; Model CR-116X is a four-digit system capable of separately identifying 9999 different card keys. The card readers employ readily interchangeable K5RX program matrix cards by which a new reader "lock combination" may be programmed by simply inserting a new matrix card into the rear of the reader housing.

CHECK NO. 255

### Recording heads have multiple-channel models

Lipps Inc., 1630 Euclid St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404. (213) 393-0449. From \$4 (8-chan.) and \$7 (2-chan.), prod. qty.; 3 to 4 wk.

Eight-channel flying-disc recording-heads use high-density barium-titanate pads to give a pad flatness of 25  $\mu$ in or better. Heads are suitable for discs of 10 to 14 in. diameter. The dc resistance is 2  $\Omega$  for the full-head coil with an inductance of 15  $\mu$ H for a half coil at a frequency of 140 kHz. Write current is 50 to 70 mA/leg at a 2000 bits/in density. Nominal gap width is 100  $\mu$ in. A two-channel flying-drum recording head is also available. This version is suitable for 6 to 12-in. diameter drums, at speeds of 1800 and 3600 rev/min. Flying height is 70 to 120  $\mu$ in., with a track width of 0.01 in.  $\pm 0.001$  in. and a gap width of 150  $\mu$ in. The head inductance is 20  $\mu$ H  $\pm 10\%$ /leg at 140 kHz and the write current is 75 mA.

CHECK NO. 256

### Matrix printer terminal handles six-part copy

Di-An Controls, Inc., 944 Dorchester Ave., Boston, Mass. 02125. (617) 288-7700. \$2895; see text.

Model 9030 teleprinter terminal uses a matrix print head and has operator selectable speeds of 10, 15 and 30 char/s. It offers 132-column print capacity, full ASCII upper and lower case codes and form-feed tractors that adjust from two to sixteen inches, and can handle six-part copy. The terminal operates in half, full duplex and local modes and has a standard RS232C interface. Model 9030 is shipped ready for use including cabinet, electronics and power supply. The terminal is available in KSR and ASR versions. The KSR version sells for \$2895. Delivery ranges from immediate to 90 days depending on model and quantity ordered.

CHECK NO. 257

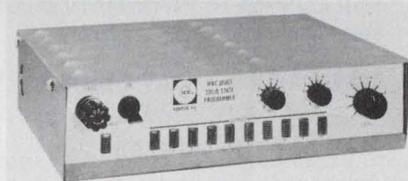
### Magnetic-stripe card reader takes five sec

Conrac Corp., Mill Rock Rd., Old Saybrook, Conn. 06475. (203) 388-3574. \$44 (5000); immediate.

Designated Model A31A, this unit is a constant speed, motor-driven device that reads an encoded message from standard magnetic stripe credit cards by means of a tracking magnetic head that travels along an accurate lead screw. The Model A31A is designed for OEM applications and will read formats used by ABA (American Banking Association), IATA (International Air Transportation Association) or NAMSAB (National Association of Mutual Savings Banks). The unit handles pre-encoded messages of up to 600 bits or 80 alphanumeric characters. Data density is 210 bits/in. on the IATA and NAMSAB track formats. Using the ABA track format, the data density is 75 bits/in. The data read speed is 140 bits/s or 0.66 in/s and total message read time is less than 5 s. The standard Model A31A is available with a single track read head. The standard operating voltage is 115 V, 60 Hz. Planned options include a faster 3.5 in/s model with 12-V-dc or 24-V-ac motor that has multi-track capability.

CHECK NO. 258

### Solid state programmer has 10 outputs



Instrumentation & Control Systems, 129 Laura Dr., Addison, Ill. 60101. (212) 543-6200. \$200.

The IPAC 30001 time sequencing system (also referred to as a sequencing programmer or a solid-state stepping switch) provides the functions of time delays, relays, stepping switches and logic in one small unit. One to 10 sequential outputs operate continuously. The unit provides the following timing ranges: for "on" time, 0.05 to 0.5 s, 0.3 to 3 s; and for "off" time, 0.1 to 1 s, 1 to 20 s and 10 to 180 s.

CHECK NO. 259

# You don't need external components with this new IC multiplier!

Here's a small, new IC multiplier which will significantly reduce engineering time, production time and component costs. Burr-Brown's new 4203 multiplier/divider is self-contained, it requires no time-consuming trimming, no additional components. Prior to final packaging, the 4203 is actively laser trimmed and guaranteed to its rated accuracy with no external amplifiers, resistors or pots.

In addition to four-quadrant multiplication, the 4203 also performs division and square-rooting of analog signals. Its fast slew rate and 1 MHz bandwidth are key factors in applications where delay and phase shift need to be minimized. A zener-regulated reference is incorporated to reduce sensitivity to supply voltage variations. The unit is also available with MIL-Std-883 screening.

Burr-Brown also has a variety of other IC and discrete multipliers which offer specific advantages for various applications situations.

MODEL NO. Type	4203K IC	4201J IC	4202B Discrete	4200 Discrete
Total Error (Max) With Trim	—	2%	—	0.1%
Without Trim	1%	—	1%	0.2%
Slew Rate	25V/μsec	25V/μsec	25V/μsec	0.3V/μsec
Bandwidth	1 MHz	1 MHz	1 MHz	7 KHz
Package	TO-100	TO-100	module	module
Price, 1-24	\$39.00	\$22.50	\$45.00	\$129.00

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, use this publication's reader service card or call Burr-Brown.

**BURR-BROWN**  
RESEARCH CORPORATION



International Airport Industrial Park • Tucson, Arizona 85734  
TEL: 602-294-1431 • TWX: 910-952-1111 • CABLE: BBRCORP  
CHICAGO OFFICE (312) 832-6520  
UNITED KINGDOM OFFICE: Watford WD1 8BT PHONE 33837

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 56

**MODEL 4203**

- LASER TRIMMED
- REQUIRES NO ADJUSTMENT
- GUARANTEED 1% ACCURACY
- FAST SLEWING 25 V/μsec

# Burr-Brown multipliers deliver what they promise!

# Low Cost Power For Modules and IC's



Burr-Brown's new line of small, low-cost modular power supplies offers outstanding economy and flexibility. Dual supplies are available with outputs from  $\pm 12\text{Vdc}$  to  $\pm 26\text{Vdc}$  and current ratings of  $\pm 25\text{mA}$  to  $\pm 200\text{mA}$  as well as 5 Volt logic supplies rated from 250mA to 1.0 amp and a wide variety of DC-DC converters. A few of the more popular models are listed below.

$\pm 15\text{VDC}$ DUAL SUPPLIES	RATED OUTPUT Current (min.)	REGULATION No load to full load (max.)	PRICE (1-9)
550	$\pm 25\text{mA}$	$\pm 0.1\%$	\$23.00
551	$\pm 50\text{mA}$	$\pm 0.05\%$	\$37.00
552	$\pm 100\text{mA}$	$\pm 0.05\%$	\$49.00
553	$\pm 200\text{mA}$	$\pm 0.05\%$	\$69.00

5VDC LOGIC SUPPLIES			
560	250mA	$\pm 0.1\%$	\$39.00
561	500mA	$\pm 0.1\%$	\$47.00
562	1.00A	$\pm 0.1\%$	\$67.00

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION use this publication's reader service card or contact Burr-Brown.



**BURR-BROWN**  
RESEARCH CORPORATION  
International Airport Industrial Park • Tucson, Arizona 85734  
TEL: 602-294-1431 • TWX: 910-952-1111 • CABLE: BBRCORP  
CHICAGO OFFICE: (312) 832-8520  
UNITED KINGDOM OFFICE: Watford WD1 8BT PHONE 33837

**Burr-Brown modular power supplies deliver what they promise**

## DATA PROCESSING

### Direct access memory uses sectored tape



Computer Operation, Inc., 10774 Tucker St., Beltsville, Md. 20705. (301) 937-5377. From \$4500; stock to 45 days.

A plug-compatible direct access mass memory system for the PDP-11 minicomputer, the model CO-500 DA uses reels of presectored tape to create a disc format. The system includes a tape loader, utility software and keyboard executive. Each drive stores up to 335,000 bytes and transfers data at 8400 bytes/s with an average access time of 8.7 s. Up to 15 additional drives may be added to the master unit. The basic CO-500 DA costs \$4500; additional drives cost \$1700 each.

CHECK NO. 260

### Printer/plotter has 100-dot/in. resolution

Gould Data Systems, 20 Ossipee Rd., Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 02164. (617) 969-6510. \$7600.

An electrostatic printer/plotter unit designed for interface with minicomputers, the Gould 5000 prints alphanumeric data at a speed of 1200 lines per minute and plots graphic material at a rate of 3-in/s. A nonimpact printer, the unit has an eight-bit data path for input from the minicomputer, and comes with a 64-ASCII character, 7x9-dot matrix font. It generates 132 characters per line with a resolution of 100 dots/in. vertically and horizontally. Print-out is on 11-in. wide coated paper which travels through the unit, becomes electrically charged and fluid toned before emerging dry from the machine. The manufacturer can supply printing and plotting software packages and interface hardware packages for most minicomputer systems.

CHECK NO. 261

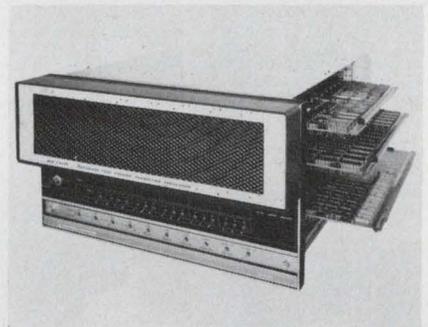
### Cartridge drive offers two preset R/W speeds

Applied Data Technology Corp., 169 Bedford St., Burlington, Mass. 01803. (617) 272-4445. From \$270.

Available as a complete system (DT-400) or a basic transport (T-400), these units use the 3M DC300A 0.25-in. tape cartridge containing 300 ft. of computer-grade tape. The transport operates in either direction at any of two preset low speeds or at a fast speed of 90 in/s. The user may specify any two read/write speeds between five and 50 in/s. A single dc printed-circuit motor provides the necessary drive. Data can be recorded with densities up to 1600 bits/in. on one, two or four tracks across the tape. The basic configuration sells for \$270 and includes the transport, a single-track head, a EOT/BOT sensing, file-protect, and "cartridge-in" sensing.

CHECK NO. 262

### FFT processor does 512 points in 9.5 ms

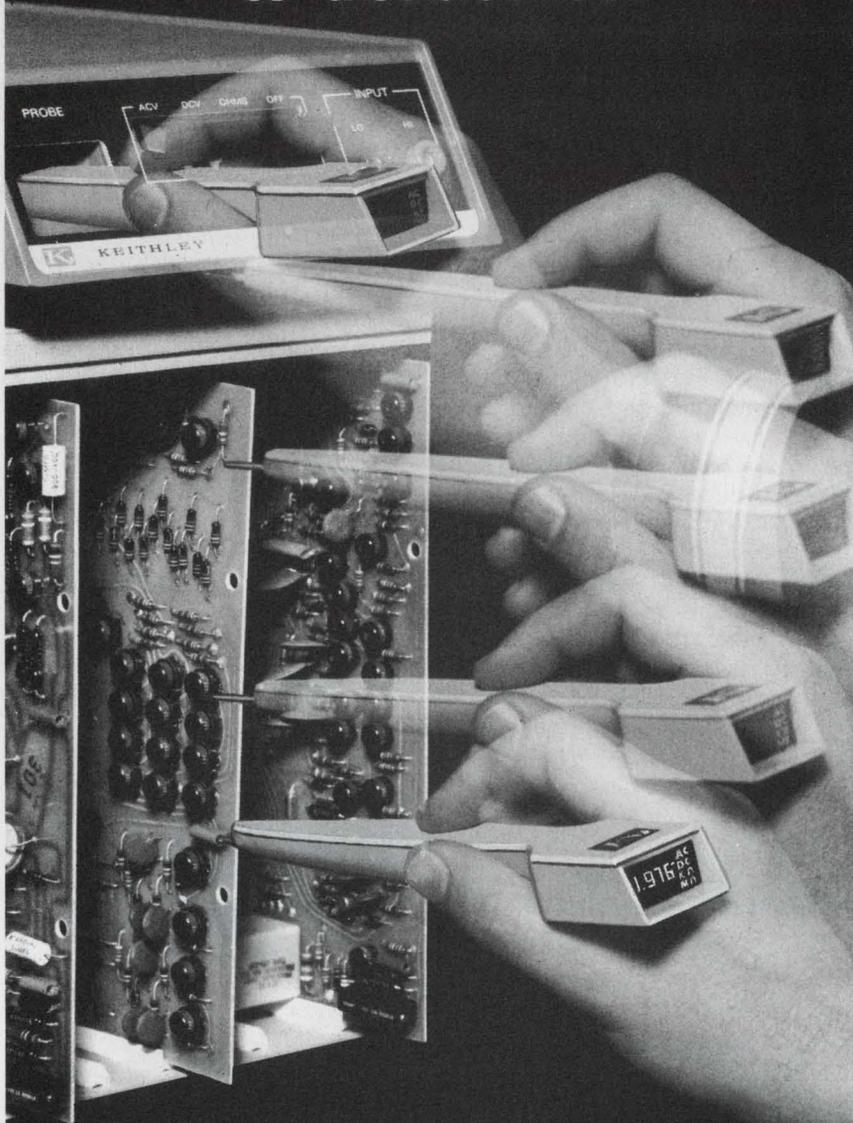


Elystec, 212 Michael Dr., Syosset, N.Y. 11791. (516) 364-0560. \$15,200; 70 days.

The 306/HFFT Code 1 FFT processor plugs into the Nova 800 Jumbo computer, or other Data General computers on request. The unit performs a forward or inverse FFT of 16 to 16,384 real points with 16-bit processing accuracy. Typically, the complex Fourier Transform of 512 points takes 9.5 ms when the 306/HFFT Code 1 is used with the NOVA 800 computer. The 306/HFFT consists of three boards which include: Fourier transform processor, point re-ordering hardware, converter for one real input and the cartesian-to-polar and polar-to-cartesian converter. Software drivers are also supplied.

CHECK NO. 263

# The fast and easy way to troubleshoot



This unique, automatic ranging, ac/dc digital multimeter puts the data right at your fingertips.

The Model 167 Auto-Probe DMM:

- measures dc voltage - 1 mV to 1000 volts
- measures ac voltage - 1 mV to 500 volts rms
- measures resistance - 1 ohm to 20 megohms
- measures current - with optional shunts
- battery operated (line adapter optional)

It's fast (saves time!), it's accurate, and its readout is right in the hand-held probe.

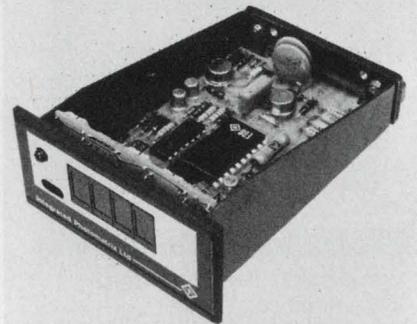
The Model 167 Auto-Probe DMM — only \$325. Send for more details.



**KEITHLEY  
INSTRUMENTS**  
U.S.A. 28775 AURORA ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44139  
EUROPE 14, AVENUE VILLARDIN, 1009 PULLY, SUISSE

## INSTRUMENTATION

### DPM kit uses MOS/LSI chip



*Teknis/Photomatrix, 93 South St., Plainville, Mass. 02762. (617) 695-3591. \$130.*

A single MOS/LSI chip, the MC-902, is the heart of a DPM kit. The chip is encapsulated in a 28-lead DIP, and incorporates all the logic required for a four-decade plus one (that is, full-scale count of 19,999) dual-ramp a/d converter. The chip also incorporates automatic overrange and under-range indications, display multiplexing and all the logic for gating the analog functions. In addition to the MC-902 chip the circuitry consists essentially of an integrator, comparator, clock oscillator, input switches, voltage reference and the display.

CHECK NO. 264

### Low-frequency analyzer offers choice of bw

*Quan-Tech, Div. of KMS Industries, 43 S. Jefferson Rd., Whippany, N.J. 07981. (201) 887-5508. \$2050; 30 days.*

Model 2449 Wave and Spectrum Analyzer covers frequency measurements from 10 Hz to 50 kHz in one range, with 1-Hz resolution. Frequency readout is a five-digit LED display. The instrument is electronically tuned and sweep increments of 5 or 50 kHz can be initiated at any starting frequency in the spectral range. Sweep periods of 50 or 500 s are available. Select a 7-Hz bw for high precision frequency measurements; a 1000-Hz bw for high scan capability; or a 100-Hz bw for a middle-of-the-road compromise between resolution and scan speed.

CHECK NO. 265

# MORE SWITCH FOR THE MONEY.

## NOW YOU CAN SPECIFY PRACTICALLY ANY CUSTOM PUSHBUTTONS ON SWITCHCRAFT'S DW "Multi-Switch®"

There's almost no limit to the variety of pushbuttons you can use on this space-saving, multiple-station pushbutton switch. It has a newly designed "Cross-Rib" actuator located on each module

when used with Switchcraft non-illuminated "Dual," "Showcase," concave or convex face, rectangular, round or square pushbuttons, or the unique "Glo-Button" that achieves simulated illumination.

### MORE QUALITY FOR THE MONEY.

In a nutshell, the Series 70000, 71000 DW "Multi-Switch®" is an economical 1 to 18 station switch, that offers up to 4 PDT switching per station; Interlock, All-Lock, Non-lock or Push-lock/ Push-release functions, plus an almost unlimited variety of electromechanical and electrical accessory options. These switches are adaptations of the Switchcraft Series 65000 DW "Multi-Switch®" switches that

are noted for their simplicity, economy and reliability.

### DW POWER MODULES FOR HEAVY CURRENT SWITCHING

For "on-off" power switching, motor control and a variety of other high-current

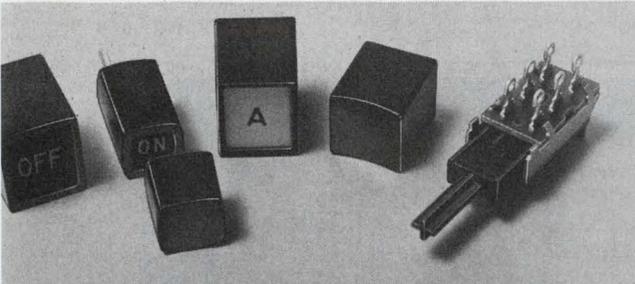
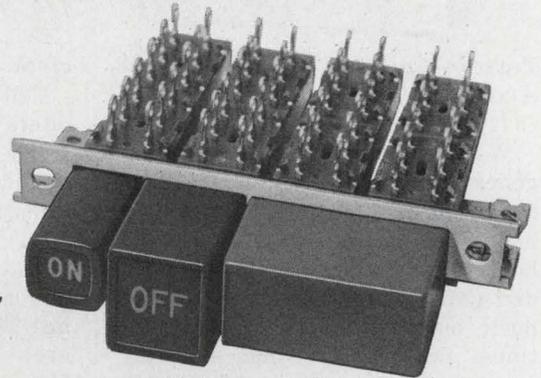
applications, specify a DW Power Module—one per station maximum. Turret terminals are brass with tin-lead coating. The snap-action switch is Form 1-C rated at 11 amps, and is U.L. and C.S.A. listed. The mounting brackets and insulating shields are designed to meet those same requirements.

### YOUR FREE DICTIONARY

We publish a handy dictionary of switching and connecting terminology. Write us for your free copy and we'll also put you on the list for TECH-TOPICS. Over 12,000 engineers find the application stories in this technical review extremely helpful. SWITCHCRAFT, INC., 5529 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60630

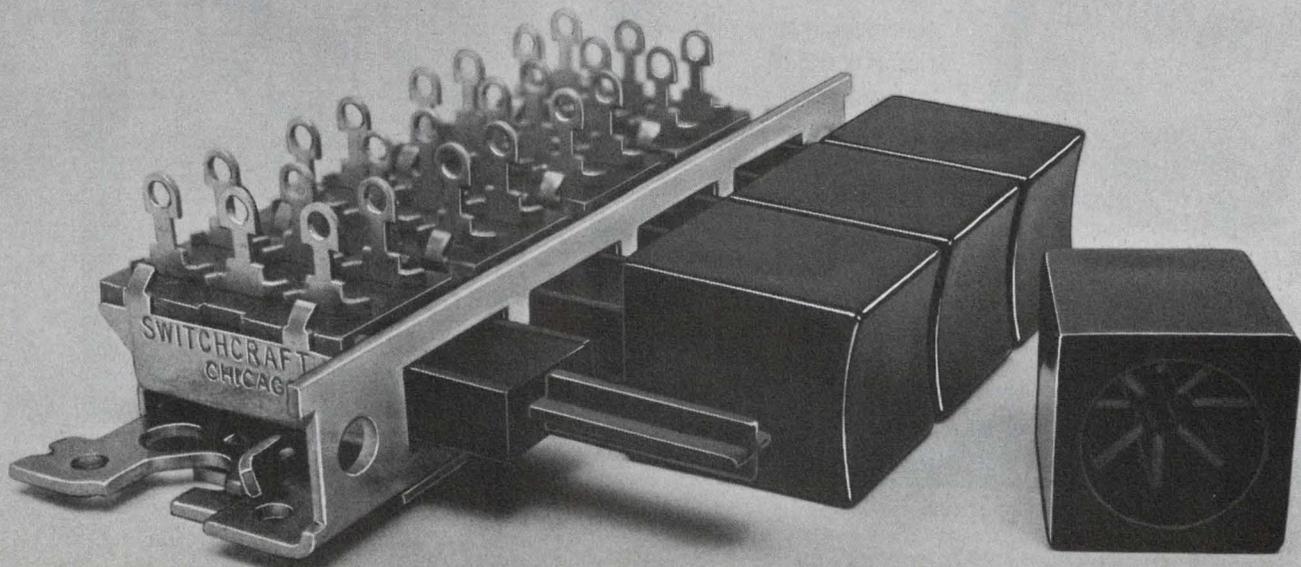
**SWITCHCRAFT**  
INC.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 58



that makes the switch more versatile than ever.

The "Cross-Rib" actuators conform to industry standards and are furnished  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " long to accommodate different size pushbuttons. They solve many operator-machine interface problems



INSTRUMENTATION

500-MHz sweep gen sells for \$735



Texscan Corp., 2446 N. Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. 46219. (317) 357-8781. \$735; 30 days.

WB-711 is a solid-state sweep generator that covers the frequency range of 1 to 500 MHz in one band. The unit is simple to operate, having a single center-frequency dial with illuminated indicator and push buttons on all on/off functions. Size is less than one-half rack wide, approximately 4-3/16-in. high and 12-5/8 in. deep. Other specifications are: power output of +10 dBm, sweep rate of 0.5 to 60 Hz and impedance of 50 Ω.

CHECK NO. 266

5-digit DMM costs \$995, is fully autoranging

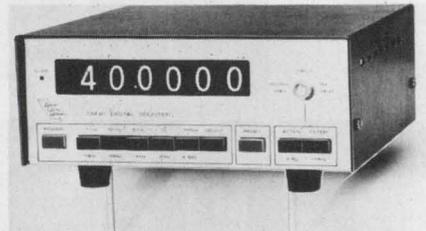


Cimron Instruments, Lear Siegler, 714 N. Brookhurst, Anaheim, Calif. 92803. (714) 774-1010. \$995; stock.

DMM-51 five-digit multimeter offers full autoranging, 1-μV sensitivity and 24 total ranges. The unit includes five dc ranges with 1-μV sensitivity, four ac ranges with 10-μV sensitivity, five ranges of dc ratio, four ranges of ac/dc ratio and six resistance ranges from 1 mΩ fs to 12 MΩ fs. Other specs are: Input resistance of 10,000 MΩ, a 20% overrange and a basic accuracy of 0.004%. DMM-51 is protected against 200 V rms or 300 V dc on ohms and 1100 V dc or rms on all other ranges.

CHECK NO. 267

40-MHz counter is priced at \$299

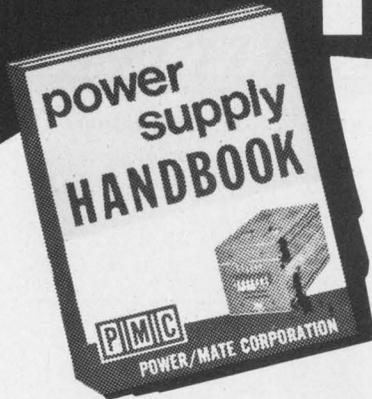


Analog Digital Research, 777 Warden Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada. \$299; stock to 30 days.

The CM41 counter features a six-digit gas-discharge display, and measures frequencies from 5 Hz to 40 MHz at a sensitivity of better than 35 mV. A pushbutton attenuator and two-pole low-pass filter are included. Besides four decimal-gate times, an rpm position is included, allowing direct display of rpm when counting the output of a revolution sensor. The CM41 also includes a normal totalize mode. The crystal-controlled timebase offers an aging rate of 1 × 10<sup>-7</sup>/day, and a temperature dependance of less than 1 × 10<sup>-7</sup>/°C.

CHECK NO. 268

**POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK**  
YOUR'S **FREE**



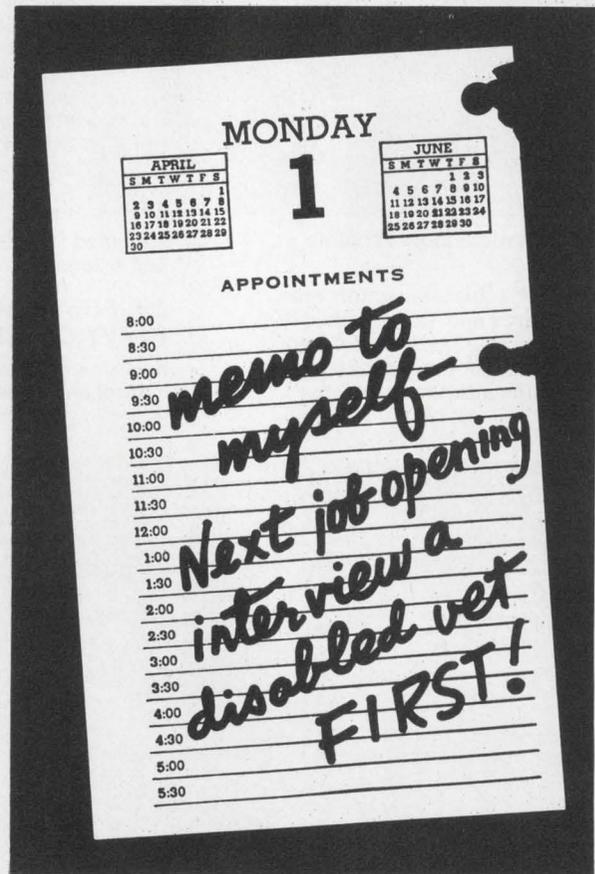
A complete reference of definitions, principles of operation, load connections and performance measurements. A working tool for the Engineer. Yours for the asking . . . and its FREE from Power/Mate.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY



**POWER/MATE CORP.**

514 S RIVER STREET HACKENSACK, N. J. 07601  
Phone (201) 343-6294 TWX (710) 990-5023



The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped  
Washington, D.C. 20210

# Profits in motion for communications equipment



You can reduce assembly and inventory costs, get reliable total functions in minimum space, and obtain application help when you ask TRW/Globe to build your motion package.

Four builders of communications equipment can affirm this from their experience with the packages on this page.

**1.** TRW/Globe supplies this complete cassette drive module for a telephone answering system. The customer avoids assembly costs as well as the problem of aligning the two output shafts.

**2.** This blower was built to fit the space available after most of a military transceiver had been designed. TRW/Globe also helped the customer de-

termine the system's resistance to air flow.

**3.** TRW/Globe meets all functional requirements in this rotary actuator for switching bands on a military transceiver. The package includes gearing, limit switch, mechanical stop, slip clutch, electro-mechanical brake, and filter.

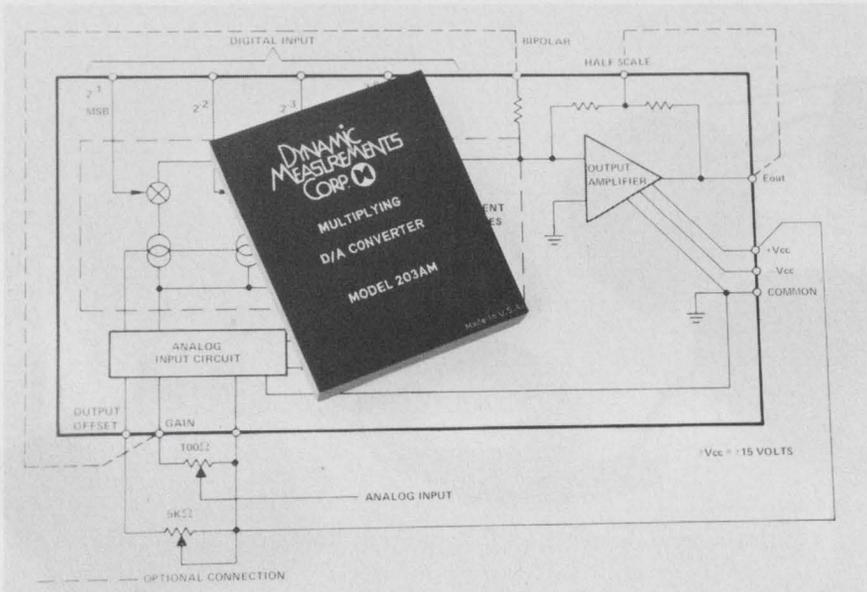
**4.** This package drives the scanner in a facsimile transceiver. TRW/Globe's experience with hysteresis synchronous motors assures that both the transmitter and recorder will be synced.

To get your profits in motion, call or write: TRW/Globe Motors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc., Dayton, Ohio 45404 (513-228-3171).

## **TRW** GLOBE MOTORS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 61

# Get up to 40 mA at $\pm 10$ V from multiplying DACs



Dynamic Measurements, 6 Lowell Ave., Winchester, Mass. 01890. (617) 729-7870. 1 to 9 pieces: \$125 (8-bit); \$155 (10-bit); \$195 (12-bit); stock.

The Dynamic Measurements 200-AM series of multiplying digital-to-analog converters (MDAC) provides two-quadrant multiplication with very fast response. The units also have a low impedance output that can provide  $\pm 10$  V at 40 mA.

Three versions are available: the 201AM, an eight-bit MDAC; the 202AM, a 10-bit, and the 203-

AM, a 12-bit. All have a minimum slew rate of 25 V/ $\mu$ s. The 12-bit unit has a settling time of 1  $\mu$ s for a full-scale analog step of 10 V. With an output impedance of 0.1  $\Omega$ , the MDAC can directly drive a 75- $\Omega$  cable.

Other specifications include stability ranging from 17 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C for the 12-bit unit to 30 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C for the eight-bit, an operating temperature range of 0 to 70 C, scale-factor accuracy of 0.005% and a zero offset adjustment that can be trimmed to the same 0.005% tol-

erance. The linearity error for the worst case is  $\pm 0.025\%$  on the 12-bit MDAC.

The 200AM series has a programmable output that is adjustable for 0 to 10,  $\pm 5$  or  $\pm 10$  V full-scale. A companion logic module is available to deskew the input digital data and present a synchronized pulse for an analog sample-and-hold.

Two-quadrant MDACs from other manufacturers vary in price from \$185 to over \$400 for 12-bit units. These compare with \$195 for the Dynamic Measurements 12-bit unit. Analogic's MP1012 and DDC's RDAC-12 both deliver output currents of 10 mA but have settling times of 12  $\mu$ s and 4  $\mu$ s, respectively. Analog Devices also has the DAC-M12 and Hybrid Systems the DAC390. Both of these units deliver 5 mA, but the Analog Devices unit has a 10- $\mu$ s settling time, while the figure is 5  $\mu$ s for the Hybrid Systems model. Dynamic Measurements

- |                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Analogic       | CHECK NO. 250 |
| Analog Devices | CHECK NO. 251 |
| DDC            | CHECK NO. 252 |
| Hybrid Systems | CHECK NO. 253 |
|                | CHECK NO. 254 |



**ANALOGY**  
 YOU'RE A WINNER EVERYTIME WITH THE A-852 12-BIT, HIGH SPEED BINARY A/D. IT HAS A 4 $\mu$ S. CONVERSION TIME  $\pm 5$  PPM/ $^{\circ}$ C TEMPERATURE STABILITY AND LINEARITY OF  $\pm 1/2$  LSB. INSENSITIVE TO SUPPLY VARIATION. FOR COMPLETE ANSWERS, WRITE ANA.

**intech** INCORPORATED  
 (408) 244-0500  
 1220 COLEMAN, SANTA CLARA CA. 95050

# For all that goes into a Heinemann Type J circuit breaker, it's amazing that it sells for so little.

**SHOCK- AND VIBRATION-RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION.** A counterbalance affixed to the actuating armature serves to prevent mechanical tripping under conditions of shock (100 G's) and vibration (10 to 500 Hz, 10 G's).

**HIGH-SPEED ARC QUENCHING.** Fragmentation plates and a magnetic blowout are used to attenuate the arc and quench it away from the breaker contacts. This appreciably extends service life and reliability.

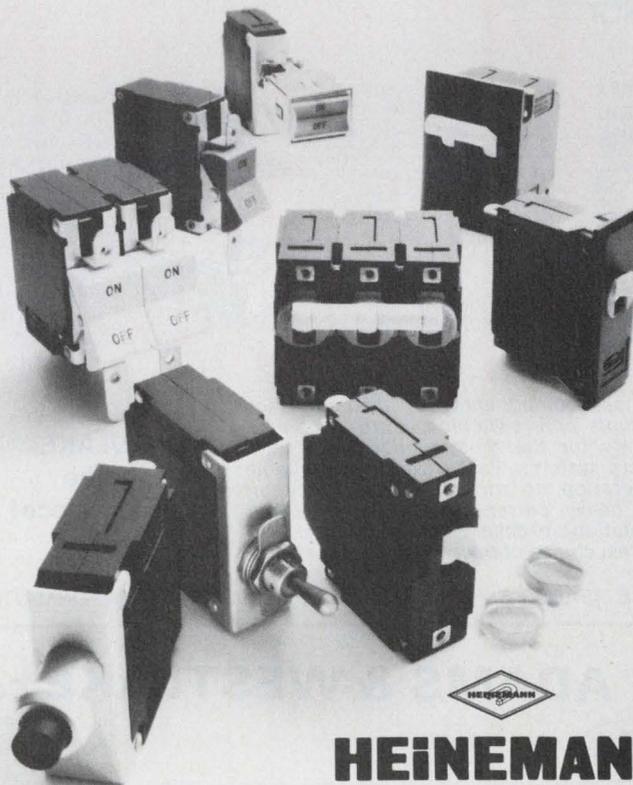
**FUNGUS AND MOISTURE RESISTANCE.** All ferrous parts are treated to resist moisture attack, and special inherently fungus-resistant phenolics are used for all molded parts—cases, cover, and handle.

**SELF-CLEANING CONTACTS.** The contact arm moves on a sliding pivot point, causing a wiping action every time the contacts are opened or closed. Contacts are made of silver alloy.

**PRECISION CURRENT SENSING.** The Heinemann hydraulic-magnetic sensing element provides closely controlled tripping characteristics with very accurate calibration. Nominal continuous-duty current rating is decimal-point precise, can be supplied in any integral or fractional value from 0.020 to 30 amp.

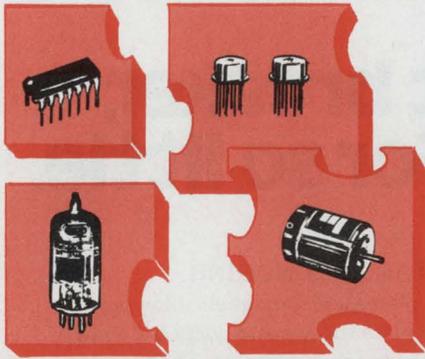
**ADAPTABILITY TO SPECIAL FUNCTIONS.** The auxiliary switch shown here is one of seven standard internal circuit modifications optionally available. The miniature snap-action SPDT or DPDT switch is rated at up to 10 amp contact capacity, can be used to operate remote indicating or alarm devices.

**ATTRACTIVE, FUNCTIONAL PACKAGING.** Type J circuit breakers are available with a variety of actuating devices—pushbuttons, rocker handles, and two types of toggle handles. For extra speed and convenience in mounting, there is a snap-in model that can be installed without hardware or tools. Our Bulletin J-3333 gives full details on the entire Type J line. It's yours for the asking. Heinemann Electric Co., 2806 Brunswick Pike, Trenton, N.J. 08602.



**HEINEMANN**

5533A



# TROUBLE?

finding components  
to solve your  
design puzzle...  
**ADLAKE**  
has them!

## ADLAKE MERCURY WETTED RELAYS



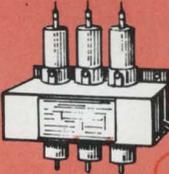
Single side stable or bistable; multiple poles; sensitive form C, D, or K, or neutral form D; millions of trouble-free operations; low, stable contact resistance; plug-in or PC mountings.

## ADLAKE MERCURY DISPLACEMENT TIME DELAY RELAYS



Time delays from 0 to 20 minutes; N.O. or N.C. slow "make" and N.O. slow "break" switching. AC and DC operated units, -37 to 200°F operating temperature range. 0.5-15 ampere ratings, non-inductive at 115 volts, 60 Hz. Screw terminal or pigtail leads. U.L. listed types.

## ADLAKE LOAD RELAYS



Light, medium, and heavy load switching; up to 3 poles. Screw or pigtail leads. Ratings from 35 to 100 amp, non-inductive at 115 volts 60 Hz. U.L. listed types. All popular coil voltages.

## ADLAKE DRY REED RELAYS



1, 2, 3, and 4-pole styles, hermetically sealed precious metal contacts, extended life, magnetic shielding, high operating speeds. Miniature, intermediate and standard sizes.

## ADLAKE HYBRID TIMERS



Highly reliable operation handles 35 amp loads. 12, 24, 32, 48 and 115 VAC or VDC inputs. Fast recycle time, fixed or adjustable timing from 100 msec. to 2+ minutes. Wide selection of N.O., N.C., On, Off, Delay, or Instant Close or Open switching.

## ADLAKE TRANSFER TIMERS, LATCHES



Transfer timers switch DC input to output with precise delay times. Close tolerance accuracy, wide operating temperature range, quick recycle, 1 amp rating. Pulse latch switches 2 amp (100% duty cycle) "off" and "on." Choice of packages.

Adlake components are ideal interface timing and switching control components for the most modern and complete systems. Fast, stable, and reliable operation are prime features. Dry circuit to heavy current loads, input/output isolation, excellent environmental features, choice of packaging, terminations.

Let ADLAKE supply the missing piece!

USE READER SERVICE NUMBER FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

## THE ADAMS & WESTLAKE COMPANY



ELKHART, INDIANA 46514  
219 - 264 1141  
TELEX 25 8458  
CABLE ADLAKE

## MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

### MOS serial delay line stores 20-k bits or more

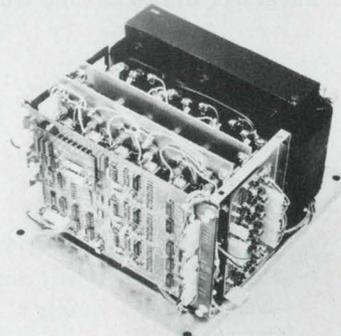


Melcor Electronics, 1750 New Highway, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735. (516) 694-5570.

Priced at less than 1/2 cent per bit, the Model 2261 is a solid-state, serial, MOS delay-line with a memory in excess of 20,000 bits in a 4-1/2 x 6 in. package. Data input and output is compatible with DTL/TTL. Unit requires only a single clock and NRZ data. Standard units have either a connector or edge-finger contacts. Clock and data rates can range from 5 kHz to 4 MHz. Special customer requirements can be accommodated.

CHECK NO. 269

### Servo-amplifier uses a three-phase SCR output



Westamp Inc., 1542-15th St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404. (213) 393-0401. Under \$900.

The A693 Mini Control provides smooth regenerative control of dc motors. It uses a three-phase, full-wave (6-pulse) SCR output. Standard 90-V-dc motors can be driven at 20 A continuous duty and at up to 100 A for acceleration. The amplifier is complete with power transformer, circuit breaker, and servo compensation for high gain, fast response servo loops.

CHECK NO. 270

# A better way to specify oscillators.

We have a special coding sheet that lets you specify one or more models from over 700 different temperature compensated and clock oscillators.

Our oscillators are made with a unique cold weld crystal which eliminates heat and flux contamination found in regular sealing methods. As for size, we have models as small as 1.16 cubic inch.

So now, the only paper you need is one of our brochures. Write to Motorola Component Products Dept., 2553 No. Edgington Franklin Park, Illinois 60131



# relays revisited II

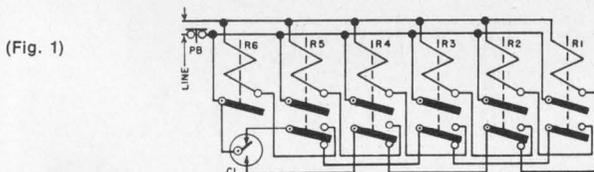
Until we can show you some of the exciting relay ideas submitted to S-D's 50th Anniversary Contest, here are some basic, often overlooked, circuits that offer amazingly versatile, inexpensive switching for present day control applications.

## LOCK-UP PROGRESSIVELY, UN-LOCK SIMULTANEOUSLY.

In many process control applications a single pilot must lock-up a series of relays in predetermined sequence. The double-throw pilot C1 in Fig. 1 closes and locks an odd number relay each time it touches in the lower position. Even number relays are closed and locked each time C1 touches in the upper position. The sequence starts with R1 and continues until all relays are locked after which C1 has no effect. Interrupting the power or momentarily depressing PB resets all relays simultaneously at any time.

If the pilot is single-throw, have it control the coil of a separate SPDT relay which should be substituted for C1.

No load contacts have been shown because any mixture of relay types can be used in this circuit to meet the power and switching requirements of each load.



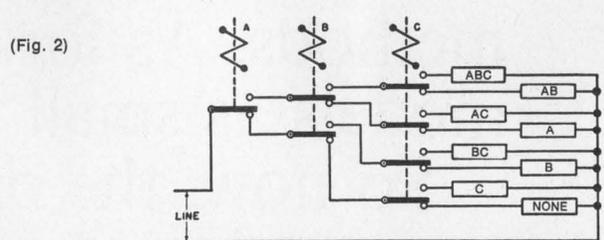
(Fig. 1)

## BINARY-DIGITAL CONVERSION, or How to Control Many Loads With Few Relays.

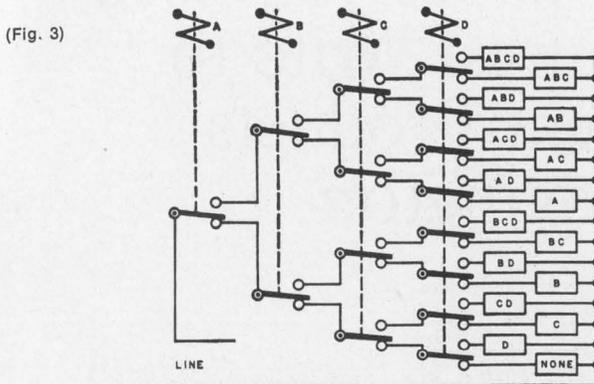
Select any of eight loads with just three relays by using the beautifully simple circuit of Fig. 2. No relay need have more than 4 poles. Letters on the loads indicate the combination of relays that must be energized to connect each load.

To extend this concept beyond 8 loads, however, entails an unwieldy number of poles on one or more relays as shown in the 16 load variation of Fig. 3. But by "folding" the circuit as in Fig. 4, we still control 16 loads with only four relays. Yet only two of the relays need have as many as five poles.

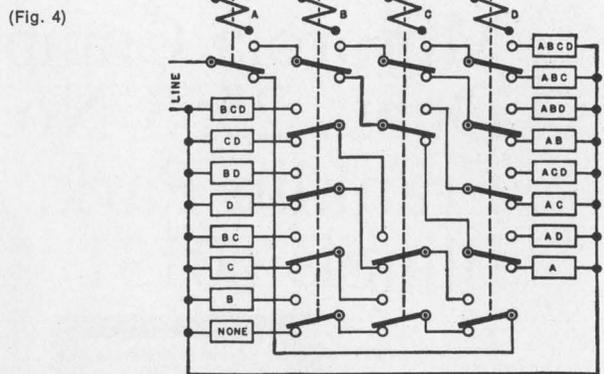
For dry circuit to 10 VA loads, use reed relays in these circuits and you'll save a bundle over doing the same job with solid state. And you won't lose much space either.



(Fig. 2)



(Fig. 3)



(Fig. 4)

**150 PAGES OF RELAYS FOR MOST ANY CIRCUIT.** The latest compilation of one of the world's broadest relay lines from the company that has developed an average of 9 new relay designs a month since 1923. Circle reader service card number for your copy.



## STRUTHERS-DUNN, INC.

PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071

Canada: Struthers-Dunn Relay Div., Renfrew Electric Co., Ltd.





Celebrating our 50th year.

# TURN OFF OR ON, in due time.



Time delay is precise, compact, and cheap with this new S-D plug-in family of hybrid relays. Choose from "on" delay, "off" delay, repeat cycle, and monitor timers, all designed specifically for industrial environments. All have transient-protected solid state timing circuits that remain accurate over wide variations of voltage and temperature. Timing is adjustable from 0.1-10, 0.6-60, or 1.8-180 seconds. DPDT relay contacts handle 10 amp loads with complete input/output isolation at minimum cost.

Don't delay getting this 150 page relay catalog which tells all about timers and other relays. Check reader service card number for your copy.

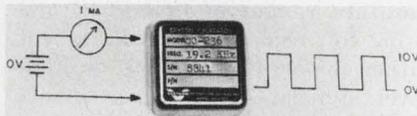


**STRUTHERS-DUNN, INC.**  
Pitman, New Jersey 08071  
Canada: Struthers-Dunn Relay Div.,  
Renfrew Electric Co. Ltd.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 67  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN 15, July 19, 1973

## MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

### CMOS clock oscillator draws only 1 mA at 5 V

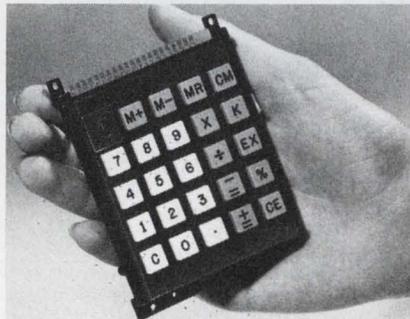


Vectron, 121 Water St., Norwalk, Conn. 06854. (203) 853-4433. 6 wk.

The CO-236 crystal-controlled clock oscillator generates a high stability CMOS-compatible output at any specified frequency in the 0.01-Hz through 10-MHz range. It operates from a 5 to 15 V dc supply with a current drain typically less than 1 mA at 5 V dc. The oscillator is factory set to within  $\pm 0.001\%$  of the specified frequency and stability is  $\pm 0.0025\%$  over 0 to 70 C. A tuning adjustment is optionally available for setting frequency to within  $\pm 0.0001\%$ . Options include the CO-236-2 which provides a stability better than  $\pm 0.005\%$  over the  $-55$  to  $+125$  C temperature range and the CO-236-3 which provides stability of  $\pm 0.0003\%$  over 0 to 50 C.

CHECK NO. 271

### Keyboard offers 25 keys in space of 20-key units



Controls Research Corp., 2100 S. Fairview, Santa Ana, Calif. 92704. (714) 557-7161. \$0.15/position (100 k up); 4 to 6 wk.

Miniature calculator keyboards have up to 25-key positions and provide redundant scissor spring contacts for 2-oz. touch. They are directly interchangeable with existing 17 to 20-key keyboards. The assembly includes a G-10 PC-board, 25 two-shot integral key/plungers and a 25-position nylon housing with base and throughholes.

CHECK NO. 272

### Hybrid regulators handle 5 to 10 W in TO-3 case

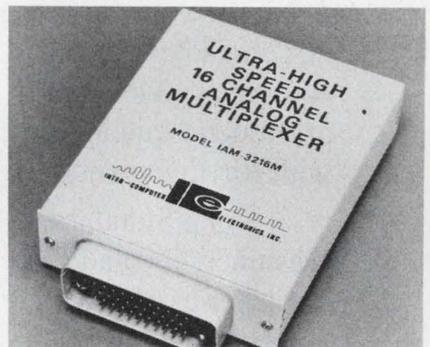


Solitron Devices, 1177 Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, Fla. 33404. (305) 848-4311. from \$3.00 (OEM qty); stock.

The SDR 120-12 through 27 series of voltage regulators has a 5-W power-dissipation capability. The units are packaged in a two-lead TO-66 case. The SDR 119-12 through 27 series can handle 10 W and are in a seven-lead TO-3 case. Fixed output voltages for both series range from 11.9 to 27.4 V. The 10 W devices include single-phase full-wave rectifiers in addition to the regulator.

CHECK NO. 273

### Analog multiplexer has a switching time of 300 ns



Inter-Computer Electronics, P.O. Box 507, Lansdale, Pa. 19446. (715) 822-2929. \$750; 3 wk.

The model 1AM-3216 is a high speed 16-channel analog multiplexer. The entire multiplexer includes logic decoding, precision analog switches and output buffer/driver. The multiplexer is factory expandable up to 64 channels. It has a transfer accuracy of better than 0.01%. Full-scale inputs of up to  $\pm 5$  V are provided at the output of the multiplexer in less than 300 ns (maximum) including switching times. The output is capable of directly driving a 50  $\Omega$  load indefinitely with no degradation in speed or accuracy.

CHECK NO. 274

## MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

### S/d converter delivers binary and BCD outputs

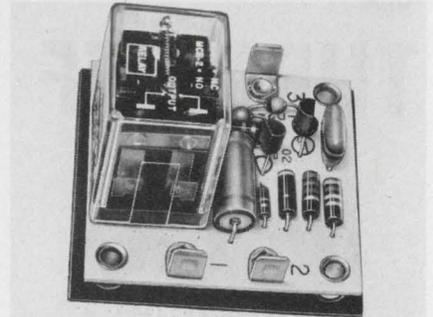
*Transmagnetics, 210 Adams Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735. (516) 293-3100. \$750 (1-9); stock to 6 wk.*

The Model 1623E, Code 12, 14-bit synchro-to-digital converter accepts three-wire synchro, four-wire resolver or flux-gate inputs. Both 14-bit parallel binary and

four decade BCD outputs are generated simultaneously. Accuracy is to within 4 min. for the binary output and 0.1 deg. for BCD. The converter is available in two temperature ranges of 0 to 70 C and -55 to +85 C, and will accept either 60 or 400 Hz, low or high level signals. Transformer inputs provide total isolation between input and output. The converter is 3.75 by 4.5 by 1 in. and weighs only 11 oz.

CHECK NO. 275

### Low cost time delay can control 5 A at 120 V ac



*Omnetics, P.O. Box 113, Syracuse, N.Y. 13211. (315) 455-5731. From \$5.81 to \$9.02; 10 day to 2 wk.*

The series MCR time-delay relays are available with outputs of normally closed or normally open spst contacts. The contacts are rated for 5 A or 1/6 hp at 120 V ac. Delay times are factory fixed from 0.5 to 60 s. Repeatability accuracy under rated conditions is  $\pm 5\%$ . Two fixed delay tolerances of  $\pm 10\%$  and  $\pm 20\%$  are available. Electrical interface is by four 1/4-in. male quick-connect terminals. Expected life of the device is claimed by the manufacturer to be  $10^6$  mechanical operations and  $5 \times 10^5$  operations under full-load conditions.

CHECK NO. 276

### Uhf power amp modules cover 400 to 470 MHz

*Motorola, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. (602) 273-6900. For 1-to-24 pcs: \$49 (710), \$43 (709); 2 to 4 wk.*

Uhf power modules, the MHW-709 and the MHW710, deliver a minimum of 7.5 and 13 W, respectively. These are complete amplifiers for the 400 to 470-MHz frequency range. Both units operate from a 12.5-V dc supply. The MHW709 delivers its rated output with a driving power of approximately 100 mW, for a power gain of 18.8 dB. The other unit requires only 150-mW of driving power to deliver rated output. Harmonic suppression is at least -40 dB across the frequency range with all spurious outputs more than 70-dB below desired signal. Input impedance is 50  $\Omega$  for both modules, and operation with a 20:1 load mismatch doesn't damage the unit.

CHECK NO. 277

## Quality you can put your finger on... a Raytheon knob.

A knob is your customer's first contact with your equipment. Make the first touch a quality one with Raytheon knobs.

Our Standard, Designer, 400 and Panelrama Series offer a wide variety of sizes, styles and colors to match almost any application. Every knob is injection molded from impact resistant plastic. Every knob surface is clearly defined, mar-free, with no flash marks or conspicuous gate marks. Every knob features double set screws and corrosion resistant aluminum bushings.

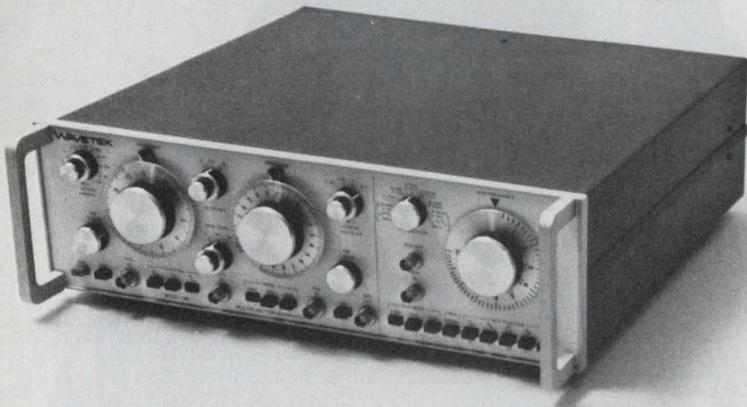
We can also deliver knobs that meet military specifications. And for unique requirements we'll customize a knob for your application.

Quality you can put your finger on, immediate availability and Raytheon reliability... that's the kind of knob service that should turn you on! Write Raytheon Co., Fourth Ave., Burlington, MA 01803.



RAYTHEON

# Name it and it's yours.



We only screwed up one thing when we introduced our Model 146. Its name. We considered "the generator for the man who has everything." We even entertained such wild possibilities as "the alpha-omega machine." But in desperation, we finally settled for "The Multi-function Generator." Not a bad name, but it just doesn't do justice to the instrument. Read the next paragraph and see if you don't agree that the 146 deserves a better tag.

#### What the 146 is and does.

The Model 146 is two complete generators in a single package. You can use either one independently, or you can use one to control the frequency and amplitude of the other. The instrument's unique calibrated dial system allows center frequency, sweep width, amplitude and frequency modulation limits to be set — and read — *without* an oscilloscope. We realize you don't *have* to have a 146 for frequency modulation, amplitude modulation or frequency shift keying. But without one, you'll need at least *two* function generators, *plus* an oscilloscope. Probably the best words to describe the 146 are versatility and convenience.

#### What you should do.

Put your feet up on the desk for a few minutes and let your imagination run amuck. You're bound to come up with something more appropriate than "multi-function generator." Then, simply fill out the coupon (or a reasonable facsimile) and mail it to us. If we think the name you send in is the best one, we'll send you a Model 146 "whatchamacallit" ABSOLUTELY FREE! You have nothing to lose but a postage stamp and you stand to win an incredible laboratory signal source valued at \$1,495. So hurry. Enter today.

#### Contest rules

1. Enter as often as you please, but each entry must be mailed in a separate envelope.
2. Entries must be postmarked no later than midnight September 15, 1973. All entries become the property of Wavetek and cannot be returned.
3. Entries will be judged on the basis of neatness, originality and aptness of thought. Wavetek reserves the right to supervise the judging and the decision of the judges is final.
4. Only one Model 146 will be given away and the winner will be notified by mail. The winner grants to Wavetek the right to publish his entry and to use his name and photograph for advertising and promotion.
5. Anyone in the United States and Canada may enter except employees (and their families) of Wavetek, its advertising agency and independent sales representatives. Odds of winning depend on the quality of the entry and the number of entries received. Void where prohibited. Federal, state and local laws apply.

I name it:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

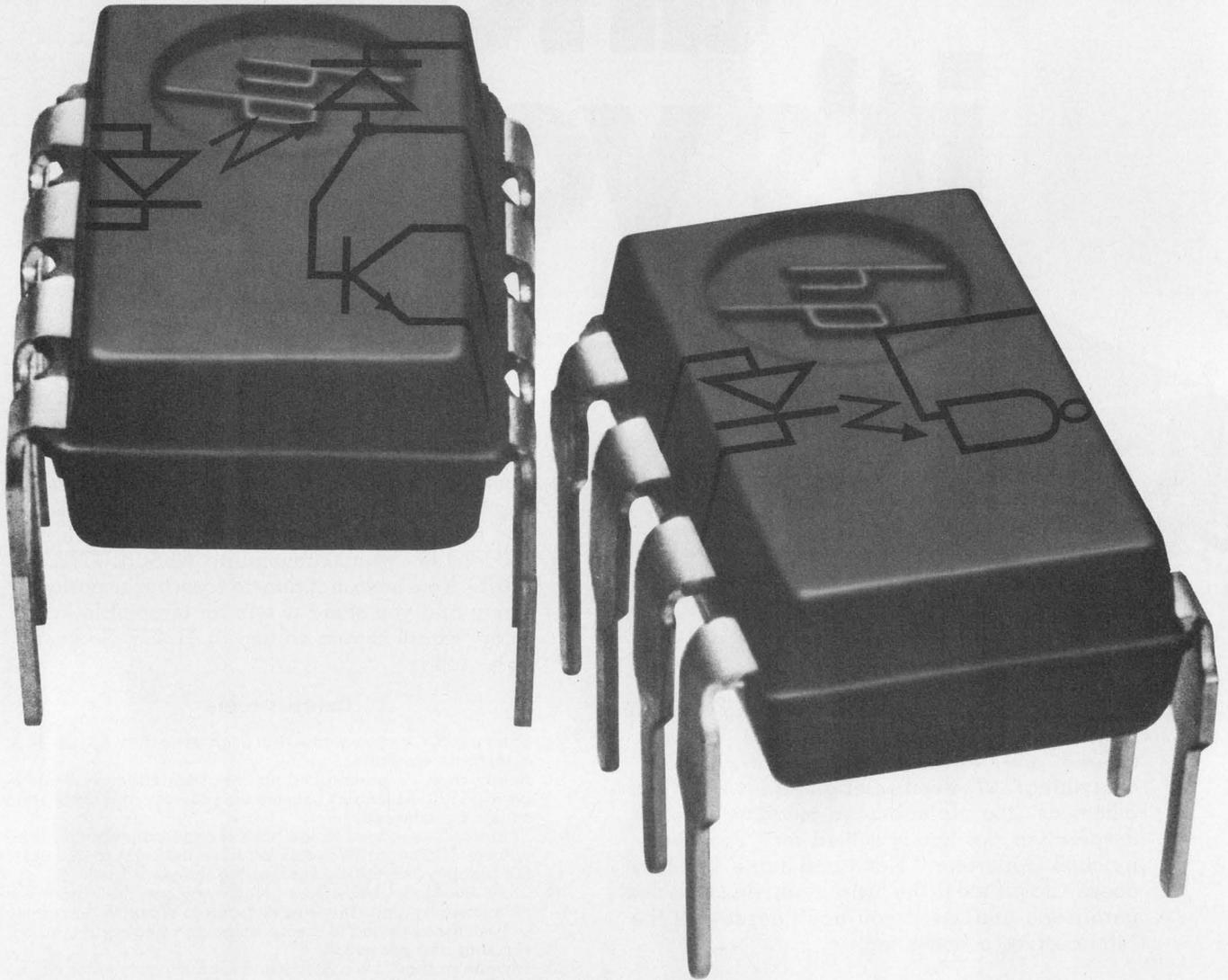
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**WAVETEK®**

P.O. Box 651, San Diego, California 92112  
Telephone (714) 279-2200, TWX 910-335-2007

# SURPRISE!



## A high-speed isolator breakthrough.

Two new optically-coupled isolators take advantage of our advanced photo IC capability giving speeds four times faster than other opto couplers. The 5082-4360 Series optically-isolated gates operate up to 20M bits. This device has a photo detector IC circuit consisting of a photo diode and high-frequency linear amplifier. It is completely TTL compatible at the input and output and it's capable of feeding eight TTL gate loads. The 5082-4350 Series isolators operate up to 4MHz bandwidth. This device consists of a monolithic photo detector with a photo diode and high frequency transistor on the same substrate, making it ideal for linear and digital applications. The 5082-4350 Series prices start at \$2.00 in 1K quantity; the 5082-4360 Series is priced at \$4.50 in 1K quantities. Detailed specs are as close as your nearby HP distributor.

01323

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 70

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.  
Palo Alto, California 94304. Offices in principal cities throughout the U.S.

# SURPRISE! SURPRISE!

The isolator that keeps up with your computer is available from these HP distributors.

Distributor Stocking Locations:

## SCHWEBER ELECTRONICS

Hollywood, Florida (305) 927-0511  
Elk Grove Village, Illinois (312) 593-2740  
Troy, Michigan (313) 583-9242  
Rockville, Maryland (301) 881-2970  
Waltham, Massachusetts (617) 890-8484  
Rochester, New York (716) 328-4180  
Westbury, New York (516) 334-7474  
Somerset, New Jersey (201) 469-6008  
Beachwood, Ohio (216) 464-2970

## WYLE DISTRIBUTION GROUP

Liberty Electronics/Arizona  
Phoenix, Arizona (602) 264-4438  
Liberty Electronics  
El Segundo, California (213) 322-8100  
Elmar Electronics  
Mt. View, California (415) 961-3611  
Western Radio  
San Diego, California (714) 235-6571  
Elmar Electronics  
Commerce City, Colorado (303) 287-9611  
Liberty Electronics/Northwest  
Seattle, Washington (206) 763-8200

## HALL-MARK ELECTRONICS

Huntsville, Alabama (205) 539-0691  
Lenexa, Kansas (913) 888-4747  
St. Louis, Missouri (314) 521-3800  
Raleigh, North Carolina (919) 832-4465  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma ENterprise 50094  
Tulsa, Oklahoma (918) 835-8458  
Austin, Texas (512) 454-4839  
Dallas, Texas (214) 231-6111  
Houston, Texas (713) 781-6100

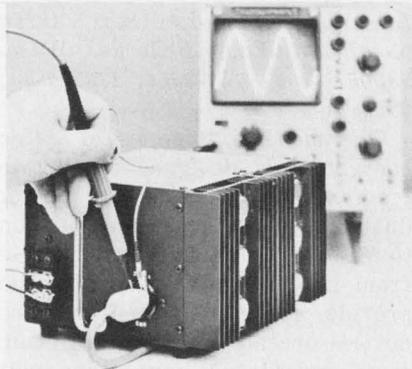
## EUROPE

**Celdis Ltd.**  
37-39 Loverock Road, READING, Berks, England  
Tel.: READING 58 22 11  
**I.S.C. France**  
20, rue Gambetta, 92-Boulogne, France  
Tel.: 604.52.75  
**Ingenieurbüro Dreyer**  
238 Schleswig, Flensburger Strasse 3, Germany  
Tel.: (04621) 2 31 21  
**EBV Elektronik**  
8 Munich 2, Gabriel-Max-Strasse 90  
Tel.: (0811) 644055-8  
6 Frankfurt/Main 1, Myliusstrasse 54  
Tel.: (0611) 720416-18

**HEWLETT  PACKARD**

## POWER SOURCES

### Low cost 120-VA inverter delivers sinewave output



*Abbott Transistor Laboratories, 5200 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90016. (213) 936-8185. \$299 (1-4); stock.*

Model KN12T-115-60 inverter operates over an input voltage range of 11 to 15 V dc and delivers an output power of 120 VA. The output voltage is 115 V ac  $\pm 2\%$  at 60-Hz  $\pm 2$  Hz sinewave with 5% maximum distortion. Line and load regulation is 3%. A compact package permits sustained full load operation at +55 C without the need for heat sinking or forced air cooling. The surge-current capability is up to three times rated output power. The unit withstands input transients of 45 V dc for 0.1 s and is overload protected by a magnetic circuit breaker.

CHECK NO. 278

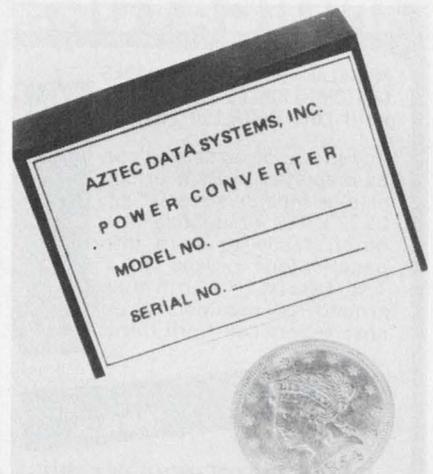
### Portable power supplies are short-circuit proof

*Lamb Laboratories, 155 Michael Dr., Syosset, N.Y. 11791. (516) 364-1900.*

The LPS10-series power supplies are compact, portable units which provide short-circuit-protected, fixed output voltages with a tolerance of  $\pm 5\%$ . Models currently available are the LPS10-5A (5 V at 1.2 A), LPS10-6A (6 V at 1 A), LPS10-12A (12 V at 750 mA), LPS10-24A (24 V at 500 mA) and the LPS10-1515A (dual-tracking  $\pm 15$  V at 300 mA). The 12-V and 24-V unit have less than 600- $\mu$ V rms ripple. All units operate from 105 to 130 V at 47 to 63 Hz. For single-output models, the size is 7-3/8  $\times$  3-3/4  $\times$  2-1/2 in.; and for the dual-tracking model, it is 7-3/4  $\times$  4-1/2  $\times$  2-3/4 in.

CHECK NO. 279

### Dc/dc converter offers multiple outputs

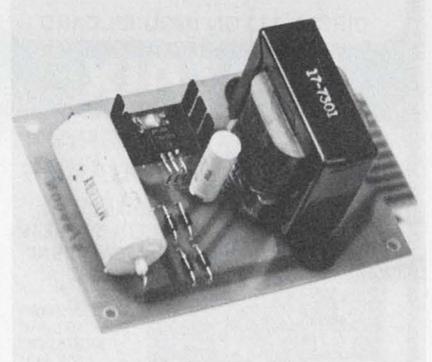


*Aztec Data Systems, 17805 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, Calif. 92707. (714) 540-8445. \$5.00 (10,000 pc); 30 day.*

Each dc/dc converter model has provisions for up to three output voltages. Input voltage, depending upon model can be from 3 to 9 V. These converters are meant for point-of-load applications where power requirements are under 1 W. Output regulation follows the input regulation.

CHECK NO. 280

### Low cost card-mounted supplies deliver 750 mA



*Northwest Engineering, 801 Duchess Rd., Bothell, Wash. 98011. (206) 485-4020. \$19.95 (1-9); 1 to 2 wk.*

The CBS series of low cost card-mounted power supplies is available in 5, 6, 8, 12 or 15-V-dc models with output current to 750 mA and short-circuit and over-temperature protection. Typical specs include regulation to 0.15% and ripple and noise of 3 mV.

CHECK NO. 281

# INFO-LITE INDICATORS

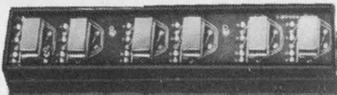
**MODULAR APPROACH PROVIDES CUSTOM LIGHTED INDICATORS WITH LOW INSTALLED COST**

Any group of messages can be displayed in B&W or color(s) • Module sizes  $\frac{3}{8}$ " sq. to  $\frac{3}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " • Supplied with bezel, ready to snap into panel cutout • Uses std. T  $1\frac{3}{4}$  lamps • Common ground reduces installation cost • Serviced from front.



CIRCLE 110 ON INQUIRY CARD

## NUMERIC



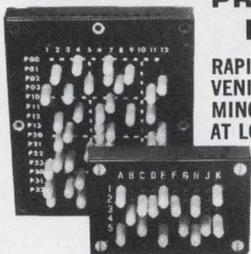
**READY TO INSTALL — VIEWING TO 150 FT.** Indoor or outdoor • .7", 1", 2", 3" and 5½" characters • Attractive, multi digit package includes bezel and "Black-Out" front panel • Message modules and  $\pm$  indicator optional • Decoder-driver, Memory and/or Counting logic available • All wear parts socket mounted • Serviced from front.

CIRCLE 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

## MATRIX

### PROGRAM BOARDS

**RAPID AND CONVENIENT PROGRAMMING/SWITCHING AT LOW COST**



STANDARD  
.250" grid  
MINIATURE  
.130" grid

Programming/Switching is performed by simply inserting Diode or Shorting Pins into contact matrix • Used as input-output switches and programmable diode matrices • Rugged and Reliable • 2 to 8 contact levels available • Matrices to 100 X 100.

CIRCLE 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

212-476-1287

"LINKS BETWEEN MAN AND MACHINE"

INFO-LITE CORPORATION

46-10 104th STREET • CORONA, N.Y. 11368

## POWER SOURCES

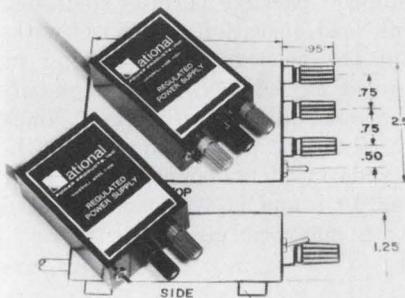
### Dc/dc converter delivers 6-W with dual outputs

*Integrated Circuits Inc., 13256 Northrup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98005. (206) 747-8556. \$39 (1-9); stock to 2 wk.*

The model 200 series of dc/dc converters is designed to operate from a single voltage and deliver dual output voltages for loads up to 6 W. The converters operate from a 5 to 48 V dc supply and provide  $\pm 5$  to  $\pm 15$ -V output. The devices operate in a nonsaturating mode and feature input to output isolation greater than 100 M $\Omega$  at 500 V dc. No additional heat sinking is required over the operating temperature range of 0 to 85 C and efficiency is typically better than 80% at full rated load.

CHECK NO. 300

### Fixed-output supplies are pocket sized

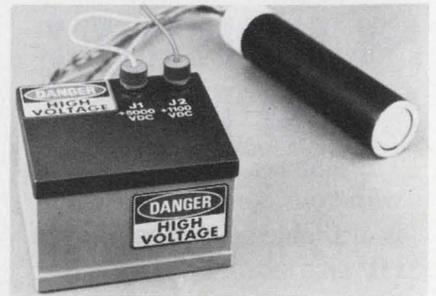


*National Power Products, P.O. Box 292, Haverhill, Mass. 01830. (617) 374-0777. From \$49 (1-9); stock to 2 wk.*

There are six models in the "L" series of lab supplies. They provide 5 V at 500 or 1000 mA,  $\pm 12$ , or  $\pm 15$  V dc at current levels of 100 or 200 mA. Line regulation is 0.05% max and load regulation output supplies and 1-mV rms max. The temperature coefficient is 0.015%/°C, typ. Ripple and noise is 0.5-mV rms max for the dual-output supplies and 1-mV rms max for the 5-V supplies. Output-voltage tolerance is factory set at  $\pm 1\%$ . The dual-output supplies typically track to within 0.025%. A current-limiting circuit provides indefinite short-circuit protection. All units are only 2.5 x 3.5 x 1.25 in.

CHECK NO. 301

### Supply for mini-CRT has four regulated outputs



*AMP Capatron, 1595 S. Mount Joy, Elizabethtown, Pa. 17022. (717) 367-1105.*

An hermetically sealed power supply for miniature CRTs provides four regulated output voltages: +5000, +1000 (adjustable with remote potentiometers), +300, and +80 V dc. All outputs are short-circuit protected and the input (+22 to 30 V dc) is protected against reverse polarity. The package is filled with an oil/gas dielectric that provides better heat transfer and insulating properties than encapsulating or potting materials. These units are operable from -54 to +74 C without derating. Weight is only 1.5 lb and package dimensions are 3.5 x 2.34 x 2 in.

CHECK NO. 302

### Multiple output supply delivers high currents

*Pioneer Magnetics, 1745 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404. (213) 829-3305.*

The Model PM 2408 multiple output computer supply provides immunity to ac line failures and will operate during brownouts and blackouts. Power outages up to 20 ms do not affect normal operation. Holdup for more extended periods can be provided with battery backup. RFI filtering is furnished on both input and output lines. In a 500-W configuration, the unit is supplied with three dc output voltages: +5 at 50 A, +15 at 10 A and -15 at 5 A. Optional features such as automatic output sequencing, overvoltage protection, current limiting, power-fail signal, remote sense, etc., are available. The unit is designed to meet Underwriters Laboratories' spec UL 478, and is 5-1/8 x 10-5/8 x 15 in. in size and weighs 15 lb.

CHECK NO. 303

WHEN  
IT  
COMES  
TO  
**MATCHING**  
UP  
CONNECTORS  
AND  
CABLE...



IT  
TAKES  
**TWO**  
TO  
TANGLE

A fact not to forget is that those 3mm SMA connectors you may be specifying were designed for .141 inch cable. Use them with .085 inch diameter and the losses you suffer through a mismatch of connector geometry with cable geometry can be a problem.

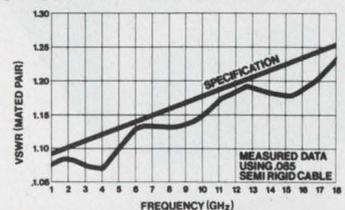
In short, it takes two to tangle a signal transmission; the right connector and the wrong cable or the other way around.

That's where Simplicon comes in. They're a remarkable new series of coaxial connectors designed spe-

cifically for perfect line match with .085 inch diameter cable, semi-rigid or braided. And, slimmed-down Simplicon connectors will give you the performance equivalent to SMA types without conforming to totally irrelevant requirements that don't make sense in most applications.

If you're faced with the headaches that smaller, higher density packaging can bring, simply specify Simplicon. They're not only made for .085 inch cable but they're small enough to fit where you've never been able to fit a connector before.

Before we ask you to write for our catalog with all the details, check this VSWR. It's our clincher.



Now, will you write for that catalog? Cablewave Systems Inc., 60 Dodge Avenue, North Haven, Connecticut 06473, 203 239-3311.

**Cablewave Systems Inc.**

A Corporation Owned By Phelps Dodge And Kabelmetal

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 73

**Noise Immunity**—All solid state MOS circuitry provides higher noise immunity than other electronic counters. **Output Options**—Pulse or latching relay output, selectable by rear terminal connections. Automatic recycling feature works without loss of counts even up to 5,000 cps. **Two 10 amp Outputs**—The counter is preset to the desired number. Upon reaching zero an output signal is provided. In addition, a factory set warning or presignal is available at any number between 9998 and 1. Both output contacts are rated for 10 amps. **LED Display**—Seven segment LEDs provide easy readability and long life. A unique built-in display test circuit is standard. **12 Models**—Counters are available in 2, 3 or 4 digit models, each with or without display and with or without presignal.

Typical applications for the AO 611 are in high speed numerical control, weighing, blending, batching, packaging and cut-to-length operations.

The Hecon Electronic Counter is available from the factory or a distributor near you.

For additional information write or call **Hecon Corporation, P.O. Box 247, Eatontown, N.J. 07724, (201) 542-9200.** In Canada: Hecon of Canada, Ltd., 80 Galaxy Boulevard, Rexdale, Ontario, (416) 678-2441.

## electronic predetermining counter has a lot to offer



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 74

## PACKAGING & MATERIALS

### Spray dries moisture and stops corrosion



WD-40 Co., 5390 Napa St., San Diego, Calif. 92110. (714) 297-4938.

WD-40 has the ability to drive moisture out of the pores of metals. It can dry out wet electric motors and it deposits a thin molecular film that stops re-entry of moisture to prevent corrosion. The material is a nonconductor and will not harm rubber, plastics or fine finishes. It is available in aerosol spray cans or bulk sizes.

CHECK NO. 304

### GGG crystal substrates offered for bubble work

Crystal Technology, 2510 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94040. (415) 961-9311.

Gadolinium-Gallium Garnet (GGG) in single-crystal substrates is the basis of epitaxial growth of many single-crystal, iron-garnet compositions for use in the emerging field of magnetic-bubble technology. Very small and mobile magnetic domains (bubbles), within the film of the iron garnet, combined with a metal overlay circuit can perform logic, memory, counting and switching functions. The crystals are claimed to be free of inclusions, precipitates, second-phase or core defects. Dislocations due to crystalline imperfections number less than 10/cm<sup>2</sup> and at least 50% of the area is defect free. Wafers up to 1-1/4 in. D are available in research quantities.

CHECK NO. 305

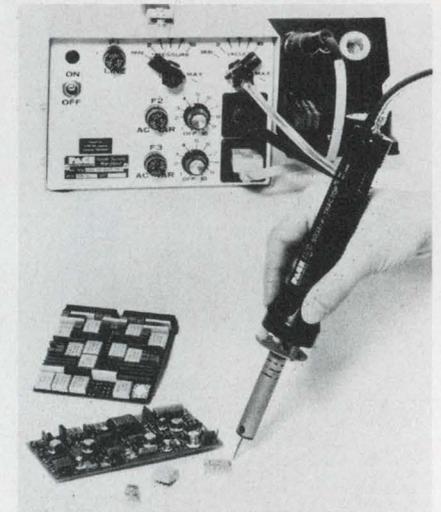
### Adhesive has high thermal conductivity

Aremco Products, Inc., P.O. Box 145, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510. (914) 762-0685. \$21 per pint kit; stock.

Aremco-Bond 517 is a two-part adhesive for use in joining materials where a high thermal conductivity bond is required. Besides having a high thermal conductivity, its thermal expansion rate is close to that of aluminum or copper, and it adheres well to metals, ceramics, glass and most plastics. The adhesive is suitable for use at temperatures from -70 to 300 F. When the base and activator are mixed and cured at 370 F for 25 minutes, shear strengths as high as 2000 psi can be achieved.

CHECK NO. 306

### What is soldered must often be desoldered



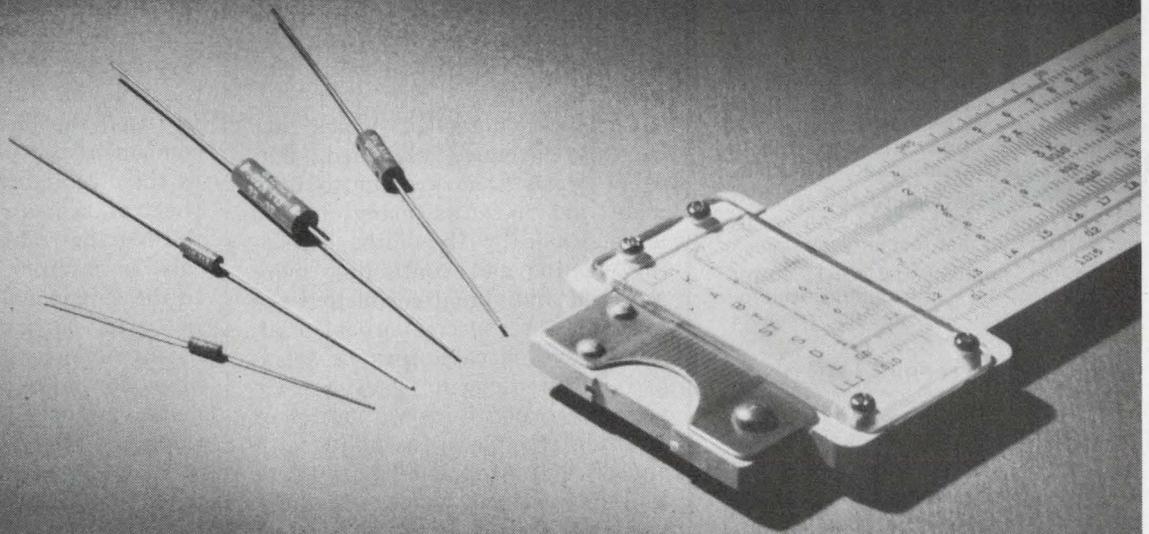
Pace, Inc., 9329 Fraser St., Silver Spring, Md. 20910. (301) 587-1696.

The Model SX-300 Sodr-X-Traction rework system provides the user with pressure, vacuum and hot-air jet modes of desoldering. The unit can handle single or double-sided joints, multipin thru-hole solder joints as well as lap-joint soldered connections and standoff terminations. The SX-300 features a coaxial, inline hand-piece with a pencil-like design to provide control sensitivity and a familiar soldering-iron feel. The unit comes complete with tips, cleaning brushes, air line and connectors.

CHECK NO. 307

# New generation of high-performance, low-cost, ultra-precision resistors

Tolerances: .01% to 1%  
Temp. Coeff.: 5 to 25 PPM/°C  
T.C. Matching: to 1 PPM/°C



Caught in a cost/performance bind on precision resistors? Solve the problem with TRW/IRC's new MAR Series of ultra-precision metal film resistors. Where speed and precision count, they offer the ultimate in cost/performance ratio. And by "performance," we mean *better* than premium wirewounds.

With the MAR Series, you get an ultra-stable, ultra-precision resistor with an extremely low temperature coefficient. You also get the non-measurable noise, low voltage coefficient and stress stability previously available only in pre-

cision wirewounds. Yet you still have the high-frequency response, reliability, pulse stability and resistance/size ratio of metal film.

Also available as part of the MAR technology are resistor matched sets and modules providing additional performance and cost advantages. For comprehensive technical data and MAR samples, contact your TRW representative. Or write TRW/IRC Fixed Resistors, 2850 Mt. Pleasant St., Burlington, Iowa 52601. Phone: (319) 754-8491.

IRC TYPE	RESISTANCE RANGE* (Ohms)	TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS -20° C to +85° C (± ppm/°C)	TOLERANCES (± %)	POWER RATING @ 85° C (Watts)	VOLTAGE RATINGS (Volts)	DIMENSIONS IN INCHES		
						Body Length (L Max.)	Body Diameter (D Max.)	Lead Gage (A)
MAR3	20-100K	T10 = 15	1.00, 0.50, 0.25,	1/20	200	.191	.082	# 26 .016**
MAR5	20-250K	T13 = 10	0.10, 0.05, 0.02,	1/10	250	.281	.102	# 22 .025
MAR6	20-500K	T16 = 5	0.01	1/8	300	.425	.155	# 22 .025
MAR7	20-1 Meg			1/4	500	.650	.195	# 22 .025

\*Wider ranges available. Contact factory. \*\*Lead length 1.00 ± .062.

## TRW<sup>®</sup> IRC RESISTORS

# High Voltage Diffused Silicon Rectifiers

Six series in a wide range of minimum size packages with low leakage currents for commercial and industrial applications requiring high reliability at economical cost.

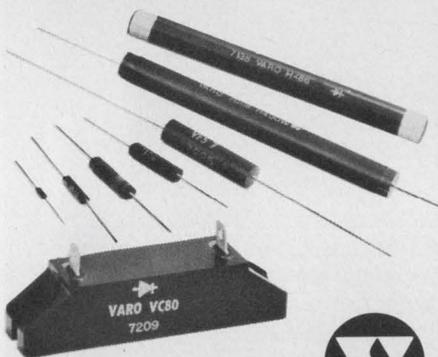
These devices feature 1kV to 40kV PRV with 5mA to 2A,  $I_o$ . All series available in fast recovery versions.

Typical applications: CRT power supplies, RF transmitters, microwave ovens, electrostatic copiers and precipitators.

Series VG; 20kV PRV. **\$1.49** (1000).

Rectifiers for medical and industrial X-Ray equipment and high voltage multipliers also available from Varo.

Write for free catalog.



Design us in —  
We'll stay there



**VARO**

**VARO SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.**

P.O. BOX 676, 1000 NORTH SHILOH,  
GARLAND, TEXAS 75040  
(214) 272-4551 TWX 910-860-5178

**ALLIED ELECTRONICS**, Chicago, Ill. 312/421-2400. **THE ALTAIR CO.**, Houston, Tex. 731/781-5300; Richardson, Tex. 214/231-5166. **BELL INDUSTRIES**, Menlo Park, Cal. 415/323-9431; Skokie, Ill. 312/965-7500; Bellevue, Wash. 206/747-1515. **BLUFF CITY DIST. CO.**, Memphis, Tenn. 901/725-9500. **BRIDGEFIELD SUPPLY**, Chesterland, Ohio 216/729-9451. **CRAMER ELECTRONICS**, Nationwide; Newton, Mass. 617/969-7700; **ELECTRONIC PARTS CO.**, Denver, Colo. 303/266-3755. **MILGRAY ELECTRONICS**, Freeport, N.Y. 516/546-6000; Hyattsville, Md. 301/864-1111; Cherry Hill, N. J. 609/424-1300. **WESTATES ELECTRONICS**, Chatsworth, Calif. 213/341-4411.

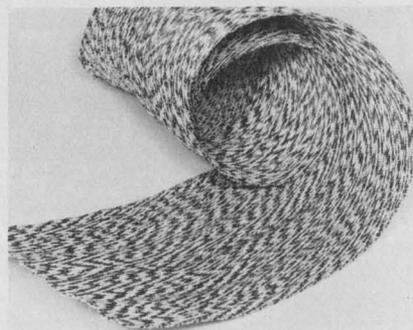
In Canada:

**ELECTRO SONIC**, Toronto, Ont. 416/924-9301. **R.A.E. IND. ELECTRONICS**, Vancouver, B. C. 604/687-2621. **PRELCO ELECTRONICS, LTD.**, Montreal, Quebec 514/389-8051. **WESTERN RADIO SUPPLY**, Hamilton, Ont. 416/528-0151.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 76

## PACKAGING & MATERIALS

### Cables woven into flat, flexible forms



Woven Electronics, P.O. Box 189, Mauldin, S. C. 29662. (803) 288-4411.

Computer-controlled looms are used to produce standard, flat, cable forms that are up to 6-in. wide and have as many as 130 leads. Cables with widths exceeding 12 in. and containing more than 200 individual conductors are available on special order. Flat, flexible woven cable may be specified in any length. They can be used as ready-to-install harnesses or IC interconnect assemblies with almost unlimited combinations of lead insulations, sizes, functions and color coding.

CHECK NO. 308

### High density DIP-board drawers fit 19-in. racks

Scanbe, 3445 Fletcher Ave., El Monte, Calif. 91731. (213) 579-2300. 8 wk.

Single and double-plane drawers use panels with 510, ME-2, 16-pin socket positions in eight zones of 60 and one zone of 30. Supply voltage and ground planes are on opposite sides of 0.062-in. glass-epoxy panels. A  $V_{cc}$  and ground pin are provided at each socket location. Provisions for mounting all forms of bypass capacitors are available on the boards. The single-plane (PN 11500) or the dual-plane (PN 11400) unit is designed for 19-in. EIA-rack mounting. The drawer is 1-3/4 in. (h) by 20 in. (d) for the single plane and 7 in. (h) by 20 in. (d) for the dual plane. An I/O panel is available for either model with from one to eight 120-pin rack-and-panel connectors plus a 100-CFM fan for the double-plane unit.

CHECK NO. 309

### Layout paper dissolves in water

Vector Electronic Co., Inc., 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, Calif. 91342. (213) 365-9661. 8-1/2 × 11 plain; \$5.95; 0.1 in. grid: \$5.50 (50 sheets).

Component layout and wiring diagrams, when made on the paper called Vector-Sol and placed on the circuit board to aid assembly and interconnection, can be washed away by placing the board in hot water. This method eliminates many redundant steps and reduces wiring errors. The original design layouts can be directly used for construction and documentation. In use, the designer makes his component layout to the same scale as the circuit board. Using another sheet of the same paper, he draws the wiring diagram with wiring tabs in mirror image relationship to the component layout. The 0.100 in. grid pattern facilitates wire listing by use of the X-Y coordinates for later conversion to automatic wrapped-wire techniques. Copies of the original drawings can be made on sheets of water soluble paper using a Xerox 400 type duplicator or by offset printing. Permanent copies for documentation are made on plain paper.

CHECK NO. 310

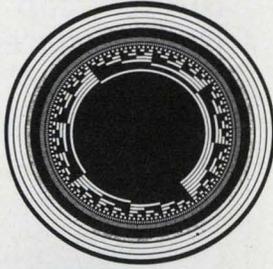
### IC dispenser cuts down on handling damage



Solder Removal Co., 1077 E. Edna Place, Covina, Calif. 91722. (213) 331-0985. \$13.94 (1-4); stock.

The Dipsert, IC-dispensing base, provides a convenient fixture for picking up ICs. Most manufacturers' single-tube, IC carriers fit the Dipsert base. Up to four varieties of ICs, for a total of 100 units, are automatically fed before reloading is required. The base will accommodate either plastic or ceramic ICs. The No. 880 Insertic tool is recommended for use with the base to reduce handling damage.

CHECK NO. 320



**NEED TOP QUALITY ENCODERS?  
THEN, COME TO THE LEADER!**

Itek manufactures Digisec<sup>®</sup>, the line of optical shaft encoders. Digisec encoders are available from 1-1/2-inch synchro mount to 8-inch through hole for on axis mounting. DIGISEC encoders range in resolution from 100 counts/revolution to 21 bits/revolution—absolute and incremental models. Send for free catalog.



STANDARD FOR THE INDUSTRY

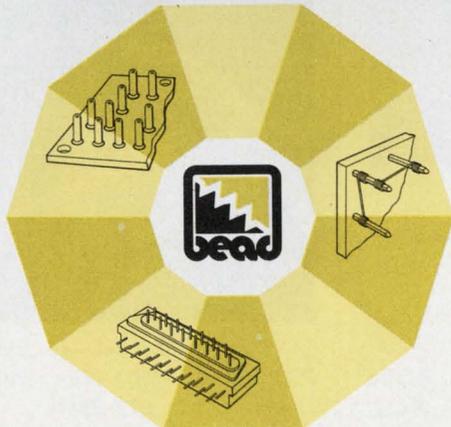


MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS DIVISION  
Christina Street, Newton, MA 02161  
(617)969-7300 TWX 710-335-6783

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 77

**LOW COST...  
HIGH QUALITY**

**Contacts • Leads • Pins**



Reduce your assembly costs without loss of reliability . . . with Bead contacts, leads, connectors, terminals, and Wire Wrap<sup>®</sup> pins. BEAD offers a full line of standard products PLUS the ability to custom design special products for your specific requirements.

Send for information      ® Reg. T.M. Gardner-Denver Co.

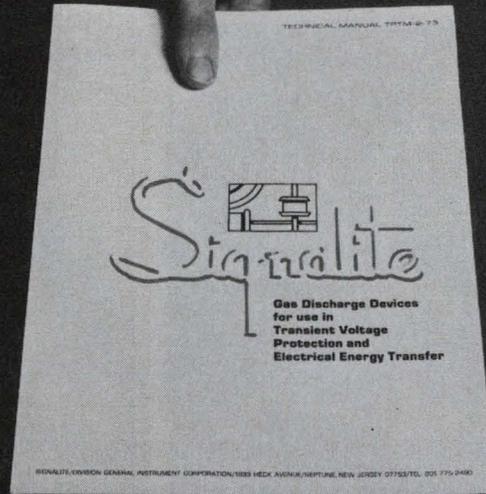
**BEAD ELECTRONICS**

A DIVISION OF BEAD CHAIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

229 Mountain Grove Street / Bridgeport, Conn. 06605 / Tel: (203) 334-4124

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 78

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 15, July 19, 1973



**When it comes to  
TRANSIENT  
VOLTAGE  
PROTECTION**

*Signalite* wrote  
the book!

**And, It's Yours FREE!**

**It's all part of the SIGNALITE  
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE PROTECTION KIT!**

Including a 28-page book entitled, "Gas Discharge Devices For Use In Transient Voltage Protection and Electrical Energy Transfer." Part I, Transient Voltage Protection, details sources of voltage transients, operation and construction of protectors, comparison of various transient protection devices, pulse breakdowns, V & I characteristics of protectors in AC & DC circuits, follow-on current, etc. Part II, Electrical Energy Transfer, details various devices, applications and glow-to-arc transitions. Included in the Signalite Transient Protection Kit are specification bulletins on Signalite's UNI-IMP, the fastest surge arrester in existence . . . COMM-GAP, a high quality, low cost protector with a wide range of applications . . . TWO ELECTRODE & TRIGGERED SPARK GAPS . . . AC/DC LINE PROTECTORS . . . plus an Applications Engineering Worksheet so that the Signalite Application Department can help in the design of your protection circuitry.



DIVISION OF GENERAL  
INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

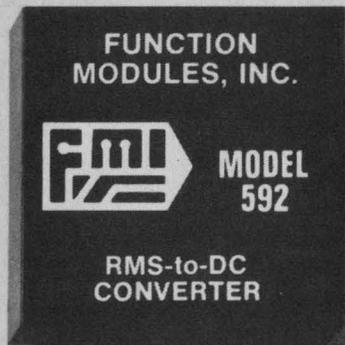
1933 Heck Ave., Neptune, New Jersey 07753  
Area Code 201-775-2490 ■ TWX 201-775-2255

329

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 79

131

## This NEW...



### matches the performance of expensive laboratory type true RMS voltmeters.

By using dynamic matching techniques, this new unit achieves guaranteed accuracies of  $\pm 0.1\%$  of reading plus  $\pm 0.02\%$  of full scale from 10 millivolts RMS to 1 volt RMS.

So don't pay more for a complete instrument with all the extras when you only need the RMS function.

**And it's in stock.**

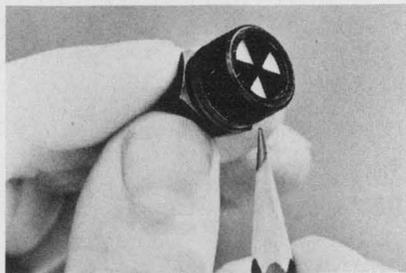
Send for a data sheet on our Model 592. And also ask about our general purpose unit Model 591.

**Function Modules, Inc.**  
2441 Campus Drive  
Irvine, California 92664  
(714) 833-8314

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 80

## PACKAGING & MATERIALS

### Fault indicator holds display without power

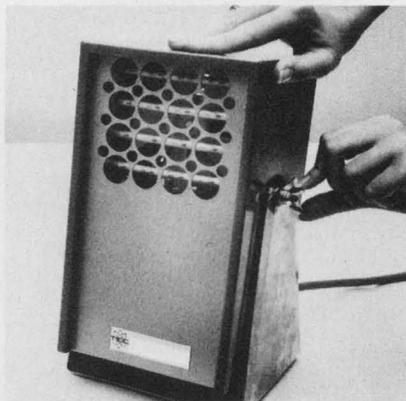


*North American Philips Controls Corp., Cheshire Industrial Park, Cheshire, Conn. 06410. (203) 272-0301.*

Series L21603/01 manual-reset, fault indicator is a built-in test-equipment device for monitoring the performance of electrical circuits. When the circuit is functioning normally, the indicator presents an all-black appearance. A fault causes the window to trip to a contrasting black and white design. It responds to a pulse width of 50 ms. The indicator stays in the fault mode even after power is removed. Turning a knurled ring resets the indicator. Operating voltages range from 3 to 28 V dc.

CHECK NO. 321

### Ionized-air generator stops static charges

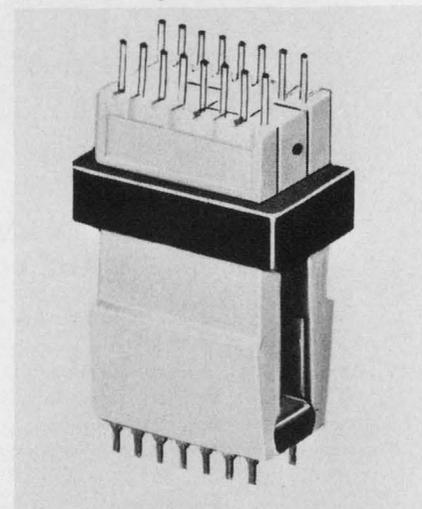


*Testone Electrostatics Corp., Alpha Industrial Park, Chelmsford, Mass. 01824. (617) 256-3911.*

Dynastat, Model DS-120, produces ionized air to neutralize static charges over a triangular region that is up to 6 ft. long with a 60 degree sweep. The unit is portable and can readily be set up to eliminate static hazards in FET and IC handling.

CHECK NO. 322

### DIP test clip fits closely spaced ICs

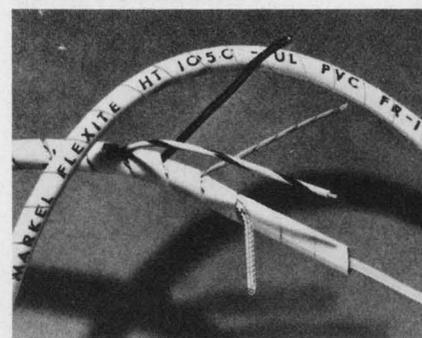


*Jermyn, 712 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111. (415) 362-7431. \$8.50 (unit qty.).*

The original A23-2024 test clip has been redesigned to make it more suitable for use on closely packed PC boards. The suffix "M" is added to the part number to indicate the modification and the original design has been withdrawn. The contacts are gold plated for low contact resistance and the contact extensions on the top of the clip are suitable for clip-on test probes or for solder leads.

CHECK NO. 323

### Spiral cable wrap retards flame

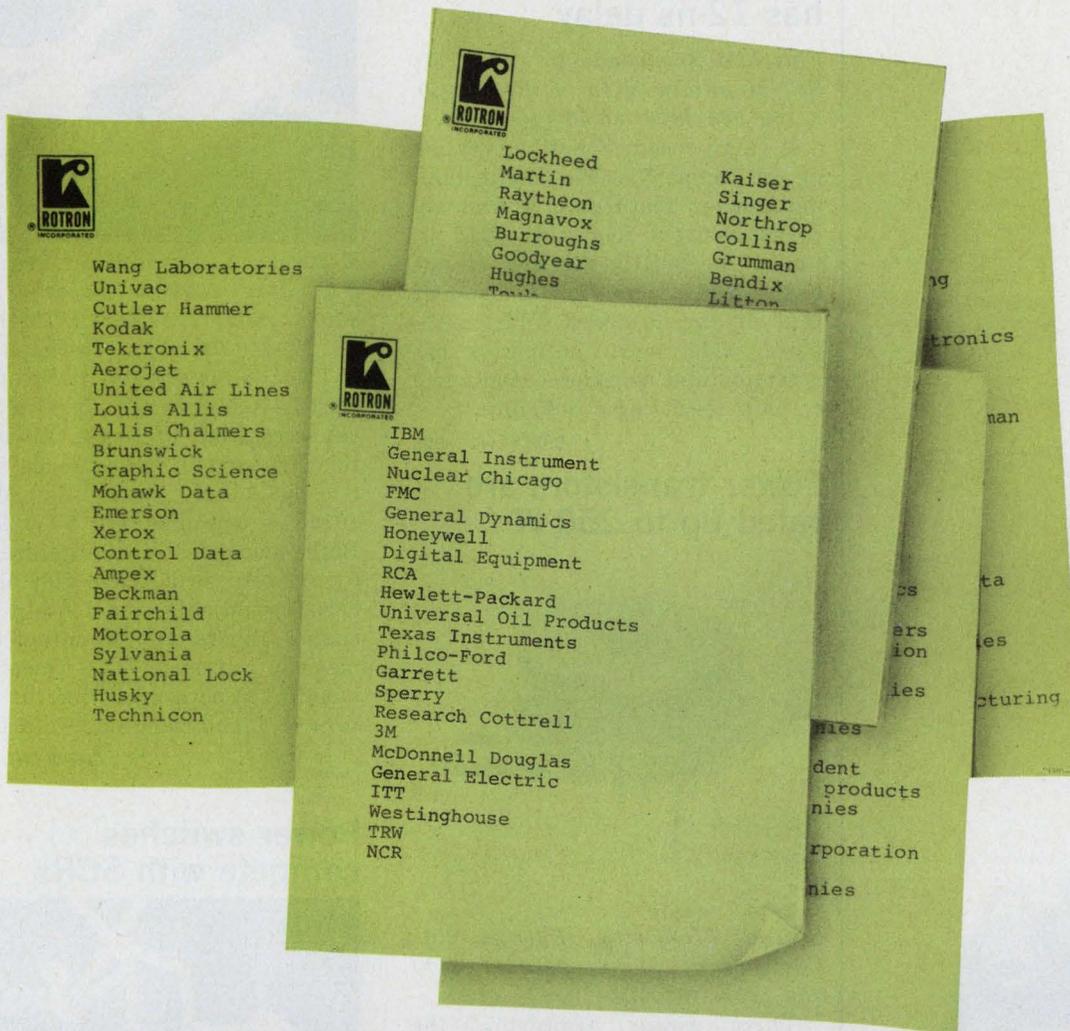


*L. Frank Markel & Sons, Inc., P.O. Box 752, Norristown, Pa. 19404. (215) 272-8960.*

A new flame-retardant, vinyl, spiral-cut, wrap tubing that is UL recognized, is designated Flexite HT-105 FR-1. It is an expandable plastic wrap for making harnesses and for the abrasion protection of wires and tubing lines. The spiral tubing provides openings for individual-lead break-out points.

CHECK NO. 324

# Our customers...



## what do they say about Rotron fans and blowers?

When a company is chosen to supply air moving devices and systems to so many of the best known and most respected names in American business, it says something about that company.

About the quality of its products.

About the level of its engineering abilities.

About the realism of its pricing.

About all the things intelligent, sophisticated buyers of fans and blowers find important.

It says, we think, that Rotron® is a company *other* buyers would like to know better.

Buying is believing.



**ROTRON INC.**

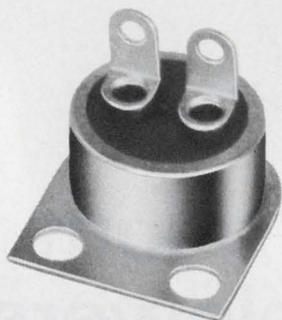
Woodstock, N.Y. 12498 □ 914 • 679-2401 □ TWX 510-247-9033

Pacific Div., Burbank, Cal. 91506. 213•849-7871 • Rotron B.V., Breda, Netherlands, Tel.: 49550, Telex: 844-54074

16314

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 81

# Heart of a Hot Design



Design in Elmwood's fast, dependable snap-acting thermostats... artery to more reliable temperature control. Some are available for "world-trade" applications with U.L., C.S.A. and European listings. Many offer a choice of narrow or wide differentials to minimize cost. All are preset, tamperproof, and 100% checked for years of trouble-free performance. Phone, TWX, or write for prototypes, specs and prices.

**ELMWOOD SENSORS, INC.**  
1675 Elmwood Ave.  
Cranston, R. I. 02907, U.S.A.  
Phone (401) 781-6500  
TWX 710-381-6413

**ELMWOOD  
SENSORS**  
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 82

## ICs & SEMICONDUCTORS

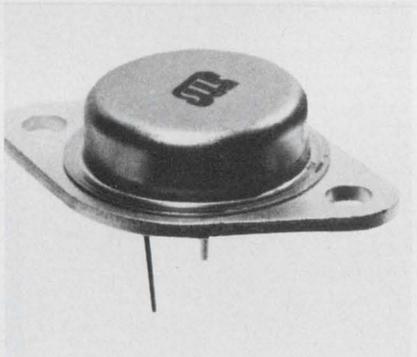
### S-TTL multiplexer has 12-ns delay

*Fairchild Semiconductor, 464 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94040. (415) 962-3816. \$6.50 (100-999).*

A high-speed Schottky version of the company's TTL eight-input multiplexer features a typical address-to-output delay time of 12 ns. Called the 93S12, the new circuit has a delay time that is one-half that of the standard TTL multiplexer. The new multiplexer has assertion and negation outputs and on-chip select logic decoding.

CHECK NO. 325

### Power transistors are rated up to 250 W



*Silicon Transistor, Katrina Rd., Chelmsford, Mass. 01824. (617) 256-3321.*

Three power transistors—the 2N6257, 2N6258 and 2N6259—can dissipate 150 to 250 W. These ratings can be obtained from 50 to 170 V and currents up to 30 A. Supplied in the TO-3 package, the transistors are improved versions of the 2N3771 through 2N3773 single-diffused power devices.

CHECK NO. 326

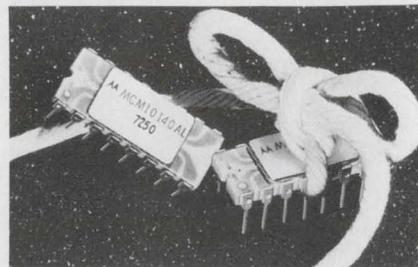
### Triple Ex-OR/NOR gate has 2-ns delay

*Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. (408) 739-7700. \$1.70 (100 up).*

A triple, two-input, exclusive-OR/NOR gate offers a propagation delay of 2.0 ns for one set of inputs, and 2.8 ns for the other. An ECL circuit called the 10107, the new gate has a 50-k $\Omega$  pulldown resistor at each input. The 10107 has a fanout capacity of six 50- $\Omega$  lines and a typical no-load power dissipation of 115 mW.

INQUIRE DIRECT

### 64-bit MECL 10-k RAM accesses in 10 ns

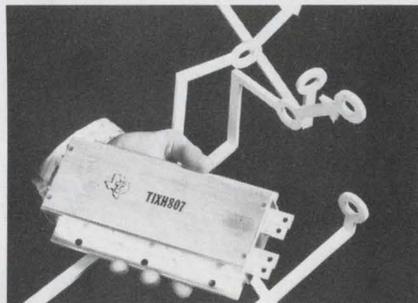


*Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. (602) 244-3466. MCM10140-AL: \$17 (100-999); stock.*

Two 64-bit RAMs, part of the MECL 10,000 family, offer a typical access time of 10 ns. One RAM, the MCM10140, drives loads of 90  $\Omega$ ; the other, called the MCM-10148 is specified for 50- $\Omega$  loads. Both memories are organized as 64 one-bit words, have full binary decoding on chip, and contain chip-enable inputs for building large memory arrays. The memories have a temperature range of -30 to +85 C and come in 16-pin DIPs.

CHECK NO. 327

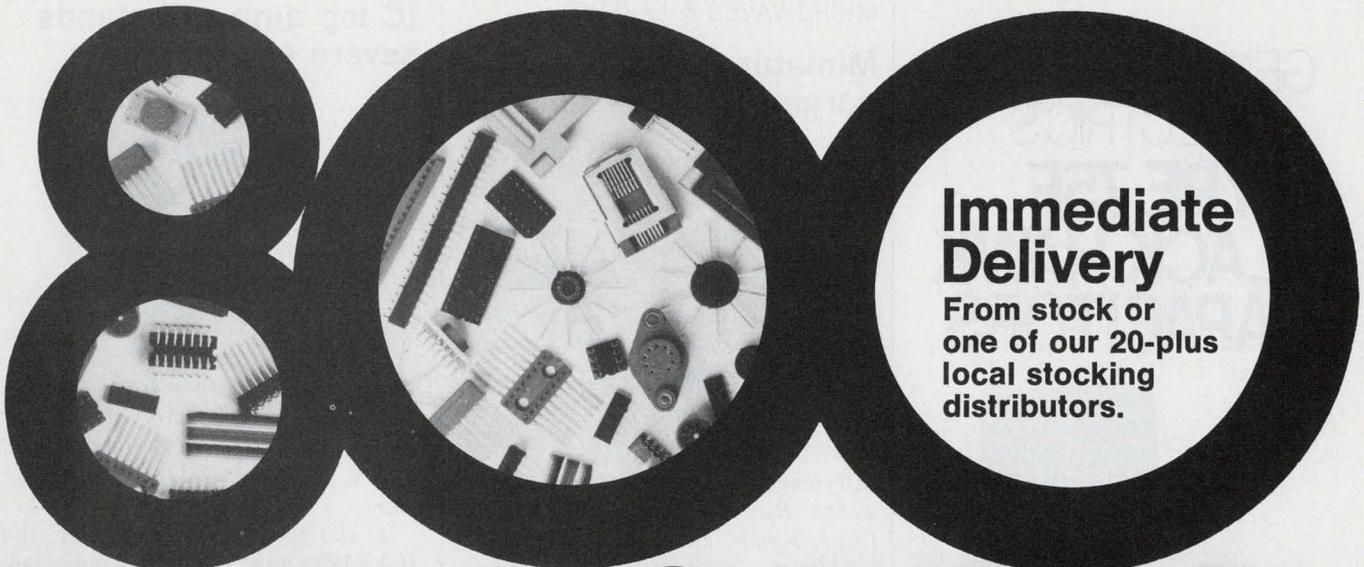
### Power switches compete with SCRs



*Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Tex. 75222. (214) 238-3741. Tentatively \$450 (1000 up); 12 wks. (sample quantity).*

Three integrated power transistor switches—the TIXH807, TIXH-808 and TIXH809—are believed to be the first of their type to be used for high-power conversions traditionally performed by SCRs. Each switch, housed in a conduction-cooled aluminum case measuring 7  $\times$  3.5  $\times$  1.6-inches, has a typical turn-off time of 0.5  $\mu$ s. They operate from dc to 10 kHz and can be driven by DTL or TTL ICs. The TIXH807 is rated at 150 A and 100 V; the TIXH808 at 200 A and 100 V; and the TIXH809 at 60 A and 400 V.

CHECK NO. 328



## Immediate Delivery

From stock or one of our 20-plus local stocking distributors.

# HIGH-QUALITY SOCKETS

We make everything from IC sockets to a total IC interconnect system. Any size or configuration you might require. All backed by R-N's reputation for quality. All at substantial savings. Whatever your connection need, we can fill it . . . fast! **The Socket People**



**ROBINSON  
NUGENT inc.**

800 East Eighth Street  
New Albany, Indiana 47150  
(812) 945-0211/TWX 810-540-4082

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 83



**CHOOSE FROM OVER 4,000 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!**

**OPTICS • SCIENCE  
ELECTRONICS**

## FREE CATALOG!

**1,000's OF HARD-TO-FIND BUYS FOR INDUSTRY**

Brand new 164-page easy-to-read edition packed with new products, charts, diagrams, illustrations. On-the-job helps; quality control aids, unique, exclusive items to speed your work, improve quality, cut development and production costs! Loaded with optical, scientific and electronic equipment available from stock for industry, research labs, design engineers, experimenters, hobbyists.

**ONE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS**

Tremendous variety. Terrific savings. Countless hard-to-get surplus bargains. Many "one-of-a-kinds" nowhere else. Ingenious scientific tools. Thousands of components: lenses, prisms, wedges, mirrors, mounts, all types of accessories. Hundreds of instruments: nullation testing equipment, lasers, comparators, magnifiers, microscopes, projectors, telescopes, binoculars, photo attachments, ecological items, black light equipment and America's largest collection of unique lighting products.

**BUY DIRECT WITH MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Edmund ships over 5,000 orders monthly to America's largest industrials — every item guaranteed! You must be satisfied, or return your purchase in 30 days for your money back. Shop the catalog of America's largest Science-Optics-Electronics Mart with confidence! Get your FREE copy without obligation. No salesman will call. Write now for free catalog "DA"



**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.**  
300 EDSCORP BUILDING  
BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007  
TELEPHONE: 609-547-3488

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 84

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 15, July 19, 1973

World's smallest

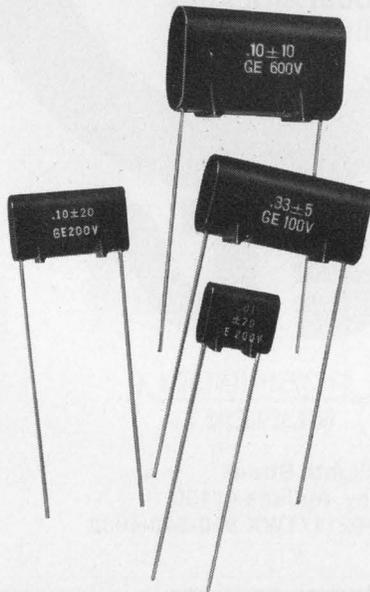
power supply for op amps...\$14

This 2.3x1.8x1-inch module has tracking outputs of  $\pm 15$  V @ 25 ma with regulation of  $\pm 0.1\%$  and ripple of 1 mv. It costs \$14.00 in 1,000 lots and only \$24.00 for one. Requisition Model D15-03. (For  $\pm 12$  V @ 25 ma, order Model D12-03.) Three-day shipment guaranteed.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042  
Telephone: (215) 258-5441

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 85

# GENERAL ELECTRIC'S TYPE 75F BLACK HAWK CAPACITORS



Black Hawk polyester film capacitors offer you these most sought after features:

- Molded epoxy encapsulation, precise dimensions, mounting feet and welded leads for "damage resistance" to vibration and shock.
- Top utilization of circuit board space with precise dimensions in case and lead location.
- Elevated mounting feet for greater stability and protection during dipping.
- Low dissipation factor with an exceptionally strong welded lead connection.

For more information on these, or any of General Electric's wide range of capacitors, call your nearest GE sales office today, or write Section 430-55, Schenectady, N. Y. 12345

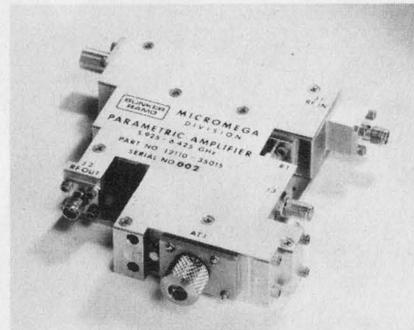
## MAKE SOMETHING OUT OF IT!

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 72

## MICROWAVES & LASERS

### Miniature C-band paramp has low noise

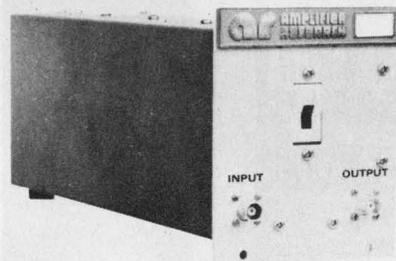


Micromega Div./Bunker Ramo, 12575 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066. (213) 391-7137.

C-band parametric amplifiers weighing only 12 oz feature a 5.9-to-6.4-GHz instantaneous bandwidth and 140 K uncooled noise temperature. The 7.5-cubic-inch units have a typical one-stage gain of 15 dB and a gain ripple over the bandwidth of  $\pm 0.20$  dB.

CHECK NO. 329

### Linear amplifier covers the 1 to 300 MHz range



Amplifier Research, P.O. Box 7, New Britain, Pa. 18091. (215) 822-0161.

Model 2LM1 is a self-contained linear amplifier designed for laboratory applications requiring wide instantaneous bandwidth, high gain and moderate power output. When used with a frequency-swept signal source, the unit has a power output of 2 W with less than 1 dB compression over a frequency range of 1 to 300 MHz. The unit can be used on the bench or rack-mounted in a 5-1/4 in. space. It has a minimum power gain of 33 dB and is flat to within  $\pm 1$  dB. Input and output impedances are 50- $\Omega$  nominal. Harmonic distortion is not less than 25 dB below fundamental at the 2-W output level.

CHECK NO. 330

### IC log amp withstands severe environments

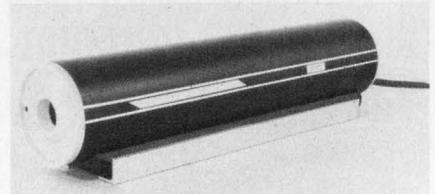


RHG Electronics Laboratory, 161 E. Industry Ct., Deer Park, N.Y. 11729. (516) 242-1100. \$995; 45 days.

A 120-MHz IC log amplifier, the ICLT120, meets the thermal-shock requirements of MIL-STD-331 and has a reported MTBF of 50,000 hours. The device meets all electrical specifications over the temperature range of  $-30$  to  $+71$  C, 100-G shock, 50-G acceleration and thermal shock of a 100-C change in 5 minutes. The log amp has a bandwidth of 50 MHz, dynamic range of 60 dB and logging accuracy of  $\pm 1$  dB.

CHECK NO. 331

### Nd:YAG laser delivers 200-mW multimode

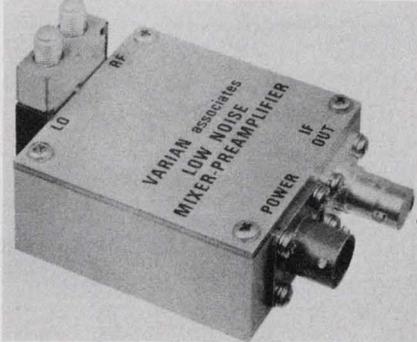


General Photonics, 3004 Lawrence Expwy., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. (408) 736-7114. \$2500; 4 wk.

Model TWO-10 is a continuous-wave, Nd:YAG laser. Its features include modular construction for versatility, a thermostable resonator for output stability, intracavity space for second harmonic generation, single-package design for portability and a water-flow interlock to prevent overheating of the laser crystal. The laser generates 50 mW of TEM<sub>00</sub> power at 1.06  $\mu$ m. Multimode output is 200 mW and the beam diameter is 2 mm. It has a length of 14-1/2 in., and a diameter of 3 in. The weight is only 4-1/2 lb. It operates from 117 V ac, 50 or 60 Hz, 500 W, and needs flowing tap water at 3/4 gal/min.

CHECK NO. 332

## Low-noise mixer-preamp delivers 10 dBm

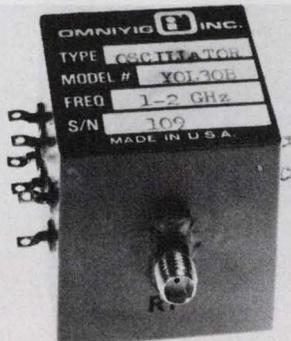


Varian, Salem Rd., Beverly, Mass. 01915. (617) 922-6000. \$525.

The KC-7A series of L through K<sub>u</sub>-band coaxial mixer-preamplifiers combine noise figures of 7.5 dB in L and S-band and power outputs of +10 dBm at 1-dB compression. Noise figures for C and X-band units are 8.0 dB; for K<sub>u</sub>-band, it's 8.5 dB. Minimum rf to i-f gain is 20 dB for all models. Separate units cover bands between L and X with 3-dB bandwidths of 10, 20 or 40 MHz and intermediate frequencies of 30, 50, 60 or 70 MHz.

CHECK NO. 333

## L-band YIG oscillator provides 30 mW ±2.5 dB

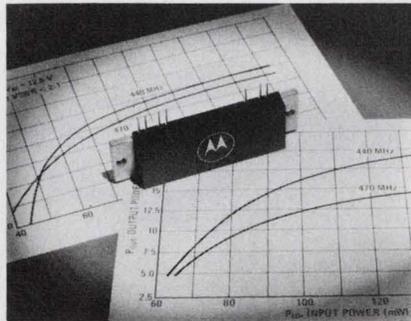


Omniyig Inc., 2325 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. (408) 241-1226.

Covering the 1-to-2-GHz frequency range, a YIG-oscillator provides more than 30 mW of rf power with less than ±2.5 dB of variation. Rejection of the second harmonic exceeds 18 dB and other spurious signals are down more than 60 dB. Called the YOL30, the YIG oscillator exhibits a tuning linearity of ±0.10% (3 MHz) over the entire band. Full-octave tuning speed is 3 ms and frequency drift vs temperature is less than 5 MHz from 0 to 60 C.

CHECK NO. 334

## Hybrid rf amps provide 7.5, 13 W

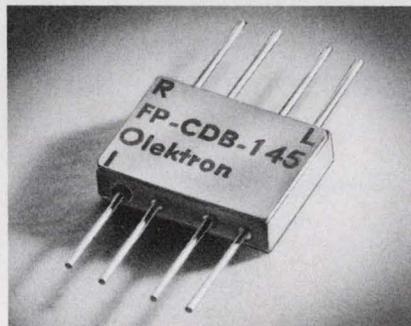


Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. (602) 244-3466. MHW710-1/2; \$42.50, MHW709-1/2; \$38 (25-99); 2 to 4 wk.

Two amplifier modules, offering more than 18-dB power gain, deliver a minimum of 7.5 W—the MHW709—and 13.0 W—the MHW710. These are complete amplifier units that cover the 400-to-470 MHz frequency range in two bands and operate from a 12.5 V-dc supply. The MHW709 provides its rated power with a 100-W input; the MHW710, with 150 mW. Harmonic suppression is at least -40 dB down across the frequency range with all spurious outputs more than 70 dB below the desired signal.

CHECK NO. 335

## Double-balanced mixers span 0.5 to 1350 MHz



Olektron, 6 Chase Ave., Dudley, Mass. 01570. (617) 943-7440. \$29 (unit qty.); stock to 4 wk.

Model FP-CDB-145 double-balanced mixer has a frequency range of 0.5 to 1350 MHz. The manufacturer states that the mixer exhibits 1-to-2 dB lower conversion loss than earlier designs across its broad frequency spectrum. Typical conversion loss is 7 dB at 1 GHz, and 6.5 dB at 500 MHz. Size of the mixer is 3/8 by 1/2 by 1/8 in.

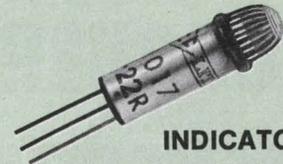
CHECK NO. 336

# TEC LITE

## 24-HOUR DELIVERY!



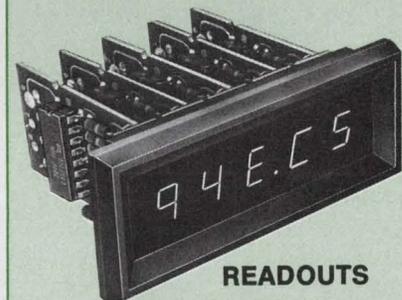
SWITCHES



INDICATORS



LAMPS



READOUTS

**SAME-DAY SERVICE ON POPULAR TEC-LITE DEVICES & ACCESSORIES FOR 1-99 UNITS**

That's right, your order is shipped within 24 hours of receipt — even if you order just 1 item!

We've picked a number of various indicating devices—including our broad line of LED's—for this unique turnaround service. Choose from —

- Switch/indicators and indicators with replaceable lamps
- Green, red and yellow LED's
- Momentary action switches
- LED readouts in sizes to .770"
- Incandescent, neon and LED lamps, plus LED displays

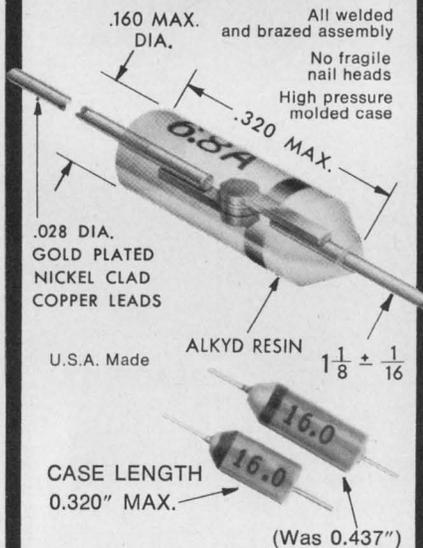
You'll find all the above — and more — in TEC's QUICK DRAW Catalog No. 955, which includes detailed descriptions, prices and ordering information. See your TEC-REP or write or call direct.

**TEC**  
INCORPORATED

9800 North Oracle Road  
Tucson, Arizona 85704  
(602) 297-1111

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 87

# NEW SHORTER CASE! SCHAUER 1-WATT ZENERS



**SAME LOW PRICES FOR  
1% TOLERANCE ZENERS**

**ANY VOLTAGE  
FROM 2.0 TO 18.0**

Quantity	Price Each
1-99	\$1.07
100-499	.97
500-999	.91
1000-4999	.86
5000 up	.82

## IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Send for rating data and 20%, 10%, 5% and 2% tolerance prices.

Semiconductor Division

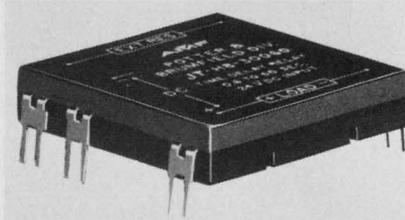
# SCHAUER

MANUFACTURING CORP.

4511 Alpine Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45242  
Telephone 513/791-3030

## COMPONENTS

### Time-delay module mounts on PC boards

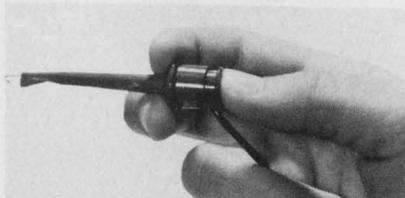


Potter & Brumfield, 1200 E. Broadway, Princeton, Ind. 47670. (812) 385-5251.

A low-profile, (0.35 in.) solid-state, delay-on-operate module series for PC boards, designated the JT, is suitable for driving a reed relay or reed-triggered triac. Two styles are offered—fixed and external-resistor adjustable. In the fixed style, nine time-delay ranges are available, from 0.05 to 120 s  $\pm 5\%$ ; in the adjustable, five ranges from 0.05 to 120 s  $\pm 10\%$ . The JT provides an output of 250 mA steady state, but will safely handle 800 mA recurrent surges for up to 10 ms. Recycle time and release time are each 50 ms. Input requirements are 12, 24, or 48 V dc  $\pm 10\%$  at a steady-state 4 mA during timing. The unit has built-in polarity protection. When used within rated conditions, the JT has a life expectancy of over 10-million operations.

CHECK NO. 337

### Test clip helps with trouble-shooting chores

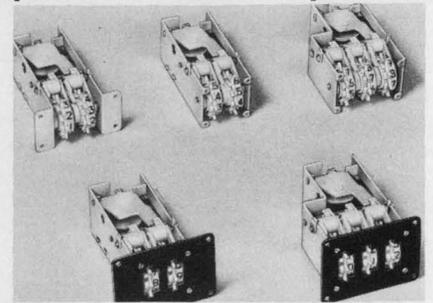


Pomona Electronics Co., Inc., 500 E. 9th St., Pomona, Calif. 91766. (714) 623-3463.

The Grabber minitest clip, model 3925, permits the user to quickly assemble his own test leads. The unit will accept any wire up to 0.090 in. diameter. It features a plunger-action contact hook that firmly holds component leads or terminals without damage. The special probe tip can slip over a 0.025 in. square Wire-Wrap pin and make positive connection.

CHECK NO. 338

### Predetermined counters provide DPDT output

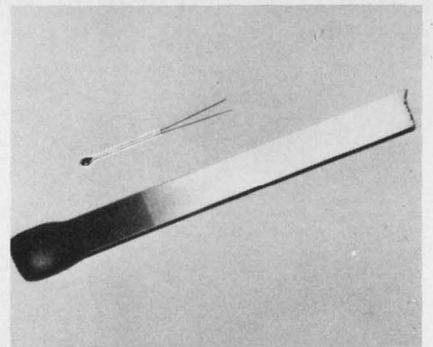


ENM Co., 5342 Northwest Highway, Chicago, Ill. 60630. (312) 775-8400. \$8.36 up (1000 up).

Series PE80 line of five electrical predetermined counters are UL recognized. Digits are manually set to the desired count by rotating the thumbwheels. Electrical pulses cause the device to count down and activate a double-pole, double-throw switch at zero. Figures are black on white and 0.250 in. high. Speed rating is 200 pulses per minute. The double-pole, double-throw switch is rated for 5 A at 250 V ac.

CHECK NO. 339

### Measure temperature with tiny thermistor



Fenwal Electronics, 63 Fountain St., Framingham, Mass. 01701. (617) 872-8841.

This tiny glass thermistor probe, a little over 1/4-in. long, features an extremely fast response time. The thermistor bead is sealed in a shock-resistant, thin-wall glass tube, and the unit has corrosion-resistant platinum-iridium leads. A time constant of about 25 ms (in moving water) makes the unit particularly well suited to dynamic temperature measurements in liquids and gases. Standard probes are available with nominal resistances of 500  $\Omega$  to 300 k $\Omega$ , and they can be used at temperatures to 300 C.

CHECK NO. 340

# BOURNS®

## NEW VARIABLE RESISTORS... a new deal for you. for openers... TWO are interchangeable with the CTSX201...

...and provide a standard thumbwheel adjust.

**ONE** offers much better performance for a few pennies more.

**PLUS... ALL MODELS OFFER...**

**SUPERIOR MOISTURE RESISTANCE** — Bourns actually calls out this important specification.

**MULTIPLE TEMPERATURE RANGE** — Why pay for more operating temperature range than you need? Bourns offers you a choice.

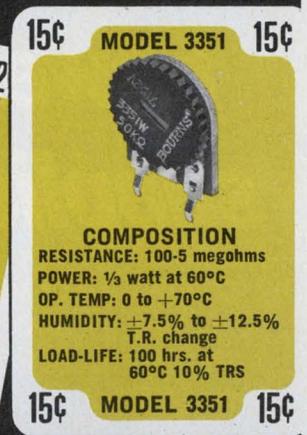
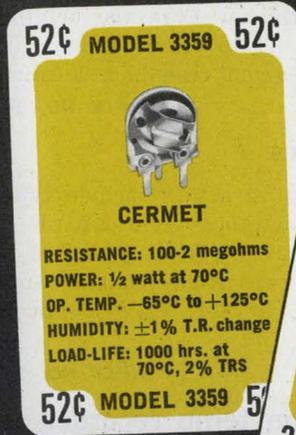
**TAILORED POWER** — Select from two different power capabilities.

**SOLVENT-RESISTANT** — Less than 1% resistance change after normal circuit-board cleaning processes; that's the best in the industry.

**PIN AND MOUNTING VERSATILITY** — Select from popular pin patterns and both vertical and horizontal mounting configurations.

**PRICES YOU CAN'T IGNORE** — Compare the prices VS performance capability; they're very competitive. 15¢ to 52¢ in 1000-1999 quantities (U.S. dollars, F.O.B., U.S.A.)

**FAST DELIVERY** — That means fast, not next week. In-depth stocking is the key. Bourns distributors are stocked NOW.



ENTER YOUR ORDER NOW  
AT A LOCAL BOURNS DISTRIBUTOR,  
SALES OFFICE, REPRESENTATIVE,  
OR THE FACTORY- DIRECT.



BOURNS, INC., TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION • 1200 COLUMBIA AVE., RIVERSIDE, CALIF. 92507

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 91

## NOW! MORE APPLICATIONS!

Teflon-FEP  
**SHRINK-FIT**  
Tubing



### PENNTUBE† II-SST

(Super Shrinkable Teflon\*)

### 1<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>:1 SHRINKDOWN

Now, more applications including encapsulating many heat sensitive materials. Insulates, strain relieves, moisture proofs, protects. Fewer sizes need be stocked.

Chemically inert with excellent electrical and mechanical properties. Will not burn or support flame. Excellent for: chafe guards—electrical terminal and splice insulation—covering over plastic, metal and wood—jacketing for cable harness assemblies, etc.



**FREE! SEND FOR FOLDER.**

**PENNTube Plastics Co., Inc.** / SUBSIDIARY OF DIXON INDUSTRIES

Madison Ave. & Holley St., Clifton Heights, Pa. 19018 • (215) 622-2300



Export Div. • 5710 Empire State Bldg., N.Y. 10001

\*Du Pont Reg. TM. †Penntube Plastics Co. Reg. TM.

## Here's everything you'd expect from a high-priced portable VOM.

### Except a high price.

The B&K Model 120P VOM gives you more accuracy, reliability, and versatility than any other battery-powered portable VOM. Resettable overload protection. 20,000 ohms/volt sensitivity on DC with 2% accuracy. 35 ranges, including DC volts and current with 0.25 volt and 50  $\mu$ A low-range scales; AC RMS volts, output volts, and decibels; and ohms. Precision taut-band self-shielding annular meter movement. Easy-access battery and fuse compartment. Plus many other features you'd expect to pay much more for. Contact your distributor or write Dynascan Corporation.



## \$79<sup>95</sup>

**B&K** Very good equipment at a very good price.

Dynascan Corporation,  
1801 West Belle Plaine Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60613

at prices from \$50  
Hipotronics offers you  
delivery from stock  
on over 800 standard  
models of

# hv dc power supplies

... with output voltages  
from 1 to 1000 KV and  
current outputs from  
2 ma to 50 amperes.

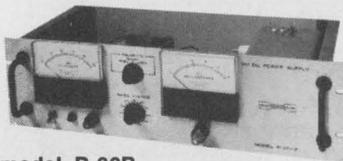


model 860-6.5  
60 KV, 6.5 ma.

#### ALSO:

■ **Custom design units:** for wide range of applications — electrostatics, accelerators, lasers, monocyclic charging, high power radars, high voltage testing, and more.

■ **HV power packs:** wide range of compact, miniaturized power packs, with output voltages from 2.5 to 100 KV and current ratings of 2 to 10 ma. Also, standard 5-ma and 2-ma HV power packs with simplified controls.



model R-30B

Send for our 24-page catalog, "High Voltage DC Power Supplies and Components," or call our Sales Department and ask for the Power Supplies Manager. ®

**HIPOTRONICS**

**HIPOTRONICS, INC.**

Brewster, N. Y. 10509 / (914) 279-8091  
TWX: 710-574-2420

## evaluation samples

### Aluminum-oxide washers

Two aluminum-oxide washers, slightly thicker than the original TO3 and TO66 versions, have increased thermal resistance. Jermyn.

CHECK NO. 341

### Varactors

Varicap varactors include types with capacitance from 2.2 pF to 1000 pF at 1 MHz; Q of 100 to 700; and capacitance-change ratios from 2:1 to 8:1. TRW Semiconductors.

CHECK NO. 342

### 4-position temp recorder

A 3/16 inch diameter and 0.01 inch thick four-position temperature recorder, Model 440, features an accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$ . Temperatures in ranges from 110 to 450 F (43 C to 232 C) with an accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  are measured. When exposed to rated critical temperature, the four round-window indicators turn from pastel to black for a direct readout which is permanent and irreversible. It self-adheres to any small surface. William Wahl Corp., Temp-Plate Div.

CHECK NO. 343

### Circuit-card puller

A nylon circuit-card puller fastens to the card without rivets. The puller is 1.5 in.  $\times$  0.87 in.  $\times$  0.28 in. and attaches to the card by snapping into two 0.125 in. D holes. It fits all cards up to 0.045 in. thick. A horizontal pull on the flaired handle of the puller withdraws the card. Richeo Plastic Co.

CHECK NO. 344

### Endless belts

An envelope-sized folder contains samples of endless belts for power-transmission applications. Included are Posi-Drive belts, ultra-speed types, untreated cotton woven types, neoprene impregnated cotton varieties, hi-speed nylon, single-ply polyester and custom belts. Letter-head inquiries only. Fenner America, Ltd., Russell Manufacturing Div., 400 E. Main St., Middletown, Conn. 06457.

## application notes

### Microwave diode switches

Anyone who uses diode switches or limiters in high-frequency systems or equipment can benefit from "Selection and Use of Microwave Diode Switches and Limiters." The topics featured are effects of mismatches and how to minimize them; selecting the right switch for switching, attenuating, or modulating; how to change the threshold and slope of a limiter; tradeoffs in selecting coax, stripline modules or complete switches; designing bias networks; multithrow and driver circuits; how to test switches and limiters. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, Calif.

CHECK NO. 345

### Hardeners for epoxy resins

A booklet on selecting hardeners for epoxy resins provides descriptions and selection factors for 20 Bakelite hardeners or curing agents. Advantages, disadvantages and uses are detailed in the 18-page brochure. Typical starting formulations are given for epoxy applications including electrical, flexible and machinable castings, laminates, adhesives, grouts and coatings. Toxicological properties are discussed. Union Carbide Corp., New York, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 346

### Video systems

A six-page brochure describes narrowband video equipment applications, transmission-line requirements and signal characteristics. Colorado Video, Inc., Boulder, Colo.

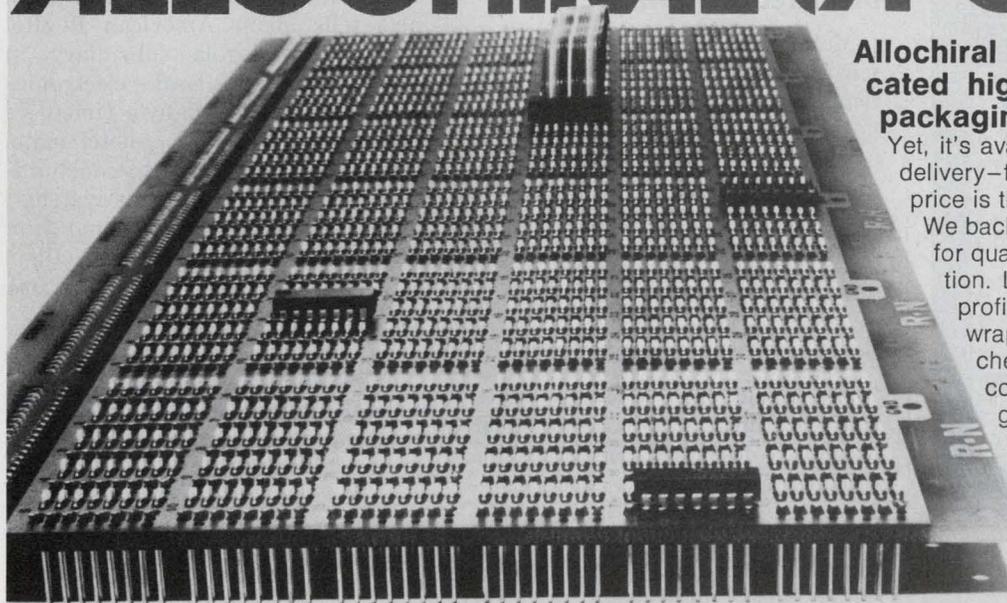
CHECK NO. 347

### Magnetic shielding

How to solve the problems of designing and manufacturing a magnetic shield for CRTs that meets three specific requirements including low cost is detailed in Data Sheet 208-3PS. Included are performance data and test procedures. The use of magnetic and nonmagnetic materials is related. Ad-Vance Magnetics, Rochester, Ind.

CHECK NO. 348

# IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ALLOCHIRAL (A-OK)

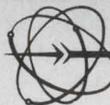


**Allochiral is the most sophisticated high-density wirewrap packaging system available.**

Yet, it's available for immediate delivery—from factory stocks. And, its price is the lowest.

We back A-OK with our reputation for quality, design and construction. Look at A-OK's super-low profile and longer usable wirewrap tail for space-saving. And, check its exclusive one-piece contact/terminal concept for greater reliability. You get more with Allochiral from Robinson-Nugent!

Want to learn more? Just ask about A-OK! Okay?  
**The Socket People**



**ROBINSON  
NUGENT inc.**

800 East Eighth Street  
New Albany, Indiana 47150  
(812) 945-0211/TWX 810-540-4082

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 95

**portable  
power**



**break-  
through**

The revolutionary lithium primary battery is now a reality, with performance that obsoletes ordinary batteries.

- 2.8 volts-per-cell nominal operating voltage — double ordinary batteries
- highest energy per unit weight and volume
- outstanding shelf life — 5 years and more
- remarkable low-temperature performance, down to —65F
- completely sealed, leakproof design and rugged construction

Write or phone for full specs on ETERNACELL batteries in a broad range of capacities. To help you design lighter, more-compact, higher-performance, and longer-lived portable electrical and electronic equipment.

ETERNACELL batteries are available in production quantities, for immediate delivery, at prices competitive with premium primary batteries.



**Power Conversion, Inc.**  
70 MacQuesten Parkway South  
Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10550  
Telephone: 914-699-7333

## MINI-THUMBWHEEL SWITCH

FOR  
COMPUTERS.  
NUMERIC CONTROLS.  
IN-FLIGHT GEAR.  
MANY OTHER  
SMALL-SPACE  
INPUT SWITCHING  
OPERATIONS.

**RETROFITS MOST  
MINIATURE  
THUMBWHEEL  
SWITCH PANEL  
OPENINGS.**

CDI Series TSM mini-thumbwheel switches mount on 1/2-inch centers . . . can be furnished with decimal, binary, or binary with complement output—or with specified code characters. Available with extended PC boards for mounting additional components if desired. Large, easily-read numerals . . . positive detent . . . 8, 10 and 12 positions. Completely O-ring sealed against hostile operating environments.



**.900" x .980"  
FRONT PANEL SIZE  
FOR SINGLE  
MODULE ASSEMBLY.**



**CHICAGO DYNAMIC INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
PRECISION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
1725 Diversey Blvd., Chicago, Illinois 60614  
Phone (312) 935-4600

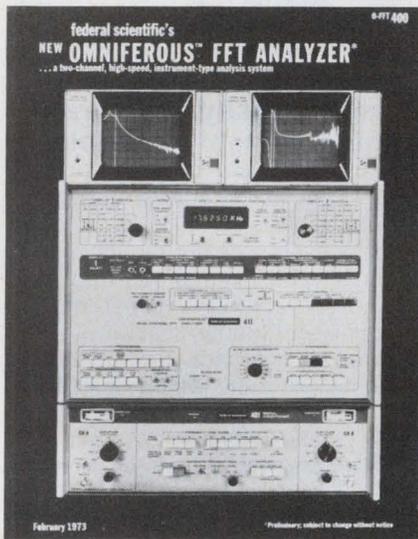
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 93

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 15, July 19, 1973

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 94

141

# new literature



## Two-channel FFT analyzer

The Omniferous FFT analyzer, which operates like an instrument and calculates like a computer, is highlighted in a 12-page catalog. Federal Scientific, New York, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 349

## Eight-channel recorder

An illustrated six-page brochure describes an eight-channel recorder. Included is a description of the variable-speed chart drive and details about the Astro-Tip stylus. Astro-Med, West Warwick, R.I.

CHECK NO. 350

## Converters and amplifiers

Electrical specifications and prices for digital-to-analog converters and operational amplifiers are included in a short-form catalog. Dynamic Measurements Corp., Winchester, Mass.

CHECK NO. 351

## Microwave and rf connectors

A fully illustrated, colorful 74-page catalog includes data on microwave and rf connectors, miniature semirigid coaxial cable plus coaxial cable assemblies and delay lines and accessories. The catalog is divided into four sections—SMA connectors, SMB and SMC connectors, assembly and installation and miniature cable. Cablewave Systems, North Haven, Conn.

CHECK NO. 352

## Insulated materials

Metal-sheathed, ceramic-insulated thermocouple materials, high-temperature cables and sheathed heaters are highlighted in a 36-page catalog. The catalog includes numerous tables and graphs showing properties of wire, insulator and sheath. Semco Instruments, North Hollywood, Calif.

CHECK NO. 353

## Semiconductor materials

"Semiconductor Materials from Dow Corning," a 16-page, full-color brochure, describes polycrystalline silicone, float-zone or Czochralski-grown single crystal and wafers. Other products covered are silicon furnace tubes and silicon-carbide coated susceptors, along with information on quality control procedures and equipment. Dow Corning, Midland, Mich.

CHECK NO. 354

## Volt-level detectors

Time and money-saving "building blocks" for automatic alarm, instrumentation, testing or control functions in new or existing systems are explained in a 16-page catalog. Volt sensors, power supplies, amplifiers and two families of industrially oriented detector packages are detailed with specifications, block diagrams, operation curves and prices. Calnex, Alamo, Calif.

CHECK NO. 355

## He-Ne lasers

A helium-neon laser product guide contains information on the major parameters of He-Ne laser tubes, exciters, heads and laser subsystems. RCA, Harrison, N.J.

CHECK NO. 356

## Ac<sup>2</sup> instrumentation

"ac<sup>2</sup> Instrumentation Concepts," a 16-page brochure, presents installation and maintenance information, design features and operating procedures for a line of analog control instruments. Fisher Controls, Marshalltown, Iowa.

CHECK NO. 357

## Product guide

"Motorola Product Guide," a 48-page book, covers the product and service capability of automotive, consumer, communications, government electronics and semiconductor products divisions. The book also tells about American Regitel Corp., a Motorola subsidiary in the retail point-of-sale electronics business; the company's timepiece electronics program, hotel/motel electronic management, communications and entertainment systems; and training and educational film business. Motorola, Chicago, Ill.

CHECK NO. 358

## Multilayer ceramics

A bulletin on co-fired multilayer ceramic products describes chip carriers and dual-inline, hybrid, power transistor and LED packages as well as multilayer substrates and multichip packages. American Lava Corp., Chattanooga, Tenn.

CHECK NO. 359

## Flexible circuit laminates

Three data sheets cover flexible-circuit laminated products—PC-2000 polyester/copper film laminates, AC2300 adhesive-coated copper system and HS2400 adhesive-coated polyester film. Keene Corp., Chase-Foster Div., East Providence, R.I.

CHECK NO. 360

## Motor/potentiometer

An accurate dynamic shaft (pointer) positioning device that incorporates a conductive plastic potentiometer element and a dc torque motor is described in a bulletin. The five-page bulletin details operating characteristics of the motor-pot device and provides motor specifications and line drawings of flange and servo-mounting models. Amphenol Connector Div., Broadview, Ill.

CHECK NO. 361

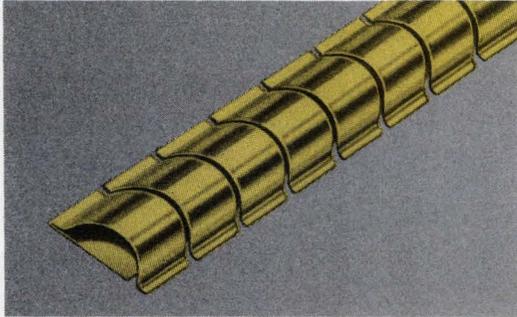
## Disc storage system

Capacity, optional configurations, speeds, compatibility, reliability features and price/performance of the 8830/8330 plug-compatible disc storage system are detailed in a catalog. Mohawk Data Sciences, Utica, N.Y.

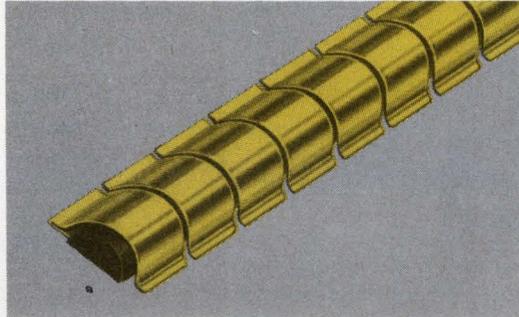
CHECK NO. 362

# When RFI problems get sticky, try *stickn* fingers®

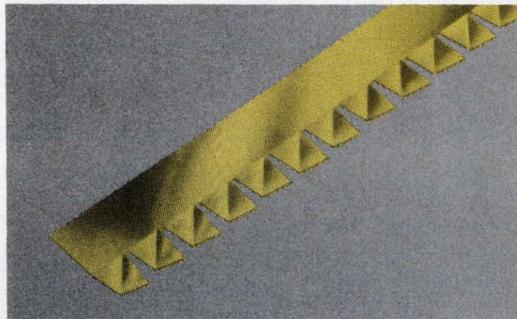
**Attaches faster, shields better than anything else!**



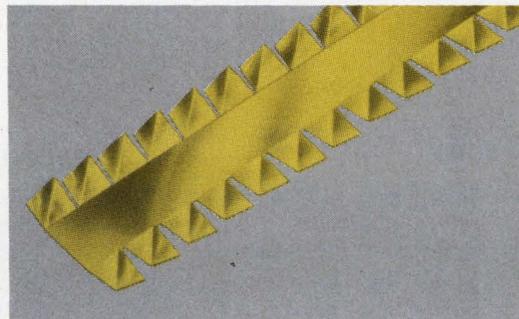
**SERIES 97-500** The original Sticky Fingers with superior shielding effectiveness.



**SERIES 97-510** Provides even better magnetic shielding with Magnefil® insert strips.



**SERIES 97-555** New Single-Twist Series for use when space is at a premium. Measures a scant  $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide.



**SERIES 97-560** New  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide Double-Twist Series, ideal for panel divider bar cabinets.

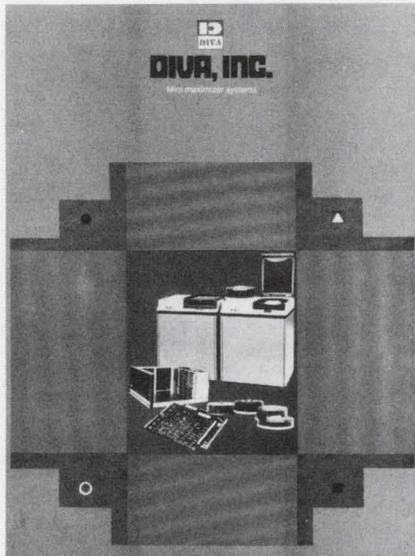
Now you can specify the exact type beryllium copper gasket that solves just about every RFI/EMI problem. Perfect for quick, simple installation; ideal for retro-fitting. Self-adhesive eliminates need for special tools or fasteners. Write for free samples and catalog.



**INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES COMPANY**, Dept. ED-65

Little Falls, N.J. 07424

Phone—201-256-3500 • TWX—710-988-5732



## Disc systems

Specifications and descriptions of seven basic magnetic-disc-drive systems, ranging in storage capacity from 7.5-million, eight-bit bytes to 232-million bytes per disc-drive unit, are described in a brochure. A discussion is included on the use of up to eight disc drives to provide a billion-bytes of on-line storage. Diva, Inc., Eatontown, N.J.

CHECK NO. 363

## Graphic display

The Anagraph display system is described in an eight-page brochure. Typical graphic displays are pictured in full color, as is the system. The applications, hardware and software capabilities are detailed. Data Disc, Sunnyvale, Calif.

CHECK NO. 364

## Instruments

Operational amplifiers and current boosters, d/a and a/d converters, sample-and-hold analog memories, analog multipliers/dividers and V-to-F and F-to-V converters are among items listed in a 36-page catalog. Optical Electronics, Tuscon, Ariz.

CHECK NO. 365

## Resistor networks

A range of standard and custom thin-film resistor networks, substrates and hybrid circuits are described in a folder. LRC, Inc., Hudson, N.H.

CHECK NO. 366

## Core and coils

Control transformers for machine-tool applications are featured in a two-page data sheet. Included are pricing information, features, a selection guide, modification information and wiring and dimension data. General Electric, Scotia, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 367

## Power transistors

Silicon and germanium power transistors are described in a 40-page short-form catalog. Characteristics of over 1000 types covering power levels of 1 to 350 W, voltage to 800 V and current to 100 A are given. Several application guides and a section describing process-parameter relationships are included. Silicon Transistor Corp., Chelmsford, Mass.

CHECK NO. 368

## Laminates

Specifications on Micaply epoxy glass laminates and prepreps for multilayer and rigid printed circuits are featured in a 20-page catalog. The Mica Corp., Culver City, Calif.

CHECK NO. 369

## Heat exchangers

Heat exchangers for use with semiconductors are described in a 12-page bulletin. The bulletin includes air and liquid-cooled thermal characteristics, standard drilling patterns, air-cooled performance curves (natural and forced), steady-state thermal-resistance curves, transient thermal-resistance curves, temperature-rise curves, liquid-cooled performance curves and dimensions. International Rectifier, El Segundo, Calif.

CHECK NO. 370

## Photosensitive devices

Specifications on hundreds of photosensitive devices including photomultipliers, phototubes, photoconductive cells, light sources, visible, X-ray and infrared vidicons are given in a catalog. Also included are regulated power supplies, refrigerators and counters for photodetectors and video equipment. Hamamatsu Corp., Middlesex, N.J.

CHECK NO. 371

## Plastic fasteners

An instant-identification guide is provided in a 24-page plastic fasteners catalog. Featured are screws, nuts, washers, rivets, as well as specialty fasteners—all presented with illustrations, schematics, properties, specifications and applications. Full pricing schedules are included for each unit. Product Components Corp., Mount Vernon, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 372

## Microwave products

Solid-state microwave instrument systems and components and millimeter-wave devices are highlighted in a four-page booklet. Hughes Electron Dynamics Div., Torrance, Calif.

CHECK NO. 373

## Disc memory testing

The DT-300 series of automatic disc-memory certifiers is highlighted in a four-page brochure. The brochure includes descriptions of each product in the series and describes the operation of the certifier. Specifications are listed. Computest Corp., Cherry Hill, N.J.

CHECK NO. 374

## Capacitors and filters

Standard high-voltage capacitors and filters are detailed in a six-page, two-color catalog. Specifications, diagrams, photographs and comparative-size charts are included. The Elmag Corp., Newark, N.J.

CHECK NO. 375

## Auto-photometers

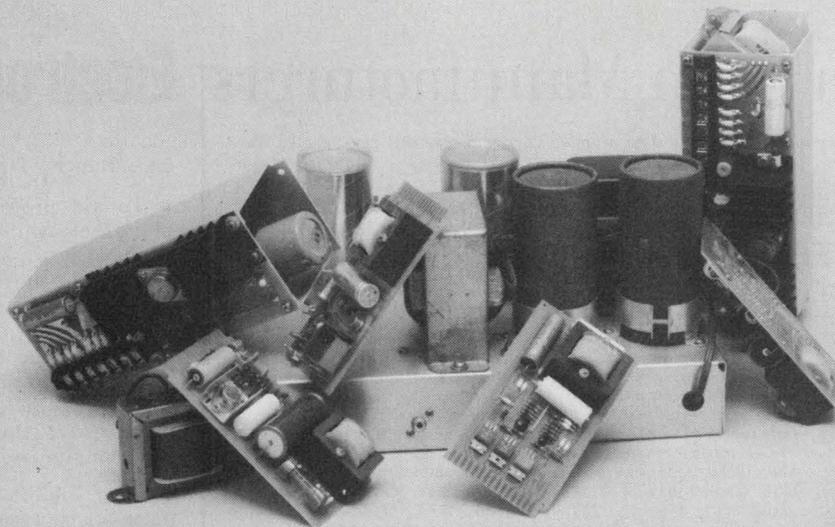
A bulletin describes the 2900 auto-photometer and the 2400 manual photometer. These photometers are the basic building blocks in the company's light-measurement systems. Gamma Scientific, San Diego, Calif.

CHECK NO. 376

## Panel meters

Panel meters with plastic-dial light-diffusing illumination, panel meters that provide a "window into the product," panel meters with quick-change dials are included in a 36-page catalog. Modutec, Inc., Norwalk, Conn.

CHECK NO. 377



## Retire the Relics.

Unless you're going into the antique electronics business ... now's the time to replace those open-frame power supplies with today's space-saving, encapsulated power modules.

Our miniature power modules are "triple-tested" for reliability. And backed with a 2-year warranty. Because they're easy to replace, downtime is significantly reduced. And if that isn't enough ... we provide a lower cost per watt than the relics of past generations.

Delivery? Five days from receipt of order. Right from the stocking shelves of the largest manufacturer of encapsulated power supplies, Computer Products, Inc. So don't save the relics — save money, save time, and save space. Write or call

us for more information today. As for the relics, maybe the Smithsonian will take them off your hands.

STOCKING DISTRIBUTION CENTERS: Gordon V. Peck Co., Garland, Tex., (214) 341-8311; B. J. Wolfe Ent., North Hollywood, Calif., (213) 877-5518; Powermart Associates, Hartford, Conn. (203) 525-8592; and Pen-Stock, Inc., Las Altos, Calif., (415) 948-6533.



**COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

(305) 974-5500 • 1400 NW 70 ST. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FLA. 33308  
TWX (510) 956-9895

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 97

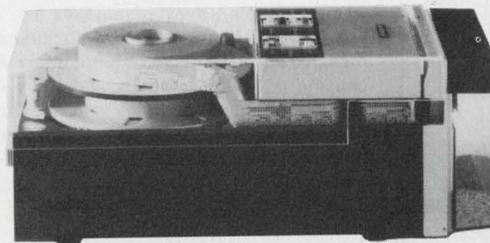
## This is not the end of the line

FOR GRAYHILL TERMINATION HARDWARE.

We currently make over one hundred different items of termination hardware. And we're constantly adding to the line so there's no end to it.

But that's not the termination of our hardware story either. What we really make are quality features our customers couldn't find in existing hardware products. Like firm positive contacts the first time and every time a connection is made with a push post. Or rapid test clip connections without having to open and close jaws manually. Plus caps that resist melting at soldering temperatures, exceptional dielectric strength and better insulation.

Want to learn more about our hardware and miniature switch lines? Write today for our newest Engineering Catalog. Grayhill, Inc., 565 Hillgrove Avenue, La Grange, Illinois 60525. (312) 354-1040.



## OUR PUNCH FEATURES OUTNUMBER YOUR PROBLEMS

- 75 cps
- 5-8 track standard, 6 track TTS optional
- Automatic tape monitoring system
- Back spacing for accuracy control
- Includes control and drive electronics
- Modular construction
- Powered, wired and space provided for extra PC board
- Built in tape supply and take-up spools
- No routine lubrication necessary
- Very quiet—54 db.
- Lightweight
- Low power consumption
- Immediate delivery from stock

Facit-Addo Inc.  
501 Winsor Drive  
Secaucus, N.J.

ED-20

Gentlemen:

I am interested in receiving detailed data on your Tape Punch

Name

Title

Phone

Company

Address

City

State

Zip



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 98

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 15, July 19, 1973

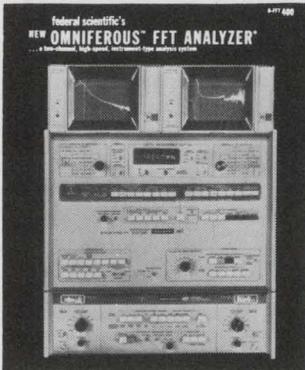
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 99

145

# Design Data from Manufacturers

Advertisements of booklets, brochures, catalogs and data sheets. To order use Reader-Service Card.  
(Advertisement)

## New High-Speed FFT Processor Easy to Operate



Conceived from the point of view of the operating engineer rather than the computer programmer, the new Omniferous™ FFT Analyzer operates like an instrument, calculates like a computer. This Series OF-400 Analyzer is a universal digital signal analysis system for real-time viewing of changing functions, a complete instrument with all signal conditioning and display calibration built-in. For the first time an operator can observe transfer function, cross-spectra or coherence as the signal is changing without waiting for the analyzer to perform successive laborious calculations.

Features include high speed of 68,000 samples/sec throughput, and high resolution with a 2048 transform size and extra-sharp input anti-aliasing filtering. Calculates FFT, IFFT, power spectra, auto-correlation, cross correlation, and signal enhancement (time averaging), as well as the averaging of any calculated function in sum, peak or exponential mode.

The system excels in high dynamic range, ease of use, display flexibility with two simultaneous display outputs, frequency coverage to 100 kHz, and reasonable cost. Designed by the originators of the famous Ubiquitous® family of real-time spectrum analyzers.

CIRCLE NO. 171

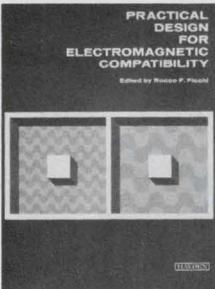
### Federal Scientific Corp.

An affil. of Nicolet Instrument

615 West 131st St., New York, N.Y. 10027 (212) 286-4400

## PRACTICAL DESIGN FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

Edited by Rocco F. Ficchi



A convenient, on-the-job manual giving electronic designers practical techniques for analyzing, predicting and controlling, and reducing unwanted signals. Gives advantages and disadvantages of the latest methods for reduction and control, including shielding, filtering and bonding. Also provides methods for pinpointing various parts, devices, and circuits causing unwanted signals, and ways of selecting equipment for interference reduction. Includes valuable chapter on radiation hazards. 272 pp., 7 1/8 x 9 3/4, illus., cloth, \$13.95. Circle the reader-service number to order a 15-day examination copy.

CIRCLE NO. 172



HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

## Low-Noise High-Gain Pre amplification



Complete specifications of a variable-bandwidth high-gain preamplifier are contained in the P.A.R. data sheet, T-224. Included are typical noise figure contours illustrating the amplifier's exceptionally low noise, which is as low as .05 dB at mid frequencies with a 1 megohm source. Other illustrations include typical plots of the equivalent input noise and common mode rejection, which exceeds 100 dB at 60 Hz at all gain settings. The data contained in the specification sheet will be of interest to all engineers and researchers looking for a preamplifier with calibrated gain and rolloffs from dc to 300 kHz. CIRCLE NO. 173

### Princeton Applied Research Corporation

Box 2565, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 - (609) 452-2111

# Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

**Want a subscription?** ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for \$30 a year in the U.S.A., \$40 a year elsewhere. Single copies are \$1.50 each.

**If you change your address,** send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

**The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:**

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at \$19.00 per volume, beginning with Volume 9, 1961. Work is now in process to complete the microfilm edition of Volumes 1-8. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for \$2.00 each, prepaid (\$.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

**Want to contact us?** If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN  
50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

# Electronic Design

## Advertising Sales Staff

Tom W. Carr  
Vice President &  
Sales Manager

## Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Robert W. Gascoigne  
Daniel J. Rowland  
50 Essex Street  
(201) 843-0550  
TWX: 710-990-5071

## Philadelphia

Thomas P. Barth  
50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662  
(201) 843-0550

## Boston 02116

50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662  
(201) 843-0550  
(617) 482-7989

## Chicago 60611

Thomas P. Kavooras  
Berry Conner, Jr.  
200 East Ontario  
(312) 337-0588

## Cleveland

Thomas P. Kavooras  
(Chicago)  
(312) 337-0588  
(call collect)

## Los Angeles 90303

Stanley I. Ehrenclou  
Burt Underwood  
2930 Imperial Highway  
Inglewood, Calif  
(213) 757-0183

## San Francisco 94022

Jerry D. Latta  
P.O. Box 1248  
Los Altos, Calif.  
(415) 965-2636

## London W. 1

For United Kingdom and Holland  
Brayton C. Nichols

For Eastern Europe  
Peter Kehr

The American Magazine Group  
9 Warwick Street

London, W. 1, England

Phone: 437 5462

Cable: Ammagnic, London

## Tokyo

Haruki Hirayama  
Electronic Media Service  
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,  
4-9-8 Roppong,  
Minato-ku  
Phone: 402-4556  
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo



# The Blow Hard. It's 10" in diameter, only 3 1/2" in depth, yet produces a gale force of 575 cfm. We call it, "The Condor."

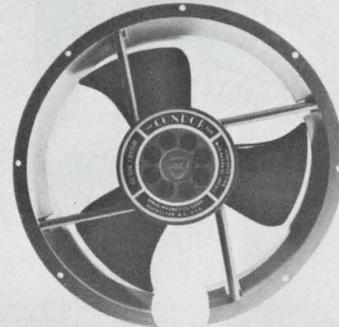
Now available in 9 new models, 50/60 Hz, 115 or 230 VAC versions. The Condor speaks softly, noise level just 49 db (SIL), but carries away loads of hot air. 575 cfm for intake or exhaust.

It's ideal for cooling and flushing in computers, relay racks, transmitter packages or wherever space-weight considerations are critical. Equipped with long-life stainless steel ball bearings.

Other airmovers? Of course!

Send for our full-line catalog No. ND4r. It's free, and contains performance data, electrical and mechanical specifications on more than 100 units.

And valuable application information too.



For immediate service, contact us at IMC Magnetics Corp., New Hampshire Division, Route 16B, Rochester, N.H. 03867, tel. 603-332-5300. Or the IMC stocking distributor in your area. There are more than 50 nationwide and overseas.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 100

## Senior Logic Design Engineers

Immediate openings for design of complex computer driven equipment interfacing with:

- Shipboard radar systems
- Fire control systems
- ESM systems
- Sonar systems

Will be responsible for design of advanced, real-time digital data signal processing equipment, special purpose digital control units, and digital interface control units. Knowledge and application of state-of-the-art devices, such as TTL, ROM/RAM, Schottky, ECL, etc., are required.

Qualified applicants will have one or more degrees in Electrical Engineering or Physics and proven capability and experience in design of complex digital configurations.

In responding, please refer to this ad. Write: Professional Staffing, Hughes Aircraft Company, P.O. Box 90515, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

# HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

U.S. citizenship required • Equal opportunity M/F employer

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 901

# NEW Fast, Miniature FET Amplifier



## A956A Amplifier

- Settles in 1.5 $\mu$ S
- Slews at 40V/ $\mu$ S
- Fully Internally Compensated
- Plugs into 16 Pin DIP Socket

**\$24.** in singles

Designed especially to meet the stringent requirements of high-speed data acquisition systems, this fast settling amplifier is unmatched in size and price. The fully compensated A956 amplifier is packaged in a 1.1" x 0.6" x 0.5" module that plugs into a single 16 pin IC socket. Combined with its 1.5 $\mu$ S settling time, the unit slews at 40V/ $\mu$ S and has a small signal bandwidth of 5 MHz.

The A956 is a perfect companion for high-speed D/A and A/D converters. Contact us for full details.



## HYBRID SYSTEMS CORPORATION

87 Second Avenue, Northwest Industrial Park, Burlington, Mass. 01803  
Telephone: 617-272-1522 TWX: 710-332-7584

Write for our new data conversion products catalog.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 101



# 20MHz ... and small enough to fit in your brief case!

- Mini-portable Oscilloscope • Battery or AC powered
- DC-20 MHz bandwidth • 10 mV/div sensitivity
- Recharging circuitry • Rack mountable • Laboratory Quality

The PS900's are the first mini-portable scopes to bring lab-quality to "on-site" DC to 20 MHz test and measurement applications. These are "true" portables, since they are of rugged construction, small size (will fit into your tool kit or brief case) and light weight (only 7 pounds with batteries), and since they will operate from internal batteries for up to 5 hours. Recharging circuitry is included, and standard "C" size cells can be used... nickel-cadmium, alkaline or in a pinch, even common flashlight batteries!

- Interested? Call Bill Kraus at (714) 279-6572, or write us at 7170 Convoy Court, San Diego, California 92111.



PS920A  
"STACK-PACK"

Two configurations are available...

"FLAT-PACK"—  
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " H x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W x 12" D  
"STACK-PACK"—  
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " W x 12" D

AVAILABLE NOW FROM

**\$595**

From the leader in Multi-Channel Monitor Oscilloscopes

**VU-DATA CORPORATION**



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 102

## advertiser's index

Advertiser	Page
Amp, Incorporated	40, 41
Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc.	6
Acopian Corp.	135
Adams & Westlake Company, Inc., The	118
Allen Bradley Co.	53
Amperite Co., Inc.	150
Analog Devices, Inc.	105
Avantek, Inc.	16B
Bead Electronics	131
Belden Corporation	12, 13
Bell & Howell, Control Products Div.	9
Bourns, Inc., Trimpot Products Division	139
Bright Industries, Inc.	33
Bruker Scientific, Inc.	107
Burr-Brown Research Corporation	110, 111
Burroughs Corporation	Cover IV
CTS Corporation	95
Cablewave Systems, Inc.	127
California Eastern Laboratories, Inc.	151
Cherry Electrical Products Corp.	31
Chicago Dynamics Industries, Inc.	141
Clare & Co., C. P.	17
Clare-Pendar	37
Computer Products, Inc.	145
Cutler-Hammer, Specialty Products Division	15
Dale Electronics, Inc.	Cover II
Delco Electronics, Division of General Motors Corporation	76, 77
Dynascan Corporation	139
Edmund Scientific Company	135
Elco Corporation	25
Electro-Motive Mfg. Co., Inc.	94
Elec-trol, Inc.	149
Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp.	103
Elmwood Sensors, Inc.	134
Facit-Addo, Inc.	145
Federal Scientific Corporation	146
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., John	43
Function Modules	132
GTE Automatic Electric	50, 51
General Electric Company	49, 136
Grayhill, Inc.	145
Harris Semiconductor, A Division of Harris Intertype Corporation	65
Hayden Book Company, Inc.	50, 51, 146
Hecon Corporation	128
Heinemann Electronic Company	117
Hewlett-Packard	1, 4, 5, 56, 57, 124, 125
Hipotronics, Inc.	140
Hughes Aircraft Company, Electron Dynamics Division	147
Hybrid Systems Corp.	148
IMC Magnetics Corporation	147
Indiana General	52
Infolite Corp.	126
Instrument Specialties Company, Inc.	143
Intech, Incorporated	116
Itek	131

Advertiser	Page
JWM Corporation	151
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	7, 151
Keithley Instruments, Inc.	112
Kennedy Co.	16A
Kurz-Kasch, Inc.	107
Lambda Electronics Corp.	Cover III
3M Company	48
Marco-Oak, Subsidiary of Oak Industries, Inc.	107
Microswitch, A Division of Honeywell	29
Motorola Components Products Dept.	119
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.	10, 11
Murata Corporation of America	42
National Connector Corporation	151
Newport Laboratories, Inc.	14
Optima, A Division of Scientific Atlanta, Inc.	149
Optron, Inc.	8
Penntube Plastics Company	139
Pertec Corporation	16C
Pih International	18, 19
Power Conversion, Inc.	141
Power/Mate Corp.	114, 151
Potter & Brumfield, Division of Amf Incorporated	35
Precision Monolithics, Inc.	93
Princeton Applied Research Corp.	146
RCA Solid State Division	66, 67
Raytheon Company	122
Robinson Nugent, Incorporated	135, 141
Rotron, Inc.	133
Schauer Manufacturing Corp.	138
Scott Electronics, Inc.	16D
Servo-Tek Products Company	151
Signalite, Division of General Instrument Corporation	131
Signetics Corporation	21
Siliconix, Incorporated	54
Simpson Electric Company	101
Solar Systems, Inc.	151
Sprague Electric Company	16
Stackpole Carbon Company	92
Statek Corp.	151
Struthers-Dunn, Inc.	120, 121
Switchcraft, Inc.	113
TEC, Incorporated	137
TRW, Globe Division	115
TRW/IRC Fixed Resistors, An operation of TRW Electronic Components	20, 129
TRW/UTC Transformers, An Operation of TRW Electronic Components	108
Tektronics, Inc.	47
Teledyne Relays, A Teledyne Company	2
Teledyne Semiconductor	100
Teletype Corporation	44
Texas Instruments, Incorporated	39
Tri-Data Corporation	84, 85
Triplett Corporation	75
United Detector Technology, Inc.	151
Vactec, Inc.	22
Varo, Inc.	130
Vu-Data Corporation	148
Wavetek Indiana Incorporated	123
Woven Electronics	99
Zeltex, Inc.	152

# OPEN-LINE REED RELAYS

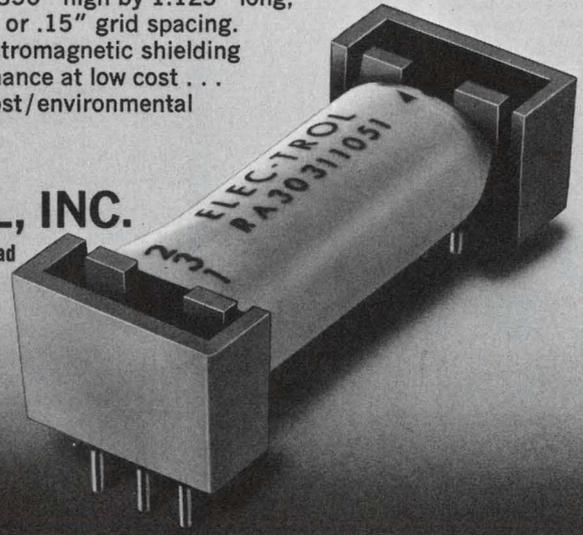
Quality Engineered at Low Cost  
Broad Line . . . From Distributor Stock

An exceptionally high quality line of Form A and Form C open frame reed relays — with up to 6 contacts (Form A) and 4 contacts (Form C) per relay! Available in standard coil voltages 5 to 48 VDC . . . Capable of switching up to 1/2 amp, 250 VDC (Form A) or 1/4 amp, 28 VDC (Form C). Only .350" high by 1.125" long, with terminals on .1" or .15" grid spacing. Electrostatic and electromagnetic shielding optional. Top performance at low cost . . . Tailored to fit your cost/environmental requirements.

Phone, wire or write.

## ELEC-TROL, INC.

26477 N. Golden Valley Road  
Saugus, California 91350  
(213) 788-7292  
TWX 910-336-1556



1973-74  
**eem**  
VOL. TWO

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 103

## Optima 17: how to make your product look as good as it performs.

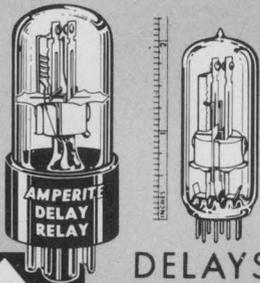


Optima 17 enclosures combine bold design and quality construction into chassis and case. Hundreds of two-color combinations from classic elegance to the space age, finished in durable vinyl. 4 models in 4 sizes, for bench, desk or 19 inch rack. Write Optima Enclosures, division of Scientific-Atlanta, Inc., 2166 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Tucker, Ga. 30084. Or call (404) 939-6340.

**OPTIMA**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 104

**TOP  
QUALITY**  
*Still at*  
**LOW PRICE**  
**Thermostatic  
DELAY RELAYS**



**DELAYS:  
2 to 180  
SECONDS\***

Actuated by a heater, they operate on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current... Being hermetically sealed, they are not affected by altitude, moisture, or climate changes

... **SPST only** — normally open or normally closed... Compensated for ambient temperature changes from -55° to +80° C... Heaters consume approximately 2 W. and may be operated continuously. The units are **rugged, explosion-proof, long-lived, and inexpensive!**

**TYPES:** Standard Radio

Octal and 9-Pin Miniature... **List Price, \$4.00**

\*Miniatures Delays: 2 to 120 seconds.

All Amperite Delay Relays are recognized under component program of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. for all voltages up to and including 115V.

**PROBLEM? Send for Bulletin No. TR-81.**

**AMPERITE  
BALLAST REGULATORS**

Hermetically sealed, they are not affected by changes in altitude, ambient temperature (-50° to +70°C.), or humidity... Rugged, light, compact, most inexpensive.

List Price, \$3.00

Write for 4-p. Bulletin No. AB-51.



**AMPERITE**

600 PALISADE AVE., UNION CITY, N.J. 07087

Telephone: 201 UNion 4-9503

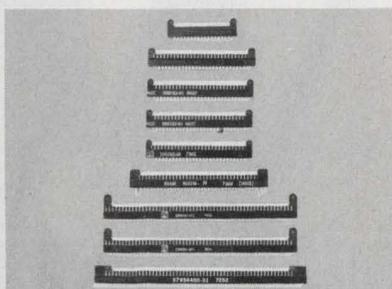
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd.,

50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10

**product index**

**Information Retrieval Service.** New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

Category	Page	IRN	Category	Page	IRN
<b>Components</b>			converter, dc/dc	126	<b>300</b>
counter, predetermining	138	<b>339</b>	inverter, dc to ac	125	<b>278</b>
dispenser, IC	130	<b>320</b>	supplies, dc card	125	<b>281</b>
indicator, fault	132	<b>321</b>	supplies, fixed power	125	<b>279</b>
test clip, spring	138	<b>338</b>	supplies, power	126	<b>301</b>
thermistor, mini	138	<b>340</b>	supply, computer power	126	<b>303</b>
			supply, high volt dc	126	<b>302</b>
<b>Data Processing</b>					
badge reader	109	<b>255</b>	<b>new literature</b>		
card-reader, magnetic	109	<b>258</b>	AC <sup>2</sup> instrumentation	142	<b>357</b>
drive, cartridge	111	<b>262</b>	auto-photometers	144	<b>376</b>
memory, magnetic tape	111	<b>260</b>	capacitors, filter	144	<b>375</b>
printer/plotter	111	<b>261</b>	ceramics, multilayer	142	<b>359</b>
processor, FFT	111	<b>263</b>	connectors	142	<b>352</b>
sequencer, digital	109	<b>259</b>	converters, amplifier	142	<b>351</b>
terminal, teleprinter	109	<b>257</b>	cores and coils	144	<b>367</b>
			detectors, volt-level	142	<b>355</b>
<b>ICs &amp; Semiconductors</b>			disc memory testing	144	<b>374</b>
multiplexer, S-TTL	134	<b>325</b>	disc storage system	142	<b>362</b>
RAM, 64-bit	134	<b>327</b>	disc systems	144	<b>363</b>
switches, power	134	<b>328</b>	FFT analyzer	142	<b>349</b>
transistors, power	134	<b>326</b>	fasteners, plastic	144	<b>372</b>
			graphic display	144	<b>364</b>
<b>Instrumentation</b>			heat exchangers	144	<b>370</b>
counter	114	<b>268</b>	instruments	144	<b>365</b>
DPM	112	<b>264</b>	insulated materials	142	<b>353</b>
digital multimeter	114	<b>267</b>	laminates	142	<b>360</b>
generator, sweep	114	<b>266</b>	laminates	144	<b>369</b>
spectrum analyzer	112	<b>265</b>	lasers, He-Ne	142	<b>356</b>
			microwave products	144	<b>373</b>
<b>Microwaves &amp; Lasers</b>			motor/pot	142	<b>361</b>
amplifier, linear	136	<b>330</b>	panel meters	144	<b>377</b>
amplifiers, rf	137	<b>335</b>	photosensitive devices	144	<b>371</b>
amplifier, transistor	137	<b>333</b>	power transistors	144	<b>368</b>
laser, Nd: YAG	136	<b>332</b>	product guide	142	<b>358</b>
mixer, double-balanced	137	<b>336</b>	recorder	142	<b>350</b>
oscillator, YIG	137	<b>334</b>	resistor networks	144	<b>366</b>
paramp, C-band	136	<b>329</b>	semiconductor materials	142	<b>354</b>
<b>Modules &amp; Subassemblies</b>			<b>application notes</b>		
amplifiers, uhf power	122	<b>277</b>	hardeners	140	<b>346</b>
control, dc motor	118	<b>270</b>	magnetic shielding	140	<b>348</b>
converter, s/d	122	<b>275</b>	switches, microwave		
DAC, multiplying	116	<b>250</b>	diode	140	<b>345</b>
keyboard, miniature	121	<b>272</b>	video systems	140	<b>347</b>
oscillator, clock	121	<b>271</b>			
regulator, hybrid	121	<b>273</b>	<b>evaluation samples</b>		
relay, time delay	122	<b>276</b>	circuit-card puller	140	<b>344</b>
			recorder, temp	140	<b>343</b>
<b>Packaging &amp; Materials</b>			varactors	140	<b>342</b>
adhesive	128	<b>306</b>	washers	140	<b>341</b>
anti-moisture spray	128	<b>304</b>			
cable wrap	132	<b>324</b>			
cables, woven	130	<b>308</b>			
desoldering unit	128	<b>307</b>			
GGG crystals	128	<b>305</b>			
layout paper	130	<b>310</b>			
panel boards, DIP	130	<b>309</b>			
test clip, DIP	132	<b>323</b>			
<b>Power Sources</b>					
converter, dc/dc	125	<b>280</b>			



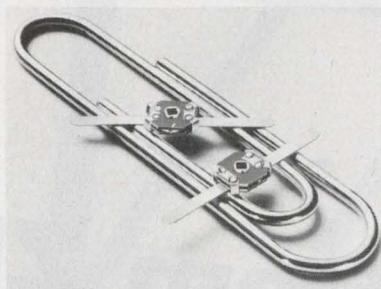
**New headers**—Here's our new top line of nine right angle molded printed circuit headers for use with 0.100" center wire wrapped plates. One 34-pin model, four 56-pins, one 70-pin and three 112-pins. Your National Connector salesman has all the details. NATIONAL CONNECTOR, 5901 So. County Rd. 18, Mpls., Mn. 55436. (612) 935-0133.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 181



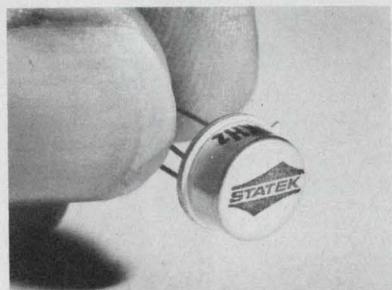
**Control Meter Relay Speed Indicating System** for use in process & control machinery. Adjustable single/dbl set pt systems, accuracy  $\pm 2\%$  full scale, repeatability 0.5%, speed ranges 10rpm to 12,000rpm. Dbl set pts adjust to 0° ea other. Servo-Tek Products Company, 1086 Goffle Road, Hawthorne, NJ 07506 (201) 427-3100.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 182



**Thin-Trim variable capacitors** provide a reliable means of adjusting capacitance without abrasive trimming or interchange of fixed capacitors. Series 9401 has high Q's and a range of capacitance values from 0.2-0.6 pf to 3.0-12.0 pf and 250 WVDC working voltage. Johanson Manufacturing Corporation, Boonton, New Jersey (201) 334-2676.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 183



**Crystal oscillators in TO-5s or flat paks.** Standard versions 10 kHz to 250 kHz (low as one cycle per month available). TTL, DTL, RTL and CMOS compatible. They're rugged, accurate & highly resistant to shock & vibration. Write or call for literature. STATEK CORP., 1233 Alvarez Ave., Orange, Calif. 92668, (714) 639-7810.

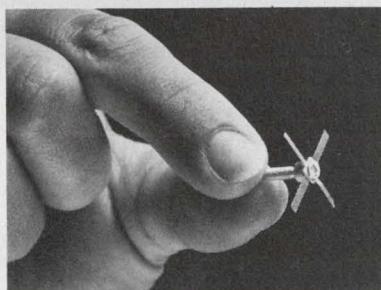
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 184

## UDT PHOTOPS 600



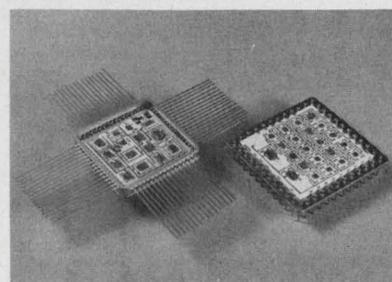
**UDT PHOTOPS 600** high speed detector/amplifier combination has response to 10 megahertz with sensitivity to  $5 \times 10^{-12}$  watts. All PHOTOPS utilize latest FET circuitry and are available to 1cm<sup>2</sup> active area. PHOTOPS may be used as replacements for photomultipliers. United Detector Technology, Inc., 1732 21st Street, Santa Monica, CA.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 185



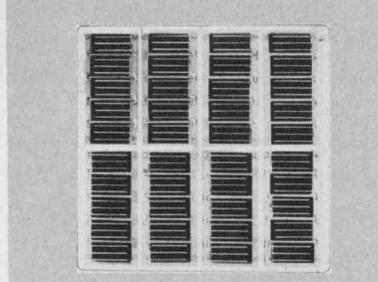
**Wide dynamic range transistor** with  $F_T=2.5$  GHz. NEC V773T has 3 dB noise figure at 200 MHz with third order intermod down 68 dB at 0 dBm output. 1 watt power output at 1 GHz class A. California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., One Edwards Court, Burlingame, California, 94010. 415-342-7744.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 186



**Multi-chip "MSI" custom arrays,** built to complete MIL-STD-883 specs. are available in 9-12 weeks ARO. Complex digital circuits using TTL, MECL, CMOS, or PMOS logic are packaged in planar or plug-in flatpaks as shown—up to 25 devices in a 1.25" sq. and 20 devices in a 1.0" sq. J. W. M. Corp., 4901 Stenton Av., Phila., Pa. 19144.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 189



**Change to solar power.** There is no energy shortage when using Solar Powered Modules. As low as \$50.00 per panel in quantity. Available in a variety of current and voltage ratings (2-36 volts; 35ma-630ma min.) Weather-resistant, moisture-proof packages. Send for data sheet. Solar Systems, Inc., Skokie, Ill. (312) 676-2040.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 188

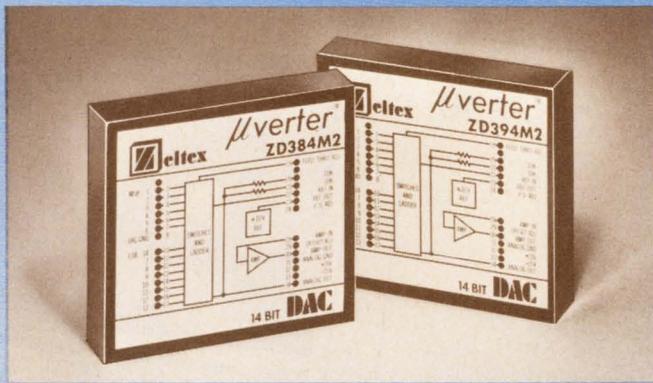


**Free catalog of 34,500 power supplies** from the worlds largest manufacturer of quality Power Supplies. New '73 catalog covers over 34,500 D.C. Power Supplies for every application. All units are UL approved, and meet most military and commercial specs for industrial and computer uses. Power Mate Corp. (201) 343-6294.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 187

# from ZELTEX...

# 14-Bit DAC's from \$85



**LOW COST 14-BIT DAC's**—The new ZD300 Series include ten new models that offer excellent linearity, fast settling, current and voltage outputs, bipolar and unipolar coding, slaveable reference, and two quadrant multiplication. Prices range from \$85 to \$179 in single quantities.

**FAST SETTling TIMES (1 us)**—Settling times as fast as 1 us for current output models and 2 us for voltage output DAC's makes the ZD300 Series useful in a variety of data conversion applications.

**UNIPOLAR, BIPOLAR OUTPUTS**—Unipolar and bipolar operation is specified at 0 to 10V, and  $\pm 10V$ , respectively. Current output models are rated at 0-2 mA. Voltage output models also feature current output capability as well as two-quadrant multiplication-up to 100 kHz.

**LINEARITY 0.005%**—High performance units feature linearity error of only 0.005% of full scale. Moreover, the extremely low linearity temperature coefficient of only  $0.0005\%/^{\circ}C$  ensures high resolution accuracy.

**SMALLEST 14-BIT DAC's**—The ZD300 Series modular DAC's measure only 1.96 x 1.76 x 0.40 inches high—less than 1.4 cubic inches in volume. Low profile, DIP pinning compatibility and interchangeability of models make the series highly desirable for OEM usage.

**APPLICATIONS**—The versatility of the ZD300 Series makes them an excellent choice for use in process-control systems, automated test equipment, servo/synchro/resolver systems, and biomedical instrumentation.

Multiplying capabilities further enhance their use for CRT character generation, digital modulation, and polar-to-rectangular coordinate conversion.

**Zeltex** INC. LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION TECHNOLOGY

CALL or WRITE TODAY for detailed data on these and other ZELTEX Conversion and Linear products.

1000 CHALOMAR ROAD • CONCORD, CALIFORNIA 94518 • (415) 686-6660 TWX 910 - 481-9477

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 106

Do you face a make or buy decision on power supplies?

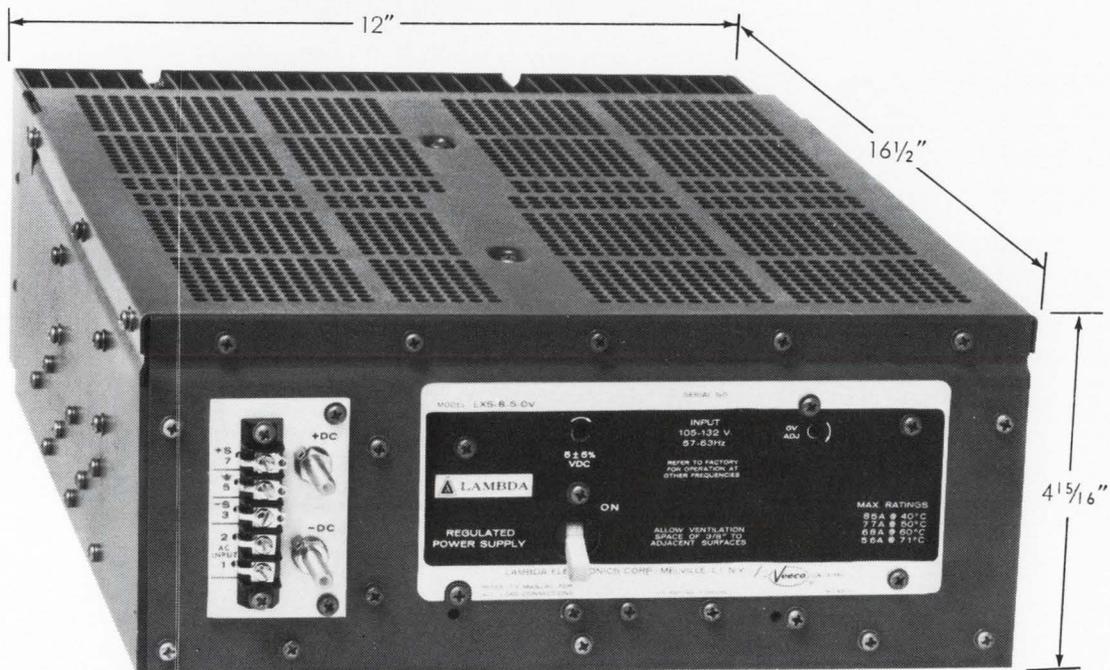
# BUY LAMBDA LX SERIES

Now LX series available in 54 models in 9 package sizes

... single, dual and triple outputs

Regulation: 0.1%      Ripple: 1.5 mV RMS

Temperature Coef.: 0.03% /°C



**NEW 2/3 RACK, SINGLE OUTPUT "8" PACKAGE  
LXS-8-5-OV 5 VOLTS 85 AMPS (WITH OV)**

**\$560**

**listed in Underwriters' Recognized  
Components Index\***

**designed to meet MIL environmental specifications**

**in stock for 1-day delivery**

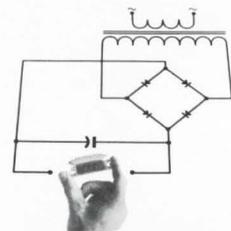
**guaranteed 5 years**

AC input: 105-132 VAC; 47-440 Hz.

LX-8 available in 7 models up to 28 volts

Send for 1973 Power Supply Catalog and Application Handbook

\* LX-8 and LX-EE models presently undergoing qualifying tests.



**WHETHER  
YOU MAKE  
OR BUY...**

**LAMBDA  
ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
A Voco Company

MELVILLE, NEW YORK 11746 515 Broad Hollow Road Tel. 516-694-4200 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILL. 60005 2420 East Oakton St., Unit Q Tel. 312-593-2550  
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 91605 7316 Varna Ave. Tel. 213-875-2744 MONTREAL, QUEBEC 100C Hymus Blvd., Pointe-Claire, Quebec-730 Tel. 514-697-6520  
PORTSMOUTH, HANTS, ENG. Marshlands Road, Farlington Tel. Cosham 73221 VERSAILLES, FRANCE 64a 70 rue des Chantiers 78004 Tel. 950-2224

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 247

# Burroughs panel displays help you sell your products

"The SELF-SCAN<sup>®</sup> panel display provides a CompuWriter<sup>®</sup> feature never before available. . . now an average typist can set quality typography with ease because the SELF-SCAN panel displays each character and function as she keyboards so that she can verify or make corrections by individual character, word, or complete line. Burroughs panel displays DO help you sell your product." — Mr. John Peterson, Vice President, Domestic Marketing, for Compugraphic Corporation, 80 Industrial Way, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887.

Helping you to sell your product helps us sell our product. That's why Burroughs family of panel displays is designed to provide the most pleasing, most readable character available today. Whether your application is for 8, 16, 32, 80, or 256 alphanumeric characters, Burroughs SELF-SCAN panel displays provide an economical approach to your readout requirement plus offer the extra advantage of adding aesthetic quality to your product.

Ask a Burroughs salesman to drop by and demonstrate his terminal in a briefcase. His SELF-SCAN panel display demonstrator is our best salesman.

Write or call  
Burroughs Corporation,  
Electronic Components  
Division, Box 1226,  
Plainfield, N.J. 07061  
(201) 757-3400



SELF-SCAN PANEL

Burroughs



Only Burroughs manufactures NIXIE<sup>®</sup> tubes, SELF-SCAN<sup>®</sup> panel displays and PANAPLEX<sup>™</sup> numeric panel displays.